FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED FEBRUARY 19, 2025

NEW ISSUE

Ratings♦:
Moody's Ratings: Aaa
S&P Global Ratings: AAA

In the opinion of Dickinson Wright PLLC, Bond Counsel, subject to compliance with certain covenants, under existing law, (1) the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, to the extent described herein, (2) interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference in calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, (3) interest on the Bonds is included in "adjusted financial statement income" of certain corporations that are subject to the corporate alternative minimum tax under Section 55 of the Code, and (4) the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation whatsoever by the State of Michigan or by any taxing authority within the State of Michigan, except estate taxes and taxes on gains realized from the sale, payment or other disposition thereof to the extent described herein. The Bonds have not been designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of deduction of interest expense by financial institutions under the Code.

OAKLAND COUNTY MICHIGAN

$8,535,000
COUNTY OF OAKLAND
STATE OF MICHIGAN
OAKLAND COUNTY OAKLAND TOWNSHIP WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS BONDS, SERIES 2025

AUTHORITY, PURPOSE, AND SECURITY: The Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025 (the "Bonds") are being issued pursuant to the provisions of Act 342, Public Acts of Michigan, 1939, as amended ("Act 342"), a resolution adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the County of Oakland (the "County") on July 18, 2024, and a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Charter Township of Oakland (the "Township") on May 14, 2024, approving the Oakland County Oakland Township 2024 Southwest Oakland Water System Improvements Contract (the "Contract"). Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for the purpose of paying all or part of the costs for the acquisition and construction of water supply system improvements and facilities within the Township's Southwest Oakland Water System, and to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds will be payable as to principal and interest from payments (the "Contract Payments") to be made by the Township to the County pursuant to the Contract, and the provisions of Act 342. The Township has pledged its full faith and credit for the payment of its Contract Payments and is required annually to levy taxes upon all taxable property to the extent necessary to make its Contract Payments. As additional security, the full faith and credit of the County are pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. If the Township shall fail to make payments to the County that are sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, then an amount sufficient to pay the deficiency shall be advanced from the general fund of the County. The ability of the Township and the County to levy taxes for payment of the Contract Payments and the Bonds, is subject to applicable constitutional, statutory, and charter tax rate limitations.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY: The Bonds are issuable as fully registered bonds without coupons, and when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Bondholder and nominee for the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchases of beneficial interest in the Bonds will be made in book-entry-only form, in the denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their beneficial interest in Bonds purchased. So long as Cede & Co is the Bondholder, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the Bondholders or registered owners shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See "Book-Entry-Only System" and Appendix G, "Form of Official Notice of Sale."

PAYMENT OF BONDS: Interest on the Bonds will be payable semi-annually on the first day of January and July of each year commencing January 1, 2026. The Bonds will be issued fully registered as to principal and interest in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof not exceeding the principal amount of each maturity. The principal and interest shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Detroit, Michigan or other designated office, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, or such other Bond Registrar and Paying Agent as the County may hereafter designate. So long as DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the Bondholder, such payments will be made directly to such Bondholder. Disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein. Interest shall be paid when due by check or draft mailed to the registered owner as shown on the registration books as of the fifteenth day of the month preceding the payment date for each interest payment.

Dated: Date of Delivery (anticipated March 6, 2025) **Principal Due: January 1 of each year**

NOT QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

LEGAL OPINION: Dickinson Wright PLLC

MUNICIPAL ADVISORS: MFCI, LLC and Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue of Bonds. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

♦ See "Bond Ratings" herein.

DRAFTv1

$8,535,000
COUNTY OF OAKLAND
STATE OF MICHIGAN
OAKLAND COUNTY OAKLAND TOWNSHIP WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS BONDS, SERIES 2025

MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES AND YIELDS
Principal Due: January 1
Base CUSIP◊: 672411

Maturity	CUSIP Number◊	Amount	Coupon Rate %	Yield %		Maturity	CUSIP Number◊	Amount	Coupon Rate %	Yield %	
2026	6J9	$200,000	5.000%	2.700%		2041	6Z3	$275,000	4.000%	3.750%	^
2027	6K6	145,000	5.000%	2.700%		2042	7A7	285,000	4.000%	3.830%	^
2028	6L4	155,000	5.000%	2.730%		2043	7B5	295,000	4.000%	4.020%	
2029	6M2	160,000	5.000%	2.750%		2044	7C3	310,000	4.000%	4.060%	
2030	6N0	170,000	5.000%	2.790%		2045	7D1	320,000	4.000%	4.130%	
2031	6P5	175,000	5.000%	2.830%		2046	7E9	335,000	4.000%	4.170%	
2032	6Q3	185,000	5.000%	2.900%		2047	7F6	350,000	4.000%	4.190%	
2033	6R1	195,000	5.000%	2.950%		2048	7G4	360,000	4.000%	4.200%	
2034	6S9	205,000	5.000%	3.000%		2049	7H2	375,000	4.000%	4.210%	
2035	6T7	215,000	5.000%	3.060%		2050	7J8	390,000	4.125%	4.230%	
2036	6U4	225,000	4.000%	3.180%	^	2051	7K5	405,000	4.125%	4.240%	
2037	6V2	235,000	4.000%	3.290%	^	2052	7L3	425,000	4.125%	4.250%	
2038	6W0	245,000	4.000%	3.370%	^	2053	7M1	440,000	4.125%	4.260%	
2039	6X8	255,000	4.000%	3.480%	^	2054	7N9	460,000	4.125%	4.270%	
2040	6Y6	265,000	4.000%	3.630%	^	2055	7P4	480,000	4.125%	4.280%	

^ Yield to first call date, January 1, 2035

PRIOR REDEMPTION: Bonds maturing in the years 2036 to 2055, inclusive, are subject to optional redemption as described under *The Bonds - Optional Redemption Prior to Maturity* herein.

◊ CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) 2025 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the County, the Underwriter, or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers. CUSIP® numbers are subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, redemption or defeasance in whole or in part of the Bonds.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the County to give any information or to make any representation other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the County. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

The information set forth in this Official Statement has been obtained from the County, the Township, and other sources which are believed to be reliable, including The Depository Trust Company with respect to the information contained under the heading "Book-Entry-Only System," but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation by, the County or the Township.

The information and expressions of opinion in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of the Official Statement nor any sale made under it shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the County or the Township since the date of this Official Statement. The Paying Agent has not participated in the preparation of this Official Statement and assumes no responsibility for it.

This Official Statement contains forward-looking statements, which can be identified by the use of the future tense or other forward-looking terms such as "may," "intend," "will," "expect," "anticipate," "plan," "management believes," "estimate," "continue," "should," "strategy," or "position" or the negatives of those terms or other variations of them or by comparable terminology. In particular, any statements express or implied, concerning future receipts of installments of special assessments or the ability to generate cash flow to service indebtedness are forward-looking statements. Investors are cautioned that reliance on any of those forward-looking statements involves risks and uncertainties and that, although the County's management believes that the assumptions on which those forward looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate. As a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be incorrect, and actual results may differ materially from any results indicated or suggested by those assumptions. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a forward-looking statement in this Official Statement should not be regarded as a representation by either the County or the Township that its plans and objectives will be achieved. All forward-looking statements are expressly qualified by the cautionary statements contained in this paragraph. Neither the County nor the Township undertake any duty to update any forward-looking statements.

COUNTY OF OAKLAND
1200 North Telegraph Road
Pontiac, MI 48341

COUNTY OFFICIALS

County Executive
David Coulter

Treasurer
Robert Wittenberg

Prosecuting Attorney
Karen McDonald

Clerk and Register of Deeds
Lisa Brown

Sheriff
Michael J. Bouchard

Corporation Counsel
Solon Phillips

Water Resources Commissioner
Jim Nash

Chief Financial Officer
Brian J. Lefler

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

David T. Woodward
Chairperson

Marcia Gershenson
Vice-Chairperson

District 1 – David T. Woodward
District 2 – Penny Luebs
District 3 – Ann Erickson Gault
District 4 – Brendan Johnson
District 5 – Michael Spisz
District 6 – Michael J. Gingell
District 7 – Bob Hoffman
District 8 – Karen Joliat
District 9 – Angela Powell
District 10 – Kristen Nelson
District 11 – Marcia Gershenson
District 12 – Christine Long
District 13 – Philip J. Weipert
District 14 – Robert Smiley
District 15 – Gwen Markham
District 16 – William Miller
District 17 - Yolanda Smith Charles
District 18 – Linnie Taylor
District 19 – Charlie Cavell

Bond Counsel ....Dickinson Wright PLLC
Troy, Michigan
Municipal Advisors ....MFCI, LLC
Milford, Michigan
Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated
Lansing, Michigan
Paying Agent ....U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Detroit, Michigan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DRAFTv1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

OFFICIAL STATEMENT OF THE
$8,535,000
COUNTY OF OAKLAND
STATE OF MICHIGAN
OAKLAND COUNTY OAKLAND TOWNSHIP WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
IMPROVEMENTS BONDS, SERIES 2025

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, which includes the cover and inside cover page and the Appendices hereto, sets forth information concerning the County of Oakland (the "County"), Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025 (the "Bonds"). The information contained herein is presented in connection with the sale of the Bonds and for the information of those who initially became holders of the Bonds. The information describing the Bonds summarized on the cover and inside cover page is part of this Official Statement.

All financial and other information presented in this Official Statement with respect to each of the County and the Charter Township of Oakland (the "Township") has been provided by representatives of the County, and the Township, respectively, from their records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. Information from other sources has not been independently confirmed or verified by either the County or the Township, and the accuracy of such information is not guaranteed. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historical information and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs. No representation is made that past experience, as is shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

To the extent that any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated to be such, they are made as such and not as representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made that any of these opinions or estimates have been or will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement that may have been made orally or in writing is to be construed as part of a contract with any original purchaser or subsequent owner of any Bond or beneficial interest therein.

Reference to provisions of Michigan law, whether codified in the Michigan Compiled Laws or uncodified, or of the Michigan Constitution, are references to those current provisions, and such provisions may be amended, repealed, or supplemented.

THE FINANCING

Purpose of the Bonds

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for the purpose of paying all or part of the costs for the acquisition and construction of water supply system improvements and facilities within the Township's Southwest Oakland Water System (the "Project"), and to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds

The sources and uses of funds with respect to the Bonds are estimated as follows:

Sources of Funds		
Par Value of Bonds	$	8,535,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium		154,276.60
Cash Contribution From System Funds		1,900,000.00
Total Sources	$	10,589,276.60
Uses of Funds		
Deposit to Construction Fund	$	10,409,827.60
Underwriter's Discount		93,885.00
Costs of Issuance (1)		85,564.00
Total Uses	$	10,589,276.60

(1) Includes legal, municipal advisors, printing, ratings, publication and other miscellaneous costs of issuance.
Source: County of Oakland

THE BONDS

Authorization and Security

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the provisions of Act 342, Public Acts of Michigan, 1939, as amended ("Act 342"), a resolution adopted by the Board of Commissioners of the County on July 18, 2024 (the "Resolution"), and a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Charter Township of Oakland (the "Township") on May 14, 2024 (the "Township Resolution"), approving the Oakland County Oakland Township 2024 Southwest Oakland Water System Improvements Contract (the "Contract").

The Bonds will be payable as to principal and interest from payments (the "Contract Payments") to be made by the Township to the County pursuant to the Contract, and the provisions of Act 342. The Township has pledged its full faith and credit for the payment of its Contract Payments and is required annually to levy taxes upon all taxable property to the extent necessary to make its Contract Payments. As additional security, the full faith and credit of the County are pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. If the Township shall fail to make payments to the County that are sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, then an amount sufficient to pay the deficiency shall be advanced from the general fund of the County. The ability of the Township and the County to levy taxes for payment of the Contract Payments and the Bonds, respectively, is subject to applicable constitutional, statutory, and charter tax rate limitations.

The rights or remedies of Bondholders may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, now existing or hereafter enacted, and by the application of general principles of equity, including those relating to equitable subordination.

Summary of Certain Contract Provisions

The Contract was entered into pursuant to the provisions of Act 342. Pursuant to the Contract and the Township Resolution, the Township is obligated to pay 100% of the principal and interest requirements on the Bonds, and the obligation of the Township to make the Contract Payments is unconditional.

The Township is required to make the Contract Payments to the County thirty (30) days prior to the principal or interest payment dates on the Bonds. The Contract Payments are subject to a penalty, payable to the County of 1% of any amount unpaid when due for each month or fraction thereof that such amount remains unpaid.

Pursuant to the Contract, the Township Resolution, and Act 342, the Township has irrevocably pledged its full faith and credit in support of its obligation to make its Contract Payments. If revenues from other sources are insufficient, the Township is required to make its Contract Payments from its general funds or to levy ad valorem taxes upon all taxable property within the Township sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds, which taxes are levied subject to applicable constitutional, statutory, and charter limitations. The Township, under certain conditions, also has authorized the Treasurer of the State of Michigan to withhold certain moneys payable to the Township and apply such withheld amounts to any Contract Payments that may be in default. Any such moneys so withheld are regarded under the Contract as pledged by the Township to the payment of its Contract Payments. In addition, the County is given all other rights and remedies provided by law to enforce the obligation of the Township to make its Contract Payments.

Description of the Bonds

The Bonds shall be known as "Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025" and shall be dated the date of their delivery (anticipated on or about March 6, 2025). The Bonds shall be fully registered bonds, both as to principal and interest, in any one or more denominations of $5,000 or a multiple of $5,000 numbered from 1 upwards regardless of rate and maturity date. The Bonds shall mature on January 1, 2026, and each January 1 thereafter, until maturity, as provided on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

Interest Payment

The Bonds shall bear interest payable January 1, 2026, and semi-annually thereafter on each January 1 and July 1, until maturity. Interest on the Bonds shall be computed using a 360-day year with twelve 30-day months. Interest shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner of each bond as of the applicable date of record.

Optional Redemption Prior to Maturity

The Bonds maturing in the years 2026 through 2035, inclusive, shall not be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds, or portions of Bonds in multiples of $5,000 maturing in the years 2036 through 2055, inclusive, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the County, in any order of maturity and by lot within any maturity, on any date on or after January 1, 2035, at par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, but without premium.

Notice and Manner of Redemption

Notice of redemption for any Bond shall be given at least thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first class mail to the registered holder thereof at the address shown on the registration books of the County maintained by the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent. The Bonds shall be called for redemption in multiples of $5,000. The Bonds in denominations of more than $5,000 shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds obtained by dividing the denomination of the Bond by $5,000 within a maturity. The Bonds may be redeemed in part. In the event of redemption of the Bonds in part, upon surrender of the Bond to be redeemed, a new Bond or Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered shall be issued to the registered owner thereof. No further interest on the Bonds or portions of the Bonds called for redemption shall accrue after the date fixed for redemption, whether presented for redemption or not, provided the County has funds on hand with the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent to redeem the same.

Registration, Payment, and Transfer

The Bonds are issuable only as fully registered Bonds without coupons and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Bonds will be made in book-entry only form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof within a maturity. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their beneficial interests in the Bonds purchased. So long as Cede & Co. is the Bondholder references herein to the Bondholders or registered owners shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners, as hereinafter defined, of the Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM," herein.

The Bonds will be issued in the original aggregate principal amount as shown on the inside cover of this Official Statement. The Bonds will be dated as of the original date of delivery and will bear interest from that date. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing on January 1, 2026. Interest on the Bonds shall be computed using a 360-day year and twelve 30-day months. The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the principal amounts and will bear interest at the rates as set forth on the inside front cover of this Official Statement. The Bonds will be registered Bonds in the denomination of $5,000 or multiples thereof not exceeding for each maturity the principal amount of such maturity. The principal and interest shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent or such other paying agent as the County may hereafter designate by notice mailed to the Bondholders. So long as DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the Bondholder, such payments will be made directly to DTC. Disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants, both as hereinafter defined, as more fully described below. Interest shall be paid when due by check or draft drawn on the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent by first class mail to the registered owners of Bonds at the address as shown on the registration books of the County kept by the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding the payment date for each interest payment, provided, however, that if such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday in the State of Michigan (the "State"), then to the registered owners at the addresses shown on the registration books as of the close of business on the day next preceding such 15th day of the month which is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday in the State.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section has been furnished by DTC. No representation is made by the County, the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, MFCI (defined below), Baird (defined below), or the Underwriter as to the completeness or accuracy of such information or as to the absence of material adverse changes in such information subsequent to the date hereof. No attempt has been made by the County, its Bond Counsel, the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, MFCI, Baird, or the Underwriter to determine whether DTC is or will be financially or otherwise capable of fulfilling its obligations. Neither the County, the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, MFCI, Baird, nor the Underwriter will have any responsibility or obligation to DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants (defined below) or the persons for which they act as nominees with respect to the Bonds, or for any principal or interest payment thereof.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). Standard & Poor's has rated DTC AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org**.**

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the County as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the County or the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as in the case with Bonds held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent or the County, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payments of redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the County or Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the County or the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The County may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

The County, the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent, and the Underwriter cannot and do not give any assurances that DTC, the Direct Participants or the Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds (i) payments of principal of or interest on the Bonds, (ii) any document representing or confirming beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds, or (iii) notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co. its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that it will do so on a timely basis or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current "procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with the Participants are on file with DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the County believes to be reliable, but the County takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Neither the County, the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent nor the Underwriter will have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct Participant, Indirect Participant or any Beneficial Owner or any other person with respect to: (a) the Bonds; (b) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant; (c) the payment by DTC to any Participant, or by any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant to any Beneficial Owner of any amount due with respect to the principal of or interest on the Bonds; (d) the delivery by DTC to any Participant, or by any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant to any Beneficial Owner of any notice which is required or permitted under the terms of the Resolution to be given to Bondholders; (e) the selection of the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (f) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

Transfer Outside Book-Entry Only System

In the event the book-entry only system is discontinued, the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent will act as transfer agent and bond registrar and shall keep the registration books for the Bonds (the "Bond Register") at its designated office. Subject to the further conditions contained in the Resolution, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged for one or more Bonds in different authorized denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated office of the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent by the registered owners or their duly authorized attorneys; upon surrender of any Bonds to be transferred or exchanged, the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent shall record the transfer or exchange in the Bond Register and shall authenticate replacement bonds in authorized denominations. The Bond Registrar/Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any Bond selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of Bonds redeemed in part. Bonds properly surrendered for partial redemption may be exchanged for new Bonds in authorized denominations equal in the aggregate to the unredeemed portion. The County and the Bond Registrar/Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the registered owners of the Bonds, as their names appear in the Bond Register as of the appropriate dates, as the owner of such Bonds for all purposes under the Resolution. No transfer or exchange made other than as described above and in the Resolution shall be valid or effective for any purposes under the Resolution.

ABSENCE OF CERTAIN LITIGATION

Simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the County and Township will certify that there are no actions, proceedings, or investigations at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, either actual or threatened, which would adversely affect the issuance of the Bonds or materially affect the Township's ability to make its Contract Payments, or materially affect the County's ability to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

BOND RATINGS

Moody's Ratings

Moody's Ratings (hereafter "Moody's"), will assign, as of the date of delivery, a municipal bond rating of "Aaa" to the Bonds.

The County furnished certain materials and information in addition to that provided herein. The rating is the sole view of Moody's and is based on Moody's own research, analysis, and methodologies. There is no assurance that such rating will prevail for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. Additional information is available upon request from Moody's Ratings, 7 Trade Center at 250 Greenwich St., New York, NY 10007, (212) 553-0377.

S&P Global Ratings

S&P Global Ratings (hereafter "S&P"), will assign, as of the date of delivery, a municipal bond rating of "AAA" to the Bonds.

The County furnished certain materials and information in addition to that provided herein. The rating is the sole view of S&P and is based on S&P's own research, analysis, and methodologies. There is no assurance that such rating will prevail for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. Additional information is available upon request from S&P Global Ratings, 55 Water St., New York, NY 10014, (212) 438-1000.

TAX MATTERS

General

In the opinion of Dickinson Wright PLLC, Bond Counsel ("Bond Counsel"), based on its examination of the documents described in its opinion, under existing law as enacted and construed on the date of the initial delivery of the Bonds, the interest on the Bonds is (a) excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), (b) interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference in calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, and (c) interest on the Bonds is included in "adjusted financial statement income" of certain corporations that are subject to the corporate alternative minimum tax under Section 55 of the Code.
The County has **not** designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that, based on its examination of the documents described in its opinion, under existing law as enacted and construed on the date of the initial delivery of the Bonds, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation whatsoever by the State of Michigan or by any taxing authority within the State of Michigan, except estate taxes and taxes on gains realized from the sale, payment or other disposition thereof. Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding any other federal or state tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds and interest thereon.

The opinions on federal tax matters is based on the accuracy of certain representations and certifications, and continuing compliance with certain covenants, of the County contained in the transcript of proceedings and which are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Bonds are and will remain obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The County has covenanted to take the actions required of it for the interest on the Bonds to be and to remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and not to take any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion. The opinions assume the accuracy of the County's certifications and representations and the continuing compliance with the County's covenants. Noncompliance with these covenants by the County may cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. After the date of issuance of the Bonds, Bond Counsel will not undertake to determine (or to so inform any person) whether any actions taken or not taken, or any events occurring or not occurring, or any other matters coming to their attention, may adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds or the market prices of the Bonds.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority and covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authority. It represents Bond Counsel's legal judgment as to the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes but is not a guarantee of that conclusion. The opinion is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") or any court. Bond Counsel cannot give, and has not given, any opinion or assurance about the effect of future changes in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the applicable regulations, the interpretations thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS.

Ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, any corporation (other than an S corporation, a regulated investment company and a real estate investment trust) having average "adjusted financial statement income" exceeding $1,000,000,000 over such corporation’s three preceding taxable years, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits individuals otherwise eligible for the earned income tax credit and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry the Bonds. Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding any such consequences.

Arbitrage and Rebate Requirements

Interest on the Bonds will remain excluded from gross income under applicable federal tax law only if, among other requirements, the County complies with certain arbitrage requirements set forth in Section 148 of the Code. These requirements include yield and other limits regarding investment of the proceeds of the Bonds and other funds, and rebate of certain investment earnings on such amounts on a periodic basis to the federal government. Noncompliance with such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to become subject to federal income taxation retroactive to their date of issue, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance may occur or be ascertained. The County has covenanted in the Resolution to comply with all such requirements.

Tax Treatment of Accruals on Original Issue Discount Bonds

For federal income tax purposes, the difference between the initial offering prices to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the Bonds initially sold at a discount corresponding to the yield(s) shown on the inside cover page hereof (the "OID Bonds") is sold and the amount payable at the stated redemption price at maturity thereof constitutes "original issue discount." Such discount is treated as interest excluded from federal gross income to the extent properly allocable to each registered owner thereof. The original issue discount accrues over the term to maturity of each such OID Bond on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded at the end of each six-month period (or shorter period from the date of original issue) with straight line interpolations between compounding dates. The amount of original issue discount accruing during each period is added to the adjusted basis of such OID Bonds to determine taxable gain upon disposition (including sale, redemption or payment on maturity) of such OID Bonds.

The Code contains certain provisions relating to the accrual of original issue discount in the case of registered owners of the OID Bonds who purchase such bonds after the initial offering of a substantial amount thereof. Registered owners who do not purchase such OID Bonds in the initial offering at the initial offering and purchase prices should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of such OID Bonds.

Amortizable Bond Premium

For federal income tax purposes, the excess of the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers) at which a Bond is sold over the amount payable at maturity thereof constitutes for the original purchasers of such Bonds (collectively, the "Original Premium Bonds") an amortizable bond premium. Bonds other than Original Premium Bonds may also be subject to an amortizable bond premium determined generally with regard to the taxpayer's basis (for purposes of determining loss on a sale or exchange) and the amount payable on maturity or, in certain cases, on an earlier call date (such bonds being referred to herein collectively with the Original Premium Bonds as the "Premium Bonds"). The amount of amortizable bond premium allocable to each taxable year is generally determined on the basis of the taxpayer's yield to maturity determined by using the taxpayer's basis (for purposes of determining loss on sale or exchange) of such Premium Bonds and compounding at the close of each six-month accrual period. The amount of amortizable bond premium allocable to each taxable year is deducted from the taxpayer's adjusted basis of such Premium Bonds to determine taxable gain upon disposition (including sale, redemption or payment at maturity) of such Premium Bonds.

All holders of the Premium Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors as to the amount and effect of the amortizable bond premium.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Information reporting requirements apply to interest paid on tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds. In general, such requirements are satisfied if the interest recipient completes, and provides the payor with, a valid IRS Form W-9, together with appropriate attachments, reporting and certifying under penalties perjury the recipient's correct taxpayer identification number ("TIN") and further certifying that the recipient is not subject to backup withholding on a valid IRS Form W-9 or suitable substitute, or unless the recipient is one of a limited class of exempt recipients, including corporations. A recipient not otherwise exempt from information reporting who fails to satisfy the information reporting requirements will be subject to "backup withholding," which means that the payor is required to deduct and withhold a tax from the interest payment, calculated in the manner set forth in the Code. For the foregoing purpose, a "payor" generally refers to the person or entity from whom a recipient receives its payments of interest or who collects such payments on behalf of the recipient.

If an owner purchasing the Bonds through a brokerage account has executed a valid IRS Form W-9 in connection with the establishment of such account no backup withholding should occur. In any event, backup withholding does not affect the excludability of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any amounts withheld pursuant to backup withholding would be allowed as a refund or a credit against the owner's federal income tax once the required information is furnished to the IRS.

Future Developments

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Bonds ends with the issuance of the Bonds and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend the State in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. The IRS has a program to audit tax-exempt obligations to determine whether the interest thereon is includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes. If the IRS does audit the Bonds, under current IRS procedures, the IRS will treat the State as the taxpayer and the beneficial owners of the Bonds will have only limited rights, if any, to obtain and participate in judicial review of such audit.

NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT ANY FUTURE LEGISLATION OR CLARIFICATIONS OR AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE, IF ENACTED INTO LAW, WILL NOT CONTAIN PROPOSALS THAT COULD CAUSE THE INTEREST ON THE BONDS TO BE SUBJECT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO FEDERAL OR STATE OF MICHIGAN INCOME TAXATION, ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET PRICE OR MARKETABILITY OF THE BONDS, OR OTHERWISE PREVENT THE HOLDERS FROM REALIZING THE FULL CURRENT BENEFIT OF THE STATUS OF THE INTEREST THEREON. BOND COUNSEL EXPRESS NO OPINION REGARDING ANY PENDING OR PROPOSED FEDERAL OR STATE OF MICHIGAN TAX LEGISLATION.

FURTHER, NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT ANY ACTIONS OF THE IRS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, SELECTION OF THE BONDS FOR AUDIT EXAMINATION, OR THE COURSE OR RESULT OF ANY EXAMINATION OF THE BONDS, OR OTHER BONDS WHICH PRESENT SIMILAR TAX ISSUES, WILL NOT AFFECT THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS.

INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THEIR ACQUISITION, HOLDING OR DISPOSITION OF THE BONDS, INCLUDING THE IMPACT OF ANY PENDING OR PROPOSED FEDERAL OR STATE OF MICHIGAN TAX LEGISLATION.

NOT BANK QUALIFIED

The Bonds have **not** been designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for the purpose of deduction of interest expense by commercial banks, thrift institutions, and other financial institutions pursuant to Section 265(b) of the Code.

STATE TREASURY APPROVAL

The County has obtained a letter from the Department of Treasury of the State of Michigan stating that the County is in material compliance with the criteria of Act 34 for a municipality to be granted qualified status. The County may therefore proceed to issue the Bonds without further approval from the Department of Treasury of the State of Michigan.

UNDERWRITING

The Bonds were purchased through a competitive sale on February 19, 2025, by TD Securities (USA) LLC (the "Underwriter"). The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Bonds at a price of $8,595,391.60, which represents the par amount of the Bonds of $8,535,000.00, plus the net original issue premium of $154,276.60, less the Underwriter's discount of $93,885.00.

The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the public offering price stated on the cover page hereof. The initial public offering price may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

MUNICIPAL ADVISORS TO THE COUNTY

MFCI, LLC of Milford, Michigan ("MFCI"), is a registered municipal advisor in accordance with the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). MFCI has been retained by the County by and through the office of the Water Resources Commissioner to provide certain municipal advisory services relating to the planning, structuring, and issuance of the Bonds, including preparation of certain parts of the deemed "final" Preliminary Official Statement and the final Official Statement (the "Official Statements").

MFCI will make no representation, warranty, or guarantee regarding the accuracy or completeness of the information in the Preliminary Official Statement or Official Statement, other than information about the MFCI supplied by the MFCI, and its assistance in preparing these documents should not be construed as a representation that it has independently verified such information.

MFCI is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading, marketing, or the distribution of securities or any other negotiable instruments. MFCI's duties, responsibilities, and fees arise solely as a registered municipal advisor to the County, and it has no secondary obligation or other responsibility. MFCI's fees are expected to be paid from Bond proceeds.

Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated ("Baird") is a registered municipal advisor in accordance with the rules of the MSRB. Baird has been retained separately by the County Executive's office to provide certain municipal advisory services relating to financing matters other than for water, sewer, and drain infrastructure, including coordinating rating activities and participating in the preparation of certain parts of the Official Statements.

Baird will make no representation, warranty, or guarantee regarding the accuracy or completeness of the information in the Preliminary Official Statement or Official Statement, other than information about Baird supplied by Baird, and its assistance in preparing these documents should not be construed as a representation that it has independently verified such information.

Baird's duties, responsibilities, and fees in connection with the Bonds arise solely as a registered municipal advisor to the County, and it has no secondary obligation or other responsibility. Baird's fees are expected to be paid from Bond proceeds.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, and sale of the Bonds are subject to the approval of Dickinson Wright PLLC, Bond Counsel. A copy of the opinion of Bond Counsel will be delivered with the Bonds, which opinion will be substantially in the form as set forth in Appendix E.

BOND COUNSEL'S RESPONSIBILITY

The fees of Dickinson Wright PLLC ("Bond Counsel") for services rendered in connection with its approving opinion are expected to be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds. Except to the extent necessary to issue its approving opinion as to the validity of the Bonds and except as stated below, Bond Counsel has not been retained to examine or review and has not examined or reviewed any financial documents, statements or materials that have been or may be furnished in connection with the authorization, issuance or marketing of the Bonds, and accordingly will not express any opinion with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any such financial documents, statements or materials.

Bond Counsel has reviewed the statements made under the captions entitled "INTRODUCTION," "THE FINANCING" (except those statements made under the sub-caption "Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds"), "THE BONDS", "BOND COUNSEL'S RESPONSIBILITY," "TAX MATTERS," "NOT BANK QUALIFIED," "LEGAL MATTERS," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (first two paragraphs only). Bond Counsel has not been retained for review and has not reviewed any other portions of the Official Statement for accuracy or completeness and has not made inquiry of any official or employee of the County, or any other person and has made no independent verification of such portions hereof, and further has not expressed and will not express an opinion as to any portions hereof.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The County and Township have covenanted and will covenant for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds and the Beneficial Owners (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the Resolution and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be delivered on the date of issuance of the Bonds to the purchaser thereof (the "Disclosure Certificate"), to provide or cause to be provided: (i) each year, certain financial information and operating data for the preceding fiscal year (the "Annual Report") (a) with respect to the County, by not later than seven (7) months after the first day of its fiscal year, commencing with the Annual Report for its fiscal year end September 30, 2024, and (b) with respect to the Township, by not later than seven (7) months after the first day of its fiscal year, commencing with the Annual Report for its fiscal year end December 31, 2024; provided, however, that if the audited financial statements of the County and the Township are not available by such date, they will be provided when and if available, and unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the audited financial statements most recently prepared for the County or Township will be included in the Annual Report; and (ii) timely notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events, if material. "Beneficial Owner" means any person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Bonds (including any person holding Bonds through nominees, depositories, or other intermediaries).

Each Annual Report will be filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") electronically through MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA"). If the County or Township are unable to provide the MSRB its Annual Report by the date required, the County or Township shall send, in a timely manner, to the MSRB through EMMA, a notice of the failure to file the Annual Report by such date. Notices of material events will be filed by the County or Township with the MSRB through EMMA. These covenants have been made by the County and Township in order to assist the purchaser of the Bonds and registered brokers, dealers and municipal securities dealers in complying with the requirements of subsection of (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"). The information to be contained in each Annual Report, the enumerated events, the occurrence of which will require a notice, and the other terms of the Disclosure Certificate are set forth in "Appendix F", "FORMS OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATES".

A failure by the County or Township to comply with the Disclosure Certificate will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds (although beneficial owners will have any available remedy at law or in equity). Nevertheless, such a failure must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Except as described in this paragraph, Oakland County has complied with all of its existing continuing disclosure undertakings over the last five years in all material respects. For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2018, and 2019, the County filed its Annual Reports as required but inadvertently failed to link some CUSIPs to such filings. Upon discovery in 2020, the County linked the continuing disclosure to those missed CUSIPs. The County also filed its Annual Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, as required but inadvertently failed to link some CUSIPs to such Annual Report. Upon discovery, those CUSIPs were tagged on EMMA to the County’s Annual Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. The County's Annual Reports for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2016 through 2018, omitted certain information relating to its county-wide tax collection record. Such omission was discovered in 2020, and notice of such omission along with updated information relating to county wide tax collection record was posted to EMMA before the date of this Official Statement. In addition, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, the Collection Record of County Wide Tax Levy table was not included in the County’s Annual Reports, and for the fiscal years that ended September 30, 2019-2023, the History of County-Wide Tax Delinquencies table was not included in the County’s Annual Reports. Upon discovery, the missing tables were posted to EMMA. Finally, for the fiscal years that ended September 30, 2019-2023, the County’s Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (the "ACFR") contained audited summaries about the County’s Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits ("OPEB"). However, prior continuing disclosure undertakings referenced specific details that were not presented in the County’s ACFR. The detailed tables have been posted to EMMA. Except for these items, in the past five years, the County has not failed to comply, in all material respects, with any of its previous undertakings in a written contract or agreement that it entered into pursuant to subsection (b)(5) of the Rule.

During the last five years, the Township has been subject to continuing disclosure obligations in connection with Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2022. However, the Township did not file its Annual Reports as required for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022, December 31, 2022-2024. Also, the Township changed its fiscal year end from March 31 to December 31, beginning with the period ending December 31, 2022. The Township filed a failure to file notice, notice of change in fiscal year, and corrective filing on February 3, 2025. The Township has taken steps intended to ensure compliance with its ongoing continuing disclosure obligations by designating the Township’s Accounting & Finance Administrator as the responsible official for compliance with the Rule, and the Accounting & Finance Administrator has been made aware of the ongoing continuing disclosure requirements for the Township.

OTHER MATTERS

The County certifies that to its best knowledge and belief, this Official Statement, insofar as it pertains to the County and its economic and financial condition, is true and correct as of its date and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements included herein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

All information contained in this Official Statement is subject, in all respects, to the complete body of information contained in the original source thereof, and no guaranty, warranty, or other representation is made concerning the accuracy or completeness of such information. In particular, no opinion or representation is rendered as to whether any projection will approximate actual results, and all opinions, estimates, and assumptions, whether or not expressly identified as such, should not be considered statements of fact.

This Official Statement has been duly executed and delivered by the County.

County of Oakland

By: /s/ Robert Wittenberg
Robert Wittenberg
Its: Treasurer

By: /s/ Jim Nash
Jim Nash
Its: Water Resources Commissioner

The Charter Township of Oakland certifies that to its best knowledge and belief, this Official Statement, as it pertains to its own economic and financial conditions, is true and correct as of the date of this Official Statement, and does not contain, or omit, any material facts which would make the statements contained herein misleading.

Charter Township of Oakland
By: /s/ Joseph Merucci
Joseph Merucci
Its: Township Manager

APPENDIX A

Oakland County
General Description and Statistical Information

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A

OAKLAND COUNTY, STATE OF MICHIGAN

GENERAL AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY

Introduction

Oakland County continues to be a great place to live, work, shop, and establish a business. The County is an exceptional place to live where residents enjoy a high quality of life and where business growth and opportunity is strong. The County's taxable value for real and personal property continues to rebound along with the overall economy and grew 27.55% from 2020 to 2024. With only 3.55% of the 2024 taxable valuation coming from the ten largest taxpayers, the County continues to have a well-diversified tax base.

Residential developments in the County include some of the finest in the State. Based on building permit data, the average value of a new construction single-family home was approximately $386,000 in 2023. 53% of the County's residential development from 2019 through 2023 has been single-family units. From 2019 to 2023, 36% of net newly constructed residential units built in the Metropolitan Detroit area were built in Oakland County.

The unemployment rate for Oakland County averaged 2.9% in 2023. Based on their May 2024 report, the University of Michigan's economic forecast for Oakland County expects the count of employed Oakland County residents to keep growing in almost every quarter of their forecast period. The County's labor force is expected to grow by 1.2% over the next three years. The report forecasts the County's unemployment rate in a range of 2.9% to 3.0% through 2026.

In 2024, Oakland County was recognized as one of the most prosperous counties in the nation. In comparing Oakland County with 42 other counties of similar population throughout the nation, University of Michigan economists ranked Oakland County ninth overall based on selected indicators of prosperity.

Oakland County has the highest level of median household income of the major labor markets in Michigan. The estimated median household income of Oakland County residents in 2023 was $92,015.

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development, University of Michigan Research Seminar in Quantitative Economics

The County

The County is a public corporation created under the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Michigan and has general governmental powers and authority. Under Act 206, Public Acts of Michigan, 1893, as amended, the Treasurer of the County is the officer responsible for the collection of delinquent real property taxes returned to the County as uncollected on March 1 of any year. In addition, the County Treasurer is responsible for the application of the borrowing proceeds and the preservation of the security related to these funds. The County uses a modified accrual basis for accounting purposes.

Form of Government

The County operates under the unified form of county government adopted pursuant to Act 139, Public Acts of Michigan, 1973, as amended. The 19-member Board of Commissioners is the governing and legislative body of the County and is elected from districts for four (4) year terms. The County Executive is the chief administrative officer of the County and is elected for a four (4) year term.

The County Executive is responsible for the overall supervision of all County departments, except those headed by other elected officials. The County Executive also has veto powers over ordinances or resolutions adopted by the Board of Commissioners, including appropriating resolutions, which may be overridden by a 2/3 vote of all members elected and serving on the County Board of Commissioners.

County Location, Transportation, and Character

The County of Oakland is located in the southeast portion of Michigan's Lower Peninsula and covers an area of 910 square miles, which includes 30 cities, 10 villages, and 21 townships. Within the County there are more than 1,400 lakes, 900 miles of interior shoreline, 5 rivers, and numerous small streams. There are approximately 82 private and public golf courses, including Groveland Oaks, the first park in Michigan to be environmentally certified by the Michigan Turfgrass Environmental Stewardship Program, which attracts many businesses and residents to Oakland County.

Oakland (County) International Airport (PTK): The County's airport can accommodate large commercial jets and is home base for over 600 corporate and general aviation aircraft. It is the nation's 17th busiest general aviation airport (2023 data) and is the second busiest airport in Michigan with more than 150,000 annual takeoffs and landings. In 1996 the airport opened a full-time U.S. customs office and expanded the airport to international commerce. The airport contributes over $1 billion to the County's economy each year.

Detroit Metropolitan Airport (DTW): DTW is located 18 miles south of the County, offers direct and connecting flights daily to nearly everywhere in the world. With approximately 31.5 million passengers and 800 flights per day in 2023, Detroit Metropolitan Airport is one of the busiest airports in the United States. DTW serves as one of the largest hubs for both Delta and Spirit Airlines. The facility consists of two passenger terminals, 145 gates, six jet runways, and two modern Federal Inspection Services facilities for international arrivals.

The Port of Detroit: The Port of Detroit is located south of the County (in Wayne County) and serves as Southeast Michigan's link to the Great Lakes, the St. Lawrence Seaway and the world. An international port of entry with full U.S. Customs Service and a Free Trade Zone, enhancing the area's attractiveness to foreign manufacturers. In 2022, more than $40.4 billion in goods were exported from the Detroit MSA. The Detroit region ranked tenth in exports (based on dollar value) after Houston, New York, Corpus Christi, Chicago, Los Angeles, New Orleans, Dallas, Miami, and Lake Charles.

Roads and Highways: Major investments in upgrades to Interchanges along the 87 miles of interstate freeways serving Oakland County continue to be made. Interstate 75 and I-275 link the area with the states of Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee, Georgia, and Florida; I-94, I-96, and I-696 are major east/west freeways in the state, and link east to Canada and west through Chicago. Oakland County and the surrounding area are free of toll roads.

Rail Service: CSX offers class-one industrial and commercial freight shipping from Wixom, MI to Detroit or Chicago. Canadian National Railway operates class-one industrial/commercial freight shipping from Birmingham, Michigan to Detroit or Windsor, ON. Amtrak Passenger Rail Service has stations in the Michigan cities of Birmingham, Pontiac, and Royal Oak for trains traveling to Chicago Union Station and to points in between.

Residential: For the period of 2014-2023, the County issued approximately 28,000 net new construction permits (including multi-family). Oakland County continues to post strong numbers in residential development and had the highest total in the seven-county Southeast Michigan region according to SEMCOG data. According to the Oakland County Department of Economic Development and Zillow Research and Analytics' Zillow Housing Value Index (ZHVI), the median value of a home in Oakland County increased from $310,948 in 2022 to $317,354 in 2023, a 2.1% increase.

Commercial: Oakland County recorded 3.7 million square feet of nonresidential development completed in 2023 across 66 projects with a reported value of $310.9 million. Preliminary 2024 figures show that Oakland County recorded 21 completed nonresidential projects with a reported value of $156.5 million and covering 764,000 square feet. Currently, there are an additional 52 nonresidential development projects underway in the county with 5.6 million square feet of floorspace and a reported value of nearly $694 million.

Agriculture: Agriculture has been declining steadily due to farm property being converted into residential, commercial, and industrial sites, but remains an important part of the County's economic diversification strategy.

Retail Activity: The County is home to an extensive collection of malls and shopping centers ranging from small village malls and popular local downtown shopping districts, to multi-floor regional malls found in most major cities. From luxury retailers at Somerset Collection to value-oriented stores at Great Lake Crossing Outlets, Oakland County offers shopping to meet the needs of residents and visitors alike.

Corporate: As of 2023, 57% percent of Fortune 500 companies do business in Oakland County. In 2023, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, more than 17,000 Oakland County workers are employed by the Management and Companies and Enterprises Industry.

Hotels-Motels: As of 2023, Oakland County had 100 hotels and motels with 20 or more rooms. Several new hotel/motel properties have opened in the past few years.

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development

Office Buildings: More than twelve million square feet of floor space has been completed in Oakland County since the start of 2010, accounting for nearly a third of the Detroit market's total office development. According to CoStar, office lease and vacancy rates in Oakland County submarkets remain competitive with the rest of metro Detroit. Vacancy rates across Southeast Michigan have risen since the COVID-19 pandemic but began to see declines in 2023, with some submarkets now with office vacancy rates below pre-pandemic levels. Midway through 2024, the Pontiac submarket has the lowest office vacancy rate in the county at 7.2%. The Troy – South submarket saw the largest decline in vacancy rates over the past 12 months from 24.4% in 2023 Q2 to 18.4% in 2024 Q2; rents have increased by 1.0% in the Troy – South office submarket during that time.

Source: SEMCOG, CoStar

Industrial & Research Parks: Oakland Technology Park, located in Auburn Hills, is one of the top five research parks in the nation in size. Stellantis N.V.'s $1 billion R & D headquarters and $1.4 billion corporate world headquarters is located on 500 acres just outside the Oakland Technology Park. Electronic Data Systems, Comerica Bank, World Computer, ITT Automotive and other major firms are located in this Oakland Technology Park. Oakland County leads all Michigan counties with more than 240 business parks totaling more than 10,000 acres.

Source: SEMCOG

Water & Sewage: All of southern Oakland County buys water from the Great Lakes Water Authority. When projects now underway are completed, the Great Lakes Water Authority will treat all of southern Oakland County's sewage (other than those served by the Clinton River Water Resource Recovery Facility). Major drainage systems have been and are being built in the County. Following is a list of the utility suppliers and sources for Oakland County:

Electric Suppliers:	DTE Energy	Consumers Energy	
Natural Gas Suppliers:	Consumers Energy	MichCon	Semco Energy
Water Sources:	Great Lakes Water Authority	Lake Huron	Ground Water from Wells
Sewer and System Types:	Great Lakes Water Authority	Community Water Treatment	Clinton River Water
	Separate Storm and Sanitary	Facilities and Septic Fields	Resource Recovery System
	Community Treatment Facilities		

Education

There are 28 school districts and 23 public school academies in Oakland County. In 2024, U.S. News & World Report rated the International Academy in Bloomfield Hills number 1 in Michigan and number 8 in the nation's top U.S. high schools. Seven other high schools located in Oakland County were listed in the top 25 of Michigan high schools.

In the fall of 2006, Oakland County launched a Mandarin Chinese language program in four school districts. Today, all school districts in Oakland County and three consortium schools offer this language program.

Twenty-five institutions of higher learning with a total enrollment of over 40,000 are located in the County. The largest public degree-granting institutions headquartered in Oakland County are Oakland University, Oakland Community College, Lawrence Technological University, and Walsh College. Over 75% of Michigan's schools offer dual-enrollment programs which give high school students the opportunity to earn college credits. The national average of schools offering dual-enrollment is only 65%.

Oakland University: Oakland University has a total enrollment of 15,768 as of Fall 2024. The Schools of Management and Engineering work with industrial firms in developing personnel versed in manufacturing technologies and technology development processes, and management. The university's faculty consults with many industrial firms and facilitates the transfer of technology between the University and the business community. The new William Beaumont/Oakland University School of Medicine is a game-changing development for Oakland University, Oakland County, and the practice of medicine.

Oakland Community College: Oakland Community College has an enrollment of 15,534, as of the Fall 2024 semester, who attend this multi-campus college specializing in technical and vocational education.

Lawrence Technological University: One of the Midwest's leading technical schools, Lawrence's engineering, architecture, business and industrial management and associate studies graduate approximately 644 students annually.

Other Educational Institutions: Central Michigan University and Michigan State University have graduate studies and programs in the County. Walsh College concentrates on business and accounting education, as does Baker College.

The main campuses of the University of Michigan, Wayne State University, and Michigan State University are between 20 to 90 miles from the County. Each university has institutes established for the purpose of providing technology research, development, and transfer to the business sector for economic development. The Polymer Institute is located at the University of Detroit, less than two miles from the southern border of the County.

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development

Population

Oakland County's 2023 population was estimated to be 1,270,880, which represents a 2.6 percent increase since 2014. Out of 83 counties in Michigan, it has the second largest population. According to SEMCOG's 2050 Forecast, Oakland County is projected to have the largest actual population gain in the metro Detroit area by 2050 with the addition of 113,443 new residents.

Table 1 – Population Trends, 1970 – 2023

Year	Population	Year	Population	Year	Population
1970	907,871	2014	1,238,718	2019	1,257,584
1980	1,011,793	2015	1,244,602	2020	1,274,395
1990	1,083,592	2016	1,251,027	2021	1,270,017
2000	1,194,156	2017	1,256,016	2022	1,270,513
2010	1,202,362	2018	1,256,694	2023	1,270,880

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, SEMCOG

Income

Oakland County's estimated median household income (MHI) was $92,015 in 2023, the second-highest among Michigan's 83 counties. Oakland County's median household income also compares favorably to the national MHI of $80,610 and Michigan's MHI of $69,183.

Table 2 – Median Household Income in Oakland County, 2014 – 2023

Year	Median Household Income
2023	$92,015
2022	92,620
2021	86,275
2020	81,587
2019	79,698
2018	76,387
2017	73,369
2016	69,850
2015	67,465
2014	66,436

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Census Bureau, American Community Survey, 5-year estimates

Job Growth

Oakland County is recognized as one of the most prosperous counties in the nation. Oakland County's economy is continuing to improve since the days of the "Great Recession." Oakland County was at its peak employment level in the third quarter of 2000, but during the recession lost 166,463 jobs by the time it reached its low point in the fourth quarter of 2009. Since then, Oakland County recovered 144,800 jobs through the first quarter of 2020, marking over ten consecutive years of job growth.

University of Michigan economists Gabriel Ehrlich and Donald Grimes estimate that the COVID-19 pandemic caused the loss of 148,900 Oakland County jobs during the second quarter of 2020 but had regained more than two-thirds of that loss by the third quarter of 2021. In their May 2024 report, they project the County to add about 8,000 payroll jobs from 2024-2026, an average growth rate of 1.1 percent. The private health and social services sector is one of the major gainers, adding a total of 6,800 jobs over the next three years. Traditional blue-collar industries are also expected to grow by about 1.4% despite limited growth in the auto and government sectors. Their forecast takes Oakland County's resident employment had surpassed its pre-pandemic level by 1.3 percent in February 2024 and to 1.3 percent higher by the end of 2026.

The County's economic base continues to diversify since Oakland County's Emerging Sectors Initiative was put into place. Since the inception of Emerging Sectors in 2004, approximately 571 Emerging Sector companies have generated more than $5.4 billion in investment while creating or retaining approximately 95,000 jobs. The vast majority of those jobs are in the high-wage category. Oakland County is succeeding at attracting companies from emerging sectors from around the country and, in some instances, from around the globe.

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development, Oakland County Economic Outlook 2024-2026

Industrial and High Technology

The automotive industry has a large presence in southeast Michigan including many in Oakland County, specifically. Research and development organizations continue to select Oakland County, as one-third of all of Michigan's R&D facilities are located in Oakland County. Automation Alley, founded in Oakland County and headquartered in Troy, is Southeast Michigan's leading technology business association. Automation Alley is Michigan's Industry 4.0 knowledge center, with a global outlook and a regional focus and is one of Michigan's designated SmartZones. SmartZones are technology and business accelerators that provide distinct geographical locations to assist technology-based firms, entrepreneurs and researchers.

In January 2022, General Motors Co. announced plans to invest approximately $4 billion dollars in Oakland County to expand its Orion Township electric vehicle plant. The expanded facility will assemble GM's full size electric pickup and is estimated to create about 2,300 new jobs.

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development

Foreign Investment

Over 800 businesses, representing 33 foreign countries, are located in Oakland County.

Source: Oakland County Department of Planning and Economic Development

Labor Force

The unemployment rate for Oakland County and the State of Michigan averaged 2.9% and 3.9%, respectively, in 2023. The December 2024 unemployment rate for Oakland County was 3.8% and the State of Michigan was 5.0%

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

Table 3 – Unemployment History in the County, Most Recent 12 Months

Year	Month	Total Labor Force	Unemployed	Percent Unemployed
2024	January	688,589	21,095	3.1%
2024	February	684,453	21,652	3.2%
2024	March	693,460	19,724	2.8%
2024	April	688,358	19,165	2.8%
2024	May	690,315	24,458	3.5%
2024	June	687,815	29,658	4.3%
2024	July	696,541	32,520	4.7%
2024	August	690,977	22,795	3.3%
2024	September	687,757	23,919	3.5%
2024	October	680,201	25,609	3.8%
2024	November	675,882	26,310	3.9%
2024	December*	670,768	25,188	3.8%

**Preliminary*

Source: State of Michigan, Department of Technology, Management & Budget- *https://milmi.org/DataSearch/LAUS*

Table 4 – Unemployment History in the County, 2014-2023 (Annual Averages)

Calendar Year	Total Labor Force	Unemployed	Percent Unemployed
2023	687,933	20,056	2.9%
2022	664,232	19,831	3.0%
2021	660,789	30,661	4.6%
2020	654,755	59,552	9.1%
2019	689,483	23,164	3.4%
2018	683,258	23,724	3.4%
2017	673,030	23,724	3.5%
2016	652,450	26,842	4.1%
2015	630,756	29,426	4.7%
2014	629,684	40,596	6.4%

Source: State of Michigan, Department of Technology, Management & Budget: *https://milmi.org/DataSearch/LAUS*

Table 5 – Unemployment History in the State of Michigan, 2014-2023 (Annual Averages)

Calendar Year	Total Work Force	Unemployed	Percent Unemployed
2023	5,008,000	195,000	3.9%
2022	4,866,000	202,000	4.1%
2021	4,775,000	274,000	5.7%
2020	4,862,000	486,000	10.0%
2019	4,980,000	203,000	4.1%
2018	4,945,000	206,000	4.2%
2017	4,911,000	225,000	4.6%
2016	4,849,000	242,000	5.0%
2015	4,760,000	258,000	5.4%
2014	4,760,000	344,000	7.2%

Source: State of Michigan, Department of Technology, Management & Budget: *https://milmi.org/DataSearch/LAUS*

Major Employers

The 25 largest employers in the County and number of employees as of July 2024.

Table 6 – Twenty-Five Largest Employers in the County

Employer Name	Approximate Number of Employees
Corewell Health	13,712
Stellantis (formerly FCA US LLC)	10,462
General Motors Co.	7,451
UWM Holdings Corp	7,300
Henry Ford Health System	5,588
Ascension Michigan	5,250
U.S. Postal Service	4,873
Amazon.com Inc.	4,310
Oakland County	3,742
Comerica Bank	3,021
Trinity Health Michigan	2,997
Magna International of America	2,616
Rochester Community School District	2,206
Continental Automotive Systems	1,905
Walled Lake Consolidated Schools	1,850
Lear Corp.	1,773
Oakland University	1,751
Walmart Inc.	1,650
State of Michigan	1,470
Denso International America Inc.	1,433
Troy School District	1,320
U.S. Farathane	1,284
Farmington Public Schools	1,265
McLaren Health Care	1,264
Flagstar Bank NA	1,148

Source: Crain's Detroit Business

Major Corporations

Oakland County is host to major corporate headquarters and major regional division offices. As reported in *Crain's Detroit Business*, the list below are the top ten companies doing business in Oakland County.

Table 7 – Companies with Major Corporate or Regional Division Offices in Oakland County

Company	2023 Revenue (billions)
Stellantis, N.V.	$205.52
Penske Automotive Group, Inc.	22.8
Lear Corporation	20.5
Aptiv PLC	20.1
BorgWarner Inc.	14.2
Kelly Services Inc.	4.5
Meritor Inc.	3.6
TI Fluid Systems	3.5
Sun Communities Inc.	2.3
United Wholesale Mortgage	1.7

Banking

The banking needs within the County are handled by:

Bank of America	F&M Bank	Mercantile Bank
Bank of Ann Arbor	Fifth Third Bank	Mi Bank
Chief Financial Credit Union	First Independence Bank	Michigan First CU
Choice One Bank	First State Bank	PNC Bank
CIBC	Flagstar Bank	The Huntington National Bank
Citizens State Bank	Horizon Bank	The State Bank
Community Unity Bank	Huron Valley State Bank	Waterford Bank
Cornerstone CU	Independence Bank	
Diversified Public CU	JP Morgan Chase Bank	

County Budget Process

Budget Practices: The County's budgetary practices have resulted in favorable variances against actual operations. Historically the County budgeted for all authorized positions at full funding, regardless of whether they are filled or not. Starting with the FY 2021 budget an overall turnover factor is included in the General Fund operating budget.

Multiple-Year Budgeting: After years of preparing and managing an operating budget for two-year periods of time, in 2009, the County expanded its budget practices to a triennial budget. On September 19, 2024, the Oakland County Board of Commissioners adopted the FY 2025 to FY 2027 Budget and General Appropriations Act. The County maintains the triennial budget with periodic amendments. Each new program or action is considered for the current year and the subsequent two years on a line-item basis.

Dynamic Budgeting: The County continually monitors budget and supplementary data, including real estate trends, foreclosure data, and other information which impacts County operations. This data is continually evaluated to determine long-term budget trends and to adjust current budgets. County expenditures are monitored on an ongoing basis, with an updated budget forecast produced and approved by the Board of Commissioners on a quarterly basis.

Operating and Other Reserves: The County fund balance policy is to maintain a minimum fund balance of 25% of annual General Fund expenditures (Miscellaneous Resolution #21301 adopted July 22, 2021) and another 5% for other expenditure risks (e.g. a natural disaster) (Miscellaneous Resolution #15175 adopted on July 16, 2015). The County recognizes that it is essential that it maintain adequate levels of fund balance to mitigate financial risk that can occur from unforeseen revenue fluctuations and/or unanticipated expenditures. The General Fund balance is projected to be well above the minimum operating reserve through FY 2027, exceeding 40% of annual General Fund expenditures, based on the County's budget that was adopted on September 19, 2024. The County also has a formally expressed policy of maintaining a targeted amount of at least $200,000,000 in its Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund.

Additional information on the County's budget is available at: https://www.oakgov.com/government/investor-relations.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

Table 8 – History of State Equalized Valuation (SEV) and Taxable Value (TV)
(SEV Value represents 50% of True Cash Value)

Assessment Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Total SEV	% Change In Total SEV	Taxable Value
2024	$102,716,918,368	$3,933,067,246	$106,649,985,614	9.17%	$80,356,053,875
2023	93,796,145,533	3,893,136,303	97,689,281,836	8.86	74,880,625,314
2022	85,872,455,469	3,863,299,665	89,735,755,134	5.84	69,645,264,171
2021	81,062,991,752	3,721,556,729	84,784,548,481	4.42	65,419,654,128
2020	77,592,268,960	3,603,125,954	81,195,394,914	5.84	62,997,745,070
2019	73,184,421,995	3,531,580,300	76,716,002,295	6.74	60,306,168,847
2018	68,461,534,887	3,409,823,960	71,871,358,847	4.15	57,302,006,431
2017	65,554,572,199	3,453,780,010	69,008,352,209	6.03	54,723,743,027
2016	61,675,751,998	3,409,099,116	65,084,851,114	7.04	52,786,202,473
2015	56,923,321,000	3,882,782,774	60,806,103,774	10.39	51,895,341,437

Source: Oakland County Equalization Department

SEV does not include any value of tax-exempt property (e.g., governmental facilities, churches, public schools, etc.) or property granted tax abatements. In accordance with Act 409, Public Acts of 1965, as amended, and Article IX, Section 3, of the Michigan Constitution of 1963, SEV represents 50% of true cash value. See "Property Subject to Taxation" herein.

Table 9 – History and Percentage Breakdown of State Equalized Valuation by Tax Year

Type of Property	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Residential	77.20%	76.3%	76.1%	76.4%	76.4%	76.3%	76.5%	76.9%	76.7%	75.3%
Commercial	15.7	16.2	16.3	16.0	16.1	15.9	15.7	15.2	15.2	15.5
Industrial	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.7
Personal Property	3.7	4.0	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.6	4.7	5.0	5.2	6.4
Agricultural	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Developmental	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Source: Oakland County Equalization Department
Figures in the table above may not add to 100% due to rounding.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

Ten Largest Taxpayers

The 10 largest taxpayers in the County and their 2024 taxable valuations are approximately 3.55% of the County's total 2024 taxable value, indicating a well-diversified tax base:

Table 10 – Ten Largest Taxpayers

Taxpayer	2024 Taxable Valuation
DTE Electric and Gas	$853,078,569
Consumers Energy	702,477,631
General Motors	205,739,360
ITC Transmission	193,618,329
FCA/ FCA Auburn Hills Owner LLC	178,051,180
Taubman, Great Lakes/12 Oaks Mall	152,157,440
Singh	149,000,216
Amazon	148,685,780
Edward Rose/Occidental Dev.	147,222,840
Enbridge	123,032,840
Total	$2,853,064,185

Note: The taxable values have been compiled from a number of sources/reports and may include estimated figures.

Source: Oakland County Equalization Department

Property Subject to Taxation

The State Constitution limits the proportion of true cash value at which property can be uniformly assessed to 50%. The state Legislature has also provided that the property shall be assessed at 50% of its true cash value.

Responsibility for assessing local taxable property rests with the assessing officers of cities, villages, and townships. Any property owner may appeal his or her assessment to the local Board of Review and ultimately to the Michigan State Tax Tribunal.

The State Constitution also mandates a system of equalization for assessments. Although the assessors for each local unit of government are responsible for assessing at 50% of true cash value, the final state equalized assessment against which local property tax rates are applied is derived through several steps. County equalization is brought about by adjustments of the various local unit assessment ratios to the same levels; thereafter, the State equalizes the various counties in relation to each other.

On March 15, 1994, the electors of the State approved an amendment to the Michigan Constitution, limiting the increase in taxable value of property in any year, commencing 1995, to 5% or the rate of inflation, whichever is less, unless ownership of the property is sold or transferred at which time the assessment reverts to 50% of the true cash value of the property, as equalized. The effect of this assessment cap is that different parcels of property are taxed at different percentages of their cash value. The legislation implementing this constitutional amendment adds a new measure of property value for property taxes levied after 1994, known as taxable value. For the year 1995, the taxable value of property is based on the state equalized value (SEV) of that property in 1994. For each year after 1994, increases in the taxable value of property are limited by the constitutional assessment cap or the percentage change in the SEV of such property from the prior year until the sale or transfer of ownership of the property at which time the taxable value shall be the property's SEV.

Industrial Facilities Tax

The Michigan Plant Rehabilitation and Industrial Development District Act (Act 198, Public Acts of Michigan, 1974, as amended) ("Act 198"), provides significant tax incentives to industry to renovate and expand aging plants and to build new plants in Michigan. Under the provisions of Act 198, qualifying cities, villages, and townships may establish districts in which industrial firms are offered certain property tax incentives to encourage restoration or replacement of obsolete industrial facilities and to attract new plants to the area. The issuance of any exemption certificate must be approved by the State Treasurer. Firms situated in such districts pay an Industrial Facilities Tax in lieu of property taxes on plant and equipment for a period of up to 12 years. For rehabilitated plant and equipment, the assessed value is frozen at previous levels. New plant and equipment is taxed at one-half the current millage rate. It must be emphasized, however, that ad valorem property taxes on land and inventory are not reduced in any way since both land and inventory are specifically excluded under Act 198.

For abatements granted prior to January 1, 1994, new plant and equipment is taxed at one half the current millage rate, except for mills levied for local and intermediate school operating purposes or under the State Education Tax Act, plus one-half of the number of mills levied for school operating purposes in 1993. For abatements granted after 1993, new plant and equipment is taxed at one-half of the total mills levied as ad valorem taxes by all taxing units, except mills levied under the State Education Tax Act. For abatements granted after 1993, the State Treasurer may also permit abatement of one-half of the mills levied or exempt the abatement totally from mills levied under the State Education Act. Abatements under Act 198 have been granted to properties in the County with a total 2023 taxable valuation of $304,734,528 for real and personal property.

Others

The Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act (Act 146, Public Acts of Michigan, 2000, as amended) provides partial property tax abatements to property owners on the value of improvements made to certain types of commercial and residential properties. Currently, the City of Pontiac is the only community in Oakland County to utilize this tax abatement.

The Taxation of Lessees or Users of Tax-exempt Property Act (Act 189, Public Acts of Michigan, 1953, as amended) ("Act 189") states that if real property exempt for any reason from ad valorem property taxation is leased, loaned, or otherwise made available to and used by a private individual, association, or corporation in connection with a business conducted for profit, the lessee or user of the real property is subject to taxation in the same amount and to the same extent as though the lessee or user owned the real property. In 2023, the total number of lessees or users of property under Act 189 within the County was 21.

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Personal Property Tax Revenues

State of Michigan voters approved the enactment of Michigan Public Acts 153 and 154 of 2013 and Acts 80 and 86 through 93 of 2014 by referendum on August 5, 2014 (collectively, and as have been subsequently amended, the "PPT Reform Acts"), which significantly reformed Personal Property tax in Michigan.

Under the PPT Reform Acts, owners of industrial and commercial Personal Property with a total true cash value of $180,000 or less may file an affidavit claiming a Personal Property tax exemption. To be eligible for the exemption, all of the commercial or industrial Personal Property within a city or township that is owned by, leased to, or controlled by the claimant has to have an accumulated true cash value of $180,000 or less. Beginning in calendar year 2016, owners of certain manufacturing Personal Property that was either purchased after December 31, 2012, or that is at least 10 years old were able to claim an exemption from Personal Property tax. After 2022, all eligible manufacturing Personal Property is at least 10 years old or was purchased after December 31, 2012, so that it could be exempted from Personal Property tax.

To replace personal property tax revenues lost by local governments the PPT Reform Acts divided the existing state use tax into two components, a "state share tax" and a "local community stabilization share tax," and established the Local Community Stabilization Authority (the "LCSA") to levy and administer distribution of the local community stabilization share. The Michigan Department of Treasury collects the local community stabilization share tax on behalf of the LCSA. The local community stabilization share tax revenues are not subject to the annual appropriations process and are provided to the LCSA for distribution pursuant to a statutory formula. The County has received full reimbursement of PPT losses for FY 2017 through FY 2023 with the State of Michigan reimbursing at rates of more than 100% for those years.

The ultimate nature, extent, and impact of other tax and revenue measures, which are from time to time considered, cannot currently be predicted. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their legal counsel and financial advisors as to the consequences of any such legislation on the market price or marketability of the Bonds, the security therefor and the operations of the County. The County's adopted budget for FY 2024 – FY 2026 assumes reimbursement of $4.00 million annually.

County Tax Rates

In August, 1978, the voters of Oakland County approved, as part of County wide fixed millage, a maximum millage of $5.26 per $1,000, subject to Headlee Amendment reductions. The maximum authorized operating millage for 2024, after the Headlee reduction, is 3.9539 mills. See "Tax Rate Limitation" herein.

Table 11 - County Tax Rates (in mills) $1.00/$1,000 of Taxable Valuation

As of December 1,	**2024**	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Operating	3.9539	3.9686	3.9686	4.0132	4.0200	4.0400	4.0400	4.0400	4.0400	4.0900
Parks & Recreation	0.6500	0.3431	0.3470	0.3500	0.2329	0.2349	0.2368	0.2392	0.2410	0.2415
Transit	0.9464	0.9500	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Huron Clinton Authority	0.2062	0.2070	0.2089	0.2104	0.2117	0.2129	0.2140	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146
Zoo Authority	0.0941	0.0945	0.0956	0.0965	0.0973	0.0982	0.0980	0.0990	0.0998	0.1000
Arts Authority	0.1937	0.1945	0.1897	0.1913	0.1929	0.1945	0.1961	0.1981	0.1996	0.2000
Total	6.0443	5.7577	4.8098	4.8614	4.7548	4.7805	4.7849	4.7909	4.7950	4.8461

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Tax Rate Limitation

Article IX, Section 6, of the Michigan Constitution of 1963 provides, in part:

> "Except as otherwise provided in this Constitution, the total amount of general ad valorem taxes imposed upon real and tangible personal property for all purposes in any one year shall not exceed 15 mills on each dollar of the assessed valuation of property as finally equalized."

Article IX, Section 6 further provides that by a majority vote of qualified electors of the County, the 15 mill limitation may be increased to a total of not to exceed 18 mills, and the millage of the local units involved shall then be permanently fixed within that greater millage limitation. These limitations may be further increased to an aggregate amount of up to 50 mills for a period of up to 20 years, if approved by a majority vote of the qualified electors of the County.

Act 62, Public Acts of Michigan, 1933, as amended, ("Act 62") defines local units as counties, townships, villages, cities, school districts, community college districts, intermediate school districts, districts and other organizations or districts which may be established with the power to levy taxes, except villages and cities for which there are provisions in their charters or general law fixing maximum limits on the power to levy taxes against property.

The County voted in 1978 to fix millage rates pursuant to Article IX, Section 6 of the 1963 Michigan Constitution and Act 62 and eliminate the Tax Allocation Board. The fixed rates are as follows (per $1,000 of equalized valuation):

Unit of Government	Millage Rate
Any School District	9.54
County of Oakland	5.26
Any Township	1.41
Oakland County Intermediate School District	0.25
Total Millage Rate	16.46

In addition, Article IX, Section 6, permits the levy of millage in excess of the above for:

1. All debt service on tax supported notes issued prior to December 23, 1978 or tax supported issues which have been approved by the voters for which the issuer has pledged its full faith and credit.
2. Operating purposes for a specified period of time provided that such increased millage is approved by a majority of the qualified electors of the local unit.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

County Operating Tax Collection Record

Table 12 – Collection Record of County's Tax Levy, 2014 - 2023

		Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			Total Collections to Date		
Year of Tax Levy [1]	Fiscal Year	Tax Levy [2]	Amount	Percentage	Collections in Subsequent Years	Amount	Percentage
2023	2023	$287,441,232	$257,383,809	89.54%	29,638,362	$287,022,171	99.85%
2022	2022	268,255,998	229,561,355	85.58	38,290,058	267,851,414	99.85
2021	2021	255,643,144	221,700,293	86.72	29,841,904	255,252,495	99.85
2020	2020	246,663,143	223,110,366	90.45	21,514,465	244,624,831	99.17
2019	2019	237,559,852	215,492,770	90.71	21,223,051	236,715,821	99.64
2018	2018	226,289,005	201,249,308	88.93	24,724,355	225,973,663	99.86
2017	2017	216,149,261	196,045,294	90.70	19,952,482	215,997,776	99.93
2016	2016	208,735,308	186,750,930	89.47	21,893,519	208,644,449	99.96
2015	2015	207,429,739	186,742,691	90.03	20,596,594	207,339,285	99.96
2014	2014	204,966,211	181,910,042	88.75	22,977,344	204,887,386	99.96

(1) Tax levy date is July 1 of each year.

(2) Tax levy is subject to change due to the fact that settlement at the County level has not yet taken place for the current fiscal year.

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Operating and extra voted taxes become delinquent the following March 1. In some prior years, the County has issued General Obligation Limited Tax Notes and established a Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund at the County level, and after March 1st, the County pays, from the Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund, all delinquent real property taxes from all municipalities in the County. The fund does not cover personal property, buildings on leased land, DNR-PILT, or tax abated property taxes.

Table 13 – Collection Record of County Wide Tax Levy, 2014 – 2023

Year of Tax Levy	Tax Levy*	Collections to March 1 of Each Levy Year Amount**	Percent	Collections Plus Delinquent Tax Funding Percent
2023*	$3,218,346,135	$3,135,961,150	97.44%	100.00%
2022*	2,973,715,208	2,900,035,216	97.52	100.00
2021*	2,803,399,758	2,737,407,807	97.65	100.00
2020*	2,745,535,326	2,673,107,911	97.36	100.00
2019*	2,624,523,402	2,553,427,283	97.29	100.00
2018	2,513,293,651	2,442,068,195	97.17	100.00
2017	2,398,951,788	2,331,000,581	97.17	100.00
2016	2,328,096,528	2,256,640,187	96.93	100.00
2015	2,286,212,705	2,212,322,514	96.77	100.00
2014	2,217,628,392	2,140,231,078	96.51	100.00

* Includes real and personal property taxes.

** Reflects only real property delinquency and assumes 100% collection of personal property taxes.

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Table 14 – History of County-Wide Tax Delinquencies

Levy Year	Real Property	Personal Property
2023	$76,131,299.40	$6,302,522.19
2022	67,845,940.18	5,718,886.35
2021	61,282,304.06	4,539,534.34
2020	66,860,487.96	5,337,123.56
2019	66,197,750.10	4,898,368.56
2018	66,133,316.14	4,970,962.04
2017	63,093,751.40	4,699,079.29
2016	66,517,083.17	4,813,003.09
2015	68,796,395.48	4,791,215.74
2014	72,532,013.95	4,669,385.41

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Revenues from the State of Michigan

The County receives revenue sharing payments from the State of Michigan under the State revenue Sharing Act of 1971, as amended (the "Revenue Sharing Act"). The County's revenue sharing distribution is subject to annual legislative appropriation and may be reduced or delayed by Executive Order during any State fiscal year in which the Governor, with the approval of the State Legislature's appropriation committees, determines that actual revenues will be less than the revenue estimates on which appropriations were based.

The State's ability to make revenue sharing payments to the County in the amounts and at the times specified in the Revenue Sharing Act is subject to the State's overall financial condition and its ability to finance any temporary cash flow deficiencies. Act 357, Public Acts of Michigan, 2004 ("Act 357") amended the General Property Tax Act to temporarily eliminate statutory revenue sharing payments to counties by creating a reserve fund, against which counties could draw in lieu of annual revenue sharing payments, paid for by the permanent advancement of the counties' property tax levy from December to July each year, beginning in 2005. Under Act 357, a county would resume receiving state revenue sharing payments in the first year in which the County's property tax revenue reserve was less than the amount the County would have otherwise received in state revenue sharing payments. The County resumed receiving the revenue sharing payments in 2015.

Under the fiscal year 2025 budget, signed into law on July 24, 2024, by Governor Whitmer, a portion of county revenue sharing payment distributions are made pursuant to the Revenue Sharing Act and a portion are distributed as a taxable value payment pursuant to a statutory formula. For fiscal year 2025, $291.1 million has been appropriated for revenue sharing distributions to counties, resulting in approximately an 11.5% increase from the fiscal year 2024 appropriation of $261.1 million. The Department of Treasury shall distribute revenue sharing funds to counties so that each eligible county receives a payment equal to the amount such county was eligible to receive under section 955 of Article 5 of Act 119, Public Acts of Michigan, 2023 ("Act 119"), regardless of whether any limitation or eligibility criteria under such section, or section 952 of Article 5 of Act 119 was satisfied. From the remaining county revenue sharing funds, each county shall receive a taxable value payment based on, among other factors, the per capita taxable value of the county, the state per capita taxable value, and a county's population. However, if a county has not issued a municipal security under Section 518 of the Revised Municipal Finance Act, Act 34, Public Acts of Michigan, 2021, as amended, each eligible county that is determined to have a retirement pension benefit system in underfunded status under section 5 of Act 202, Public Acts of Michigan, 2017, must allocate the 50% of the difference between the amount it receives in 2025 county revenue sharing and the amount the county received in county revenue sharing in fiscal year 2024. Eligible counties are those that would be eligible to resume receiving state revenue sharing payments under Act 357.

Under the fiscal year 2024 CIP, an eligible county can receive CIP payments if it meets requirements for accountability and transparency, including making a citizen's guide to its finances, a performance dashboard, a debt service report and a two year budget projection available for public viewing. Any portion of the CIP that the County would be eligible to receive would be subject to certain benchmarks that the County would need to meet, and there can be no assurance of what amount, if any, the County would receive under CIP. The County anticipates meeting the requirements to receive fiscal year 2024 CIP payments.

Purchasers of the Bonds should be alert to further modifications to revenue sharing payments to Michigan local governmental units, to the potential consequent impact upon the County's general fund condition, and to the potential impact upon the market price or marketability of the Bonds resulting from changes in revenues received by the County from the State.

The following table sets forth the amounts of annual revenue sharing payments from the State for the County's fiscal years ended September 30, 2021, through September 30, 2023, and the estimated revenue sharing payments for the County's fiscal years ending September 30, 2024, and 2025.

Table 15 – Revenue Sharing from the State of Michigan

County of Oakland Fiscal Year End September 30	Revenue Sharing Payments
2025	$33,978,621*
2024	31,349,135*
2023	29,577,022
2022	27,902,012
2021	27,357,386

Source: https://www.michigan.gov/treasury/local/share/county-revshare

*Projected – State of Michigan Executive Recommendation

County Labor Contracts

As of October 21, 2024, Oakland County has 3,710 full-time eligible positions of which 2,283 are represented by 14 certified bargaining units. There are no current labor problems that might have a material effect upon Oakland County. Oakland County adopted Miscellaneous Resolution #19383 on December 12, 2019, that established a Neutrality and Card Check Recognition Policy.

Table 16 – Oakland County Employees Represented by Bargaining Unit

County Employee Group	Number of Positions	Contract Expiration Date
OCDSA (Deputies & Corrections)	783	9/30/2026
OCCOA (Command Officers)	129	9/30/2025
AFSCME	87	9/30/2025
MAPE	119	9/30/2025
MAPE Supervisory	16	9/30/2025
TPOAM (Prosecutor Investigators)	9	9/30/2024*
IBEW	226	9/30/2025
IBEW-WRC	133	9/30/2025
MNA	69	9/30/2025
IUOE	6	9/30/2025
UAW Supervisory	172	9/30/2028
UAW Non-Supervisory	504	9/30/2028
UAW-Probate Court	27	9/30/2028
UAW-Circuit Court	3	9/30/2028
	2,283	

* The County and TPOAM have been in negotiations and anticipate settling a contract by the end of the second quarter. The existing contract remains in place in perpetuity until a new contract is ratified and approved, with an expected expiration date of September 30, 2028.

Source: Oakland County Human Resources Department.

Pensions

The September 30, 2023, fiscal year end reported net pension asset was determined using a measure of the total pension liability and the pension net position as of the September 30, 2023, measurement date. The September 30, 2023, total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of September 30, 2023. The plan's fiduciary net position represents 90.2% of the total pension liability.

The following data is taken from the latest actuarial report prepared by Gabriel, Roeder, Smith & Company as of September 30, 2023. Additional information can be found on the County's website at: https://www.oakgov.com/government/investor-relations

Table 17 – Oakland County Employees Retirement System

	General Union	Command Officers	Road Deputies	Corrections Deputies	Total
A. Accrued Liability					
1. For retirees and beneficiaries	$487,043,568	$51,743,581	$69,618,185	$62,259,137	$670,664,471
2. For vested /terminated members	3,880,866	-	712,785	313,466	4,907,117
3. For present active members					
a. Value of expected future benefit payments	27,028,650	1,187,414	2,418,234	648,654	31,282,952
b. Value of future normal costs	1,556,869	10,546	65,046	24,165	1,656,626
c. Active member liability: (a) – (b)	25,471,781	1,176,868	2,353,188	624,489	29,626,326
4. Total	516,396,215	52,920,449	72,684,158	63,197,092	705,197,914
B. Valuation Assets	501,694,597	51,257,388	69,179,741	61,345,624	683,477,350
C. Unfunded Accrued Liability: (A.4) – (B)	$14,701,618	$1,663,061	$3,504,417	$1,851,468	$21,720,564
D. Funding Ratio: (B) / (A.4)					96.90%

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

DRAFTv1

Other Post-Employment Benefits ("OPEB")

The September 30, 2023, fiscal year end reported net OPEB asset was determined using a measure of the total OPEB liability and the OPEB net position as of the September 30, 2023, measurement date. The September 30, 2023, total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of September 30, 2023. The plan's fiduciary net position represents 141.5 percent of the total OPEB liability. The following data is taken from the latest actuarial report prepared by Gabriel, Roeder, Smith & Company as of September 30, 2023. Additional information can be found on the County's website at: https://www.oakgov.com/government/investor-relations

Table 18 – Oakland County Retirees' Health Care Trust* – Present Financial Report

	General Members	Command Officers	Road Deputies	Corrections Deputies	Total
A. Accrued Liability					
1. For retirees and beneficiaries	$459,130,682	$41,764,594	$70,031,151	$53,376,593	$624,303,020
2. For vested and terminated members	45,040,813	1,471,466	4,645,144	3,311,723	54,469,146
3. For present active members					
a. Value of expected future benefit payments	214,879,831	41,878,659	68,280,527	43,917,707	368,956,724
b. Value of future normal costs	31,938,308	6,123,673	11,704,315	7,202,275	56,968,571
c. Active member liability: (a) – (b)	182,941,523	35,754,986	56,576,212	36,715,432	311,988,153
4. Total	687,113,018	78,991,046	131,252,507	93,403,748	990,760,319
B. Valuation Assets	1,086,508,836	93,543,748	192,690,395	144,286,555	1,517,029,534
C. Unfunded Accrued Liability: (A.4) – (B)	$(399,395,818)	$(14,552,702)	$(61,437,888)	$(50,882,807)	$(526,269,215)

** The State of Michigan adopted Public Act 329, effective October 9, 2012, which authorized local units of government to issue taxable general obligation bonds to fund OPEB obligations. This created the opportunity for the County to take advantage of lower bond interest rates and to refinance the 2007 COPS debt. On September 27, 2013, Oakland County initiated a private placement of $350 million in bonded debt to refinance the outstanding long-term OPEB COP's debt of $422.1 million which were subsequently called on April 1, 2014. The remaining amount of $72.1 million needed to call the debt came from surplus assets in the Interim trust fund set up to keep the VEBA Trust fully funded.*

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

Table 19 –Oakland County Net Direct Debt as of February 19, 2025 – Unaudited Including the Bonds described herein[1]

	Gross	Self-Supporting or Portion Paid Directly by Benefited Municipalities[2]	Net
Limited Tax			
Building Authority	$26,575,000	$ -	$26,575,000
Retirees Health Care	96,635,000	-	96,635,000
Sewer Disposal	40,955,000	40,955,000	-
Water Supply	13,940,800	13,940,800	-
Water & Sewage Refunding	9,205,000	9,205,000	-
MFA Water Supply and Sewage Disposal[3]	39,841,873	39,841,873	-
Total Limited Tax	227,152,673	103,942,673	123,210,000
Drain Districts			
Drain	66,653,740	66,359,300	294,440
Drain Refunding	34,625,000	34,277,255	347,745
MFA Drain[4,5,6]	299,376,181	299,376,181	-
Total Drain Districts	400,654,921	400,012,737	642,185
Total Limited Tax and Drain Districts	$627,807,594	$503,955,409	$123,852,185

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

[1] Debt information includes two Oakland County bond issues anticipated to be issued on March 6, 2025, (1) the Bonds, and (2) $15,195,000 Clinton-Oakland Sewage Disposal System Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2025.

[2] "Self-Supporting or Portion Paid Directly by Benefited Municipalities" includes bond issues that are first paid from sources other than County funds. This includes bonds issued for water, sewer, drain, and lake level projects in the County on behalf or for the benefit of other municipalities or properties within the County. Payment sources include, but are not limited to, contracted payments under Act 342 of 1939 (including bonds issued as capital improvement bonds under Act 34 of 2001, if Act 342 contracted revenue pays the debt service), special drain assessments under Act 40 of 1956, or other special assessments against properties in the County. The County has pledged its full faith and credit to the repayment of these bonds. In the event the anticipated revenues are not sufficient to pay the debt service, the County is ultimately responsible for the debt service payments.

[3] Includes $2,257,500 for the City of Pontiac Sewage Disposal System issued to the State of Michigan's Clean Water State Revolving Fund ("CWSRF") on August 28, 2024. As of February 19, 2025, approximately $0 of the $2,257,500 has been drawn from the CWSRF.

[4] Includes $108,963,000 for the Evergreen Farmington Sanitary Drain Drainage District issued to the State of Michigan's Clean Water State Revolving Fund ("CWSRF") on January 20, 2023. As of February 19, 2025, approximately $63,184,030 of the $108,963,000 has been drawn from the CWSRF.

[5] Includes $40,986,000 for the Clinton River Water Resource Recovery Facility Drainage District issued to the State of Michigan's Clean Water State Revolving Fund ("CWSRF") on September 20, 2023. As of February 19, 2025, approximately $6,841,510 of the $40,986,000 has been drawn from the CWSRF.

[6] Includes $47,915,000 for the Clinton River Water Resource Recovery Facility Drainage District issued to the State of Michigan's Clean Water State Revolving Fund ("CWSRF") on August 28, 2024. As of February 19, 2025, approximately $1,434,741 of the $47,915,000 has been drawn from the CWSRF.

Table 20 – Oakland County Overlapping Debt as of February 19, 2025 – Unaudited Including the Bonds described herein[7]

Cities, Villages, and Townships	$1,170,236,552
School Districts	3,603,138,953
Community College, Intermediate School Districts and Library	44,421,549
Net County Overlapping Debt	4,817,797,054
Net County Direct Debt	123,852,185
Net County Direct and Overlapping Debt	$4,941,649,239

Overlapping Debt: Property in the County is currently taxed for a proportionate share of outstanding debt. Obligations of overlapping governmental entities including school districts, cities, villages and townships within the County.
Source: Oakland County Treasurer and Municipal Advisory Council of Michigan

Table 21 – Oakland County Schedule of Bond Maturities
County Limited Tax General Obligation
Principal Only as of February 19, 2025 – Unaudited
Including the Bonds described herein[7]

Fiscal Year	Building Authority	Water Supply	Sewer Disposal	Water & Sewage Refunding	MFA Water Supply and Sewer Disposal	Retiree Healthcare**
2025	$100,000	$161,800	$1,670,000	$890,000	$3,112,626	$30,750,000
2026	3,000,000	361,800	2,315,000	945,000	3,200,596	31,885,000
2027	3,100,000	316,800	2,645,000	995,000	3,276,723	34,000,000
2028	3,290,000	306,800	2,395,000	1,020,000	3,264,096	-
2029	3,430,000	321,800	2,480,000	1,080,000	3,354,496	-
2030	3,185,000	336,800	2,105,000	1,135,000	3,434,896	-
2031	2,905,000	300,000	2,190,000	1,170,000	3,525,104	-
2032	2,675,000	315,000	2,280,000	915,000	3,191,581	-
2033	1,085,000	330,000	2,380,000	515,000	3,033,696	-
2034+	3,805,000	11,190,000	20,495,000	540,000	10,448,059	-
Total	$26,575,000	$13,940,800	$40,955,000	$9,205,000	$39,841,873	$96,635,000

** All of the outstanding $96,635,000 Retiree Healthcare Bonds are federally taxable.
Source: Oakland County Treasurer

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

[7] Debt information includes two Oakland County bond issues anticipated to be issued on March 6, 2025, (1) the Bonds, and (2) $15,195,000 Clinton-Oakland Sewage Disposal System Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2025.

Table 22 – Oakland County Schedule of Drain Bond Maturities
County Limited Tax General Obligation – Drain Districts
Principal Only as of February 19, 2025 – Unaudited

Fiscal Year	Drain	Drain Refunding*	MFA Drain
2025	$3,019,843	$3,785,000	$9,993,500
2026	3,614,843	3,430,000	9,702,246
2027	3,619,843	3,510,000	16,066,700
2028	3,574,843	3,600,000	18,284,600
2029	3,749,843	3,690,000	18,569,200
2030	3,929,843	3,765,000	18,488,800
2031	4,049,841	3,275,000	18,889,510
2032	4,209,841	3,130,000	17,370,000
2033	4,335,000	3,185,000	17,170,000
2034+	32,320,000	3,255,000	154,841,625
Total	$66,423,740	$34,625,000	$299,376,181

*Includes $30,125,000 of federally taxable bonds.

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Table 23 – Oakland County Schedule of Principal and Interest Requirements*
as of February 19, 2025 – Unaudited
Including the Bonds described herein[8]

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2025-2029	$231,102,612	$48,870,191	$279,972,803
2030-2034	153,374,347	25,858,944	179,233,291
2035-2039	85,908,184	10,099,658	96,007,842
2040+	28,761,030	4,762,629	33,523,659
Total	$499,146,173	$89,591,421	$588,737,594

*Does not include the undrawn balances of principal and interest for bonds issued to the State of Michigan's Clean Water State Revolving Fund ("CWSRF") or Drinking Water State Revolving Fund ("DWSRF").

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Table 24 – Legal Debt Margin as of February 19, 2025 – Unaudited
Including the Bonds described herein[8]

2024 State Equalized Value (SEV)	$106,649,985,614
Statutory Limit - 10% of 2024 SEV	10,664,998,561
Total Bonded Debt Outstanding	627,807,594
Available Statutory Debt Limit	$10,037,190,967

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

[8] Debt information includes two Oakland County bond issues anticipated to be issued on March 6, 2025, (1) the Bonds, and (2) $15,195,000 Clinton-Oakland Sewage Disposal System Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2025.

Debt-History

The County of Oakland has no record of default.

Short-Term Financing

The County has issued short-term notes in order to establish the Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund. Notes issued in each of the years below have been in a face amount less than the actual real property tax delinquency. The County has pledged its full faith and credit and limited taxing power to the payment of principal and interest on notes issued since 1979. The County has not issued short-term obligations for cash flow purposes.

Table 25 – History of Oakland County Delinquent Tax Anticipation Notes as of February 19, 2025 – Unaudited

Year Issued	Notes Issued	Amount Outstanding
2024	-	-
2023	-	-
2022	-	-
2021	-	-
2020	-	-
2019	-	-
2018	$25,000,000	-
2017	25,000,000	-
2016	25,000,000	-
2015	25,000,000	-

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Lease Obligations

The County leases a portion of its Law Enforcement Complex, Rochester Hills 52-3 District Court, Executive Office Building, Airport T-Hangars, Airport Terminal Building, Animal Control Building and various Facility Infrastructure and Information Technology Capital Projects from the Oakland County Building Authority. Since ownership of the property will ultimately transfer to the County from the Building Authority, the leases have been capitalized. There are also a number of sub-leases between the County and various governmental entities with the debt being funded from payments from the benefiting community over the life of the debt issues, with the structures being collateral. Current sub-leases are in place with the City of Rochester Hills, City of Keego Harbor, City of Oak Park, and Oakland Community Health Network (formerly Oakland County Community Mental Health Authority).

The County leases certain office and computer equipment and facilities. Total lease expense and future minimum annual payments are not significant.

Future Financing

The County Water Resources Commissioner's Office has applied for financing from the State's Clean Water State Revolving Fund and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Programs for two projects in Fiscal Year 2025. The projects are $17,900,000 for the City of Pontiac Water Supply System and $12,000,000 for the Evergreen Farmington Sanitary Drain Drainage District. Local municipalities within Oakland County will be apportioned or contractually responsible for 100% of each bond issue, and the County expects some communities to prepay some or all of their apportionment. The actual amount bonded will depend on the final project cost and the amount of local municipality prepayments. It is anticipated that Oakland County will pledge its full faith and credit as additional security to the bond issues described in this paragraph.

The County Water Resources Commissioner's office plans to finance a portion of multiple projects for several water and sewer systems within the County. Financing projects include the Clinton Oakland Sewer Disposal System (Series 2025 $15,195,000, and an additional est. $84,805,000 over multiple years), Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements ($8,535,000), and other potential projects within the County. Local municipalities or water/sewer ratepayers within Oakland County have been apportioned or are contractually responsible for 100% of each bond issue

(33.1% of OMID). It is anticipated that Oakland County will pledge its full faith and credit as additional security to the bond issues described in this paragraph.

The County has outstanding bond issues that are callable within the next twelve months. The County may issue current refunding bonds if present value interest savings are sufficient.

The County has contracted with an outside firm to provide a comprehensive assessment of its long-term facility needs. It will consider debt financing of future major facility projects based on the results of that assessment.

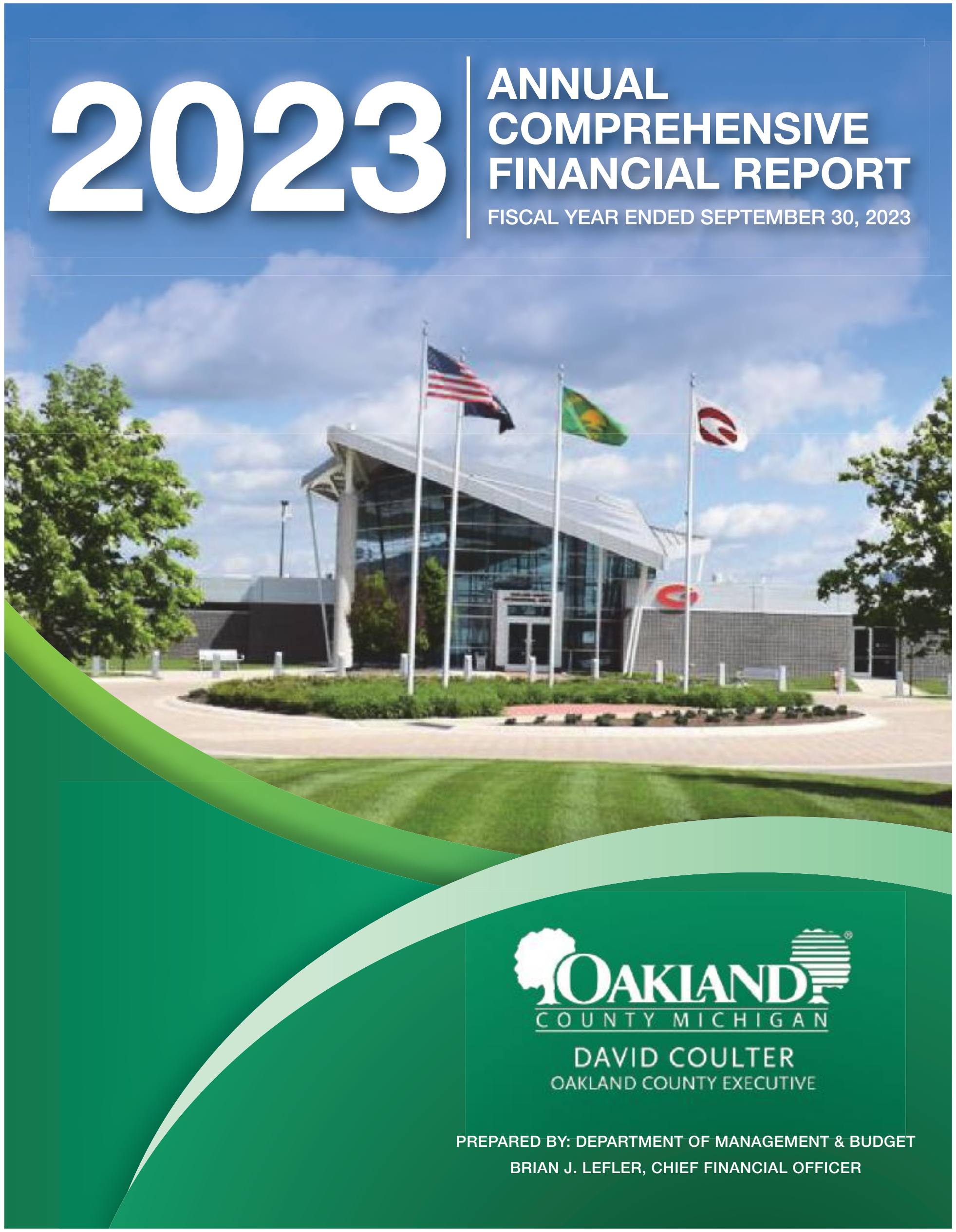
APPENDIX B

Oakland County
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023

The auditor was not requested to examine or review and, therefore, has not examined or reviewed any financial documents, statements, or materials that have been or may be furnished in connection with the authorization, issuance, or marketing of the Bonds and, accordingly has not conducted any post-audit review procedures and will not express any opinion with respect to the accuracy or completeness of such financial documents, statements or materials.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]


2023
ANNUAL
COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023
OAKLAND
COUNTY MICHIGAN
DAVID COULTER
OAKLAND COUNTY EXECUTIVE
PREPARED BY: DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT & BUDGET
BRIAN J. LEFLER, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

Oakland County, Michigan

Contents (Continued)

OAKLAND COUNTY MICHIGAN

OAKLAND COUNTY EXECUTIVE DAVID COULTER

Brian J. Lefler, Chief Financial Officer
Department of Management and Budget
(248) 452-8653 • leflerb@oakgov.com

March 25, 2024

To the Oakland County Board of Commissioners and
Citizens of Oakland County

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards (GAAS) by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to those requirements, we hereby issue the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of Oakland County, Michigan for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023.

This ACFR consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Oakland County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the financial information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, the management of Oakland County has established a comprehensive internal control framework designed to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient and reliable information for the preparation of Oakland County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, Oakland County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement. As management, we assert to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Oakland County's financial statements have been audited by Plante Moran, PLLC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Oakland County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that Oakland County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented in the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Oakland County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements

involving the administration of federal awards. Those reports are available in Oakland County's separately issued Single Audit Report dated as of September 30, 2023.

The Fiscal Year 2023 ACFR includes a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities, which provides readers with the financial position of Oakland County, viewed as a single entity. In addition, the report provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). Oakland County's MD&A, which provides a detailed discussion of the County's fiscal year 2023 financial performance, can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of Oakland County

Incorporated on March 28, 1820, Oakland County covers approximately 910 square miles in southeast Michigan, immediately north of the City of Detroit and Wayne County. The County has a population of 1,266,971 (2023 U.S. Census estimate) and the County seat is located in the City of Pontiac. Oakland County is home to a mix of urban and rural communities, encompassing 62 cities, villages, and townships, including 32 downtown areas and many scenic natural settings. The County ranks tenth (10^{th}) in the nation among counties with populations between 900,000 and 1,600,000 based on five key economic measures as cited in a May 2023 report by University of Michigan economists. Oakland County enjoys a world class reputation due to its renowned business environment and a range of attributes that contribute to an excellent quality of life.

Government Structure

Oakland County operates under the authority of Michigan Public Act 139 of 1973, the Optional Unified Form of County Government Act, approved by the electorate in 1974. An elected County Executive is responsible for the management of County affairs as specified under Public Act 139. Specific programs and services under the County Executive include public health, treatment and care of youth under court jurisdiction, emergency management/homeland security; community and economic development and planning, community corrections; airports; and a wide range of other services, such as Michigan State University Cooperative Extension, animal control, workforce development, veterans' services, and senior programs. All of these activities are supported by human resources, fiscal services, information technology, and other central administrative services.

The Treasurer, Clerk/Register of Deeds, Prosecutor, and Sheriff are offices established by the State's constitution. A Water Resources Commissioner was established as an elected position in 1909 and currently operates under Public Act 40 of 1956 (as amended), the Uniform Drain Code. These offices, including the County Executive, are elected countywide with four-year terms. The Treasurer is responsible for collection of delinquent taxes, settlements with local units, cash management, and investments. The Clerk/Register of Deeds is responsible for recording vital statistics and maintaining court records, Board of Commissioner proceedings, and documents affecting property ownership. The Sheriff and Prosecutor are responsible for law enforcement. The Water Resources Commissioner is responsible for construction and maintenance of drains, lake level controls, water supply systems, and sewer interceptors.

The Oakland County Courts consist of the Sixth Judicial Circuit (including Family Division), Probate, and 52nd District Courts. The Circuit Court, with 20 judges, has jurisdiction over criminal cases where the minimum penalty is over one year of incarceration, civil damage cases where the claim exceeds $25,000, and domestic relation matters. The Probate Court, with four judges, is responsible for estates and mental health matters. The 52nd District Court, with ten judges, has jurisdiction over misdemeanors, ordinance and charter violations, civil cases under $25,000, and preliminary examinations in felony cases.

In 2023, the Board of Commissioners is comprised of 19 members elected to two-year terms by their respective districts and serves as the legislative body responsible for establishing policy and appropriating funds. Beginning with the 2024 election, commissioners will be elected for four-year terms, concurrent with the countywide elected offices.

Component Units

A three-member Road Commission, established under Michigan Public Act 283 of 1909 and appointed by the County's Board of Commissioners, is responsible for more than 2,700 miles of roads. Its budget of approximately $193.1 million is funded principally by State-collected vehicle fuel and registration taxes under Public Act 51 of 1951. Other sources of funds are provided by federal, state, and local governments as well as proceeds from the sale of bonds. The Road Commission is not subject to the Board of Commissioners' appropriation process and, therefore, is reflected as a discretely presented component unit in the County's ACFR, as required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity,* as amended by Statement Number 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, Statement Number 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus,* and Statement Number 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units*.

A three-member Drain Board was established pursuant to Michigan Public Act 40 of 1956, and consists of the Oakland County Water Resources Commissioner, the Chairperson of the County Board of Commissioners, and the Chairperson of the County Board of Commissioners' Finance Committee. This board is responsible for the construction and maintenance of drainage districts created under Chapter 20 of Act 40, funding for which is provided by assessments against the benefiting municipalities. Debt issued is backed by the full faith and credit of Oakland County.

A ten-member commission, appointed by the Board of Commissioners, is responsible for Parks and Recreation, which acquires and develops County parks. Currently, Parks and Recreation maintains and operates 14 parks that provide camping, golf, swimming, an off-road vehicle park, and a variety of other recreational activities, as well as a local Farmers Market. Parks and Recreation is supported, in part, by a separately voted tax levy, subject to annual tax limitation adjustments pursuant to the Michigan constitution (tax year 2023 rate was 0.3431 mills). Parks and Recreation's activity is blended into the County's ACFR due to the specific agency relationship established by State statute, as required by GASB Statements Number 14, Number 39, Number 61, and Number 80.

County Budget

Oakland County maintains a focus on long-term financial planning. The County operates under a three-

year rolling budget, which allows for continuous planning. Such a process allows the County to anticipate financial challenges and take appropriate timely management action in response to major budgetary fluctuations.

Under the provisions of the State of Michigan's Uniform Budget Act for Local Units of Government (Public Act 621 of 1978 as amended by Public Act 493 of 2000), the Triennial Budget and General Appropriations Act (GAA) serves as the foundation for Oakland County's financial planning and control; this covers the County's fiscal year of October 1 through September 30. The County Executive is required to submit a proposed budget and recommended GAA to the Board of Commissioners no later than 90 days prior to the beginning of the next fiscal year (July 1). The Board of Commissioners is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and adopt the final budget and GAA for the ensuing fiscal year no later than September 30, the close of the current fiscal year.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund (e.g., General Fund), function (e.g., Administration of Justice), and department (e.g., Circuit Court). Control categories are established at the department level for Personnel Expenditures (salaries, overtime, and fringe benefits), Operating Expenditures (contractual services and commodities), and Internal Support Expenditures (Internal Service charges for information technology, building space, motor pool, etc.). Departments may exceed individual line-item appropriations (e.g., professional services, office supplies, etc.) within the aforementioned categories provided the Control Category is not overspent. Budget amendments providing additional spending authorization can only be adopted through action of the Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation of the County Executive.

Although the appropriated budget is prepared on the fund/function/department basis, Oakland County's financial system also has the ability to budget and account by program cost center. The ability to budget and account for County activity by program is a valuable tool for policy makers to analyze and determine where to appropriate limited County resources in order to maximize their positive impact on County residents.

Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in the Financial Section of this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted.

Economic Condition of Oakland County

Oakland County is recognized as one of the most prosperous counties in the nation. In their May 2023 report, University of Michigan economists Gabriel Ehrlich and Donald Grimes reported that Oakland County ranks tenth overall when compared to other counties in the United States with populations between 900,000 and 1.6 million. Oakland County maintained its overall top ten ranking when analyzing the following factors: education (associate degree or higher), child poverty, median income, professional occupations, and high-income senior population.

While the COVID-19 pandemic certainly had an impact on Oakland County's economy, including its small businesses and workforce, the overall economic diversity, and solid fundamentals continue to position the County well for an economic recovery. This is attributed to Oakland County's educated workforce, high level of managerial and professional jobs, and the attractive standard of living with a solid foundation for economic prosperity in the future. In 2020, Oakland County received direct

Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act funding of approximately $219.4 million. And in 2021 and 2023, the County received a total of $244.3 million in funding from American Rescue Plan ACT (ARPA) Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund. This funding has aided in Oakland County's economic recovery and allows for longer-term investments to further strengthen the future well-being of the County's residents. According to the April 2023 report from the University of Michigan, Oakland County experienced a strong rebound from the COVID-19-driven recession of 2020. See more on the pandemic funding in the Major Initiatives section of this transmittal letter.

Oakland County's 2022 per capita personal income (PCPI) of $84,850 was the highest among Michigan's 83 counties according to the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis' (BEA) most recent published data. The 2022 PCPI reflects an increase of 3.7 percent from 2021. Oakland County's per capita income also compares favorably to the national average ($65,470) and the state average ($57,038).

The 2023 market value of property in Oakland County is approximately $195.4 billion, an increase of approximately $15.9 billion from 2022 to 2023 (8.9%). The Taxable Value (TV), which is the calculation on which property tax revenue is based, increased 7.5%. This is the eleventh consecutive year of increase in property value. The budget assumptions referenced in the FY 2024 – FY 2026 adopted budget document includes an estimated 6.6% increase in taxable value as of December 31, 2023 (FY 2024 revenue); a 4.6% increase in taxable value as of December 31, 2024 (FY 2025 revenue); and an additional 4.2% increase in taxable value as of December 31, 2025 (FY 2026 revenue).

Oakland County's collective property values remain the highest of all 83 counties in Michigan and represents 16.8% of the state's total value (as compared to Oakland County's population representing approximately 12.6% of Michigan's total). The majority of Oakland County's taxable value is within the residential class of property, which is approximately 75.0% of the total property tax base. The average residential sale price of a home in Oakland County increased from $348,988 in 2021 to $365,237 in 2022 (affecting 2023 property tax assessment amounts), a 4.7% increase.

The average 2023 property tax rate is $41.55 per thousand dollars of taxable value. The average property tax rate is distributed to the following taxing authorities:

Cities, Villages, Townships	31.3%
Local School Districts	29.4%
State Education Tax	14.4%
County Operating	9.6%
Intermediate School District	7.5%
Community College	3.5%
Parks & Recreation/Zoo/Art/Huron Clinton	4.3%
	100.00%

The County's general operating millage rate for the July 1, 2023 tax levy was 3.9686 mills and the FY 2024 budget assumed the same tax rate for the July 1, 2024 tax levy. The County has one of the lowest county tax rates in the State of Michigan.

Fiscal Policies

Oakland County has established a number of financial policies to ensure that the business of the County is conducted in an effective and efficient manner. Some of these policies, such as those related to Debt Administration and Cash Management, affect the daily financial operations and thus the financial statements. The impacts of these policies are demonstrated in the financial statements themselves, as well as the notes accompanying the financial statements; particularly Note #3 (Deposits and Investments) and Note 7 - Long-Term Debt.

Other policies and practices, not as fully explained in the ensuing document, also impact the County's financial position in FY 2023 and thereafter include budgeting and forecasting practices, the capital improvement activities specifically associated with the Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund, and Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit practices. These practices are summarized below.

Budgeting and Forecasting

The County's focus on long-term financial planning is implemented in part through preparation and adoption of a triennial budget and five-year forecast. Not only is the budget adopted for the next three fiscal years, the triennial budget is considered a "rolling" budget in that when it is amended, the amendment always reflects the impact for both the remainder of the current fiscal year and the full impact on the next two fiscal years.

The County revised its fund balance policy with Miscellaneous Resolution #21301 adopted by the Board of Commissioners in July 2021. The previous fund balance policy had a minimum fund balance level of 20% of annual General Fund expenditures. The updated policy reflects a minimum fund balance level of 25% of annual on-going General Fund expenditures to protect the continuity of county services during an economic downturn, with clearer guidelines on the economic circumstances under which those funds can be appropriated, and another 5% of on-going annual expenditures for non-economic budget risks.

A second purpose for maintaining a sizeable fund balance is the need for additional cash flow reserves arising from Michigan Public Act 357 of 2004 that requires the County to collect property taxes in arrears. Under this State Act, counties levy property taxes in July of each calendar year, which is ten months after the beginning of Oakland County's fiscal year (October 1). Prior to enacting Public Act 357, the County levied property taxes in December, only three months after the beginning of the fiscal year. the General Fund balance allows the County to maintain its cash flow needs, despite the shift to a later levy date. However, the County will continue to monitor its cash flow needs and will take appropriate actions if short-term borrowing is needed to augment General Fund cash balances.

In accordance with Public Act 139 of 1973, the County Executive is required to report the current financial position of the County to the Board of Commissioners on a quarterly basis. These quarterly reports are prepared by the Fiscal Services Division of the Department of Management and Budget and presented to the Board of Commissioners' Finance Committee. The County Executive exceeds this requirement by not only reporting the current financial position of the County each quarter, but also providing a quarterly forecast of the projected financial condition of the County at the close of the current fiscal year. These reports include a comparison of the amended budget to the forecasted amounts and explanations for major variances. Any recommended budget amendments are presented with the forecast. This process means the budget remains current throughout the year and that actual expenditures are continually monitored, compared to the budget, and reported to the Board of Commissioners, helping to ensure that no department will overspend its budget at year-end.

The result of these practices is a balanced line-item County budget (adopted by the Board of Commissioners in September 2023) for fiscal years 2024, 2025, and 2026. The County also prepares a high-level five-year forecast that incorporates known revenue and expenditure impacts for the additional two years to further facilitate long-term financial planning.

Over the last several years, the County has worked to balance its annual adopted General Fund budget on a structural basis, rather than relying on expenditure and revenue favorability throughout the year to avoid drawing down fund balance over time. This goal has been achieved with the FY 2024 adopted County budget, which eliminates the planned use of fund balance for ongoing county operations, funding those ongoing operations strictly through the County's annual operating millage and other ongoing revenue sources.

Capital Improvement Program and the Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund – Fiscal Responsibility Plan

The Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund (DTRF) was established in 1974 to help stabilize local revenues by paying the local taxing units 100% of their respective shares of delinquent ad valorem real property taxes in anticipation of the collection of those taxes by the County Treasurer. When needed, the County funds the DTRF by borrowing money and issuing revolving fund notes when needed. Payment of the notes is made from the proceeds of delinquent tax collections. State law provides that once the notes are paid in full, any surplus in the fund may be transferred to the County General Fund by appropriate action of the Board of Commissioners. Oakland County's DTRF has consistently provided its local units of government with a stable revenue stream while also generating a surplus. Responsible use of this surplus is the purpose of the Fiscal Responsibility Plan. The Fiscal Responsibility Plan, contained in the annual GAA, provides clear guidance regarding the conditions and functions for which surplus DTRF funds may be used.

The purpose of the DTRF is to regularly pay local taxing units within the County 100% of their respective share of delinquent ad valorem real property taxes prior to the collection of those taxes by the County Treasurer. The policy, therefore, is to maintain a sufficient corpus in the DTRF to meet this primary purpose and only then to prudently utilize any surplus in excess of this baseline amount for other County purposes.

Oakland County's Fiscal Responsibility Plan directs that any appropriations from unrestricted DTRF funds, except penalties and investment interest, are limited to one-time and/or limited purpose expenditures. Further, the use of these funds for one-time and/or limited purpose expenditures requires a minimum two-thirds approval by the Board of Commissioners. As a result of Oakland County's DTRF utilization policy, the corpus of the DTRF continues to be available not only to protect the revenue stream for the local units of government but also to generate interest earnings that, prudently managed, can be utilized in lieu of new taxes as a funding source for necessary capital projects.

The net position of the DTRF as of September 30, 2023, totaled approximately $209.8 million. The

DTRF is well positioned to guarantee timely payments to local units of government and to pay outstanding notes on delinquent taxes. The County has leveraged available unrestricted assets by using the DTRF to cover debt service on certain major Board-approved capital projects that house essential public services. Three major building projects were initiated in the early 2000's for which debt service was covered by the DTRF. The debt for the two of the projects has now been fully paid off, with $1.3 million per year in debt service remaining for the third project. That debt service will be fully paid off after FY 2024 Additionally, in November 2015 the County issued debt of approximately $15.5 million to construct the Oakland County Animal Shelter and Pet Adoption Center. The animal shelter facility was fully operational in late 2017. The General Fund has covered the debt service for the first seven years by transferring $7.0 million in FY 2016 and another $1.7 million in FY 2018 from the General Fund to a separate debt service fund. It is not expected that the DTRF will need to cover the animal control facility debt service until late 2025.

Even using the DTRF to support these capital initiatives, the fund's net position is still more than sufficient to meet all the fund commitments. As a result, the County has used a portion of the DTRF equity (the amount higher than required to meet funding commitments) to support General Fund / General Purpose operations. Historically, prudent stewardship of the Fund has enabled the County to draw annually from the DTRF to support General Fund/General Purpose operations. The five-year forecast anticipates the continuation of annual transfers from the DTRF to support General Fund/General Purpose operations in the amount of $5.0 million annually for FY 2024 through FY 2027.

Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits

Oakland County has established two retirement plans for its employees. The first plan is the Defined Benefit Pension Program, referred to as the County's Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS). The second plan is the Defined Contribution Pension Program, referred to as the Oakland Performance Retirement System (OPRS), which qualifies under Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a).

Individuals employed on or before July 1, 1994 had a choice to belong either to the PERS or the OPRS. All eligible individuals employed since July 1, 1994 have been enrolled in the OPRS. Due to the voluntary shifting of 1,126 employees from the PERS to OPRS, and the fact that all newly hired employees participate in the OPRS, the OPRS has substantially reduced County financial risk.

The County has implemented benefit changes that will limit the growth of the cost of Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) in the future. Rather than receiving a specific level of health care insurance when they retire from County service, employees hired after January 1, 2006, are enrolled in a "Retirement Health Savings Plan" (RHS). Under the RHS, for non-represented employees and most represented employees, the County contributes $1,950 annually ($75 per pay) to each employee's retirement health savings account ($3,250 annually for the two bargaining units representing Sheriff's Office personnel). Upon leaving County service, the employee is entitled to the vested funds the County contributed based upon their length of service.

In 2014, the Board of Commissioners approved Miscellaneous Resolution #14005 that provided a one-time window which allowed certain eligible employees to voluntarily and irrevocably convert from the defined benefit VEBA Plan to the defined contribution RHS Plan. The "buy out" provided a lump sum deposit equivalent to $2,000 per year for each year of eligible service. The resolution also lowered the longevity requirements for the graduated vesting schedule with the RHS Plan. The previous vesting schedule allowed for a partial benefit (60%) provided after 15 years of service with full benefit provided after 25 years of service. The revised vesting schedule allows for partial vesting after 6 years of employment with employees becoming fully vested in the RHS Plan after 10 years of County service. Once the employee separates employment and receives the vested cash benefit, the County's financial obligations ends.

Employees hired prior to January 1, 2006, qualify for participation in the County's Voluntary Employees' Benefit Association (VEBA). The VEBA is an irrevocable trust fund; assets from this fund can only be used to pay retiree health care cost. Using this vehicle, Oakland County has been able to fully fund its OPEB obligation.

In July 2007 the County issued $557.0 million in Trust Certificates of Participation (COPs). COPs are taxable debt, which were issued over a period of 20 years at a 6.23% interest rate. Subsequent to the issuance of the 2007 COPs, new legislation was adopted by the State of Michigan (Public Act 329 effective October 9, 2012) that allowed local units of government to issue limited taxable general obligation bond to fund OPEB obligations. On September 27, 2013, Oakland County issued private placement debt of $350.0 million in securities and used $72.1 million from available assets in the Interim Retiree Medical Care Benefits Trust (IRMBT) and VEBA in order to refinance the outstanding $422.1 million 2007 COPs debt. The $350.0 million in securities were sold in two series; $316.0 million was placed with Bank of America/Merrill Lynch, which was chosen as the Senior Underwriter in a competitive bid process, and $34.0 million was placed with the County Treasurer as part of the County's investment portfolio which previously held a portion of the COPs. The refinancing reduced the annual debt interest rate from 6.23% to an all-inclusive interest rate of 3.80% over the remaining life of the debt with the obligation to be paid in full by April 2027. As a result, the annual debt service payment was reduced by an average of $13.2 million per year and provides gross cumulative savings of $171.1 million.

A more detailed discussion of Oakland County's pension and VEBA performance may be found in Notes #10, 11, 12, and 13, to the financial statements.

Major Initiatives

As previously noted, the County has received $244.3 million of federal funding from the ARPA Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund. As of December 31, 2023, the County has allocated $244.3 million for programs that address acute needs created by the COVID-19 pandemic for the county's residents and businesses, as well as one-time investments intended to transform the County's economic and support services for the County's residents.

Major investments funded through ARPA funds align with the County's strategic goals and include the following:

- $39.9 million to provide additional mental health supports to county residents, support healthier food options, and renovate and construct an integrated health care clinic in Hazel Park.
- $30.0 million to establish a Housing Trust Fund that will support the expansion of affordable housing options in the County (the trust fund will also receive $2.0 million per year from County funds), improve shelter capacity for individuals experiencing homelessness, provide grants for capital and other improvements at senior centers, and fund other neighborhood initiatives.
- $12.1 million to provide out-of-school learning supports to K-12 students, fund Oakland80 career navigators to connect individuals with education and training opportunities for accessing quality, in-demand jobs, and other initiatives to help build a skilled and educated workforce and achieve the goal of 80 percent of Oakland County residents attaining a post-secondary certification or degree by 2030.
- $30.3 million for projects to expand and improve access to park and recreation opportunities for residents in underserved areas of the county, participate in a project that will eventually bring sewer service in the northwest part of the county to replace aging septic systems, and provide grants to local units of government for planning costs associated with infrastructure projects.
- $33.0 million to provide an additional 3-D printers to Oakland County small manufacturers, providing a needed Industry 4.0 capital infusion and alleviating supply chain issues; stand up a nonprofit organization to connect Oakland County's entrepreneurs and small business owners with the resources they need in order to be successful (Oakland THRIVE); and fund other initiatives designed to boost the county's economy and make it more inclusive.
- $28.8 million to fund County costs created by the COVID-19 pandemic, address County IT needs delayed during the pandemic, and improve remote work and meetings for County employees.

On November 8, 2022, the voters of Oakland County approved a 10-year countywide millage to support and expand public transit services in the county. Levied at 0.95 mills, the millage was estimated to generate $66 million in revenue in the first year. The millage replaces a previous millage that was levied in only a portion of communities within the county. Utilizing this millage revenue, the County has entered into contracts with four transit providers (Suburban Mobility Authority for Regional Transportation [SMART], Older Persons' Commission [OPC], North Oakland Transportation Authority [NOTA], and Western Oakland Transportation [WOTA]) to support continuation of existing transit services and begin initial service expansion, including new SMART service lines to the high-growth areas of Novi and Rochester. A Transit Division has been established in the County's Department of Economic Department to coordinate further service expansion, building toward a countywide transit system.

In addition to the county-level services Oakland County provides, many local communities contract with Oakland County for local services such as road patrol, police and fire dispatch services, real property assessing and personal property appraisals, animal control, information technology services, water and sewer services, and collection of delinquent taxes. The County continues to work to improve these services and ensure they are provided at an appropriate cost to local governments.

The County FY 2024 – FY 2026 budget, adopted by the Board of Commissioners in September 2023, includes a number of key priorities: the addition of state funding to stand up a public defender's office; the creation of an Older Adult Advocate position to coordinate and improve services the County provides to older residents; and the enhancement of funding to implement environmental sustainability and diversity, equity, and inclusion initiatives. As noted previously, the FY 2023 General Fund budget ends the practice of planning to use one-time fund balance to support ongoing County operations.

As noted in the accompanying financial statements, Oakland County's General Fund balance totaled $236.1 million as of September 30, 2023. This level of fund balance equates to 42.4% of budgeted fiscal year 2024 General Fund/General Purpose ongoing expenditures. Of the $236.1 million total equity amount $0.9 million is considered non-spendable, $234.2 million is assigned for various uses, see Note 9 – Fund Balance Constraints, for additional detail.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The County continues to earn the highest bond rating achievable from Moody's Ratings (Aaa) and S&P Global Ratings (AAA).

In a credit opinion dated April 26, 2022 Moody's Ratings affirmed Oakland County's 'Aaa' status and stated:

> The outlook is stable because the county's credit profile will remain consistent given its positive tax base trajectory, significant reserve cushion, as well as management's track record and commitment to complying with its budgetary and debt policies and practices. The federal stimulus will contribute to financial stability through the remainder of the current pandemic.

In a credit opinion dated April 27, 2022 S&P Global Ratings affirmed Oakland County's 'AAA' status and stated:

> Oakland County's budgetary performance is strong, in our opinion. The adopted budgets for fiscal years 2023 through 2024 show balanced and break-even operating results. Historically the county used to adopt budgets that called for the use of reserves and then, in most years, outperformed the expectations. The current management team worked on improving this budgetary practice by focusing on balanced budgets from the beginning of the budgetary process and not just throughout the year.

Oakland County has retained their 'Aaa/AAA' bond ratings since 1998. Oakland County's 'Aaa/AAA' bond ratings allows the County to borrow at the lowest possible interest rate, saving County taxpayers millions of dollars in future costs.

Since the release of the credit opinions in FY 2022, neither rating agency has performed surveillance of the County. These credit opinions as well as other financial and statistical information is available under "Investor Relations" on the County's website.

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Oakland County for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022; this was the 32nd consecutive year Oakland County received this award. In order to be awarded the Certificate of Achievement, Oakland County is required to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual

Comprehensive Financial Report. This report satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Furthermore, Oakland County is the proud recipient of the GFOA award for its Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR). The fiscal year 2022 PAFR award was the County's 26th consecutive citation. The PAFR provides a condensed summary of the County's finances that is intended to be more accessible to county residents who are non-financial experts.

In closing, the preparation of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Fiscal Services Division of the Department of Management and Budget. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the division who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. The division shares credit with all Countywide elected officials, including the Sheriff, Prosecuting Attorney, Clerk/Register of Deeds, Treasurer, and Water Resources Commissioner, as well as the County Board of Commissioners and the members of the Circuit, Probate, and 52nd District Courts, for their continuing support in maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of Oakland County's governmental finances.

Respectfully submitted,

David Coulter
Oakland County Executive

Brian J. Lefler
Chief Financial Officer

Sheryl H. Johnson
Interim Deputy Chief Financial Officer

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

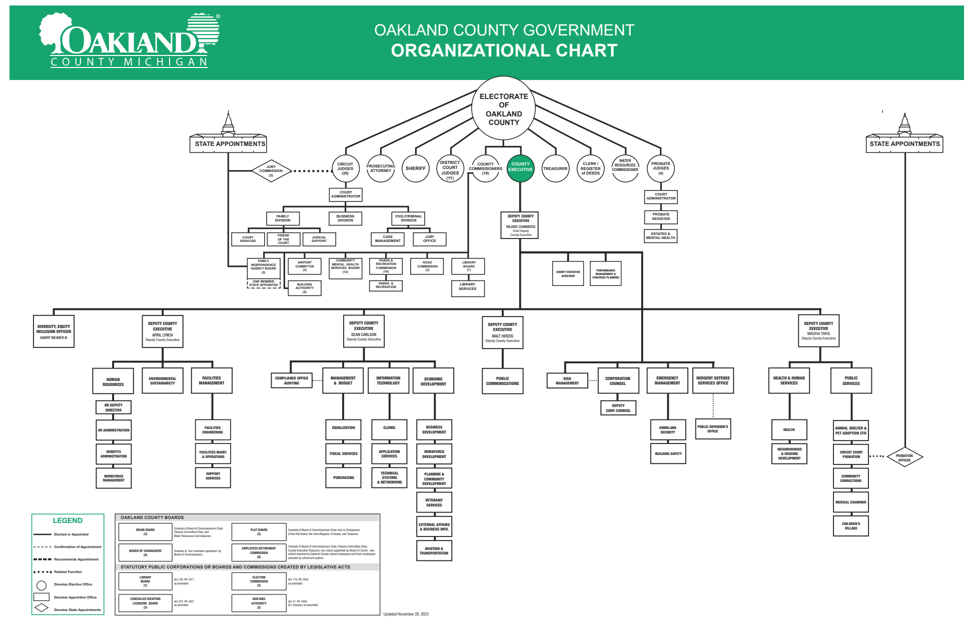
Oakland County Michigan

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO



COUNTY EXECUTIVE

David Coulter

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Dave Woodward, Chairperson
Marcia Gershenson, Vice-Chairperson

Charlie Cavell	Brenden Johnson	William Miller
Yolanda S. Charles	Gary R. McGillivray	Dr. Ajay V. Raman
Michael J. Gingell	Gwen Markham	Kristen D. Nelson
Bob Hoffman	Christine A. Long	Angela Powell
Janet Jackson	Penny Luebs	Michael Spisz
Karen Joliat		Philip J. Weipert

OTHER ELECTED OFFICIALS

Clerk/Register of Deeds Lisa Brown	Treasurer Robert Wittenberg	Water Resources Commissioner Jim Nash
Prosecuting Attorney Karen D. McDonald	Sheriff Michael J. Bouchard	
Chief Circuit Judge Jeffery S. Matis	Chief Probate Judge Linda S. Hallmark	Chief District Judge Joseph G. Fabrizio

AIRPORT COMMITTEE

Gwen Markham
Christine A. Long
Penny Luebs
Gary McGillivray
Phillip Weipert
J. David VanderVeen

BUILDING AUTHORITY

Eric McPherson, Chairperson
Robert Wittenberg, Vice-Chairperson
Jamele Hage, Secretary
Emerson Devon Jackson
David Coulter
James Esshaki, Designee

PARKS AND RECREATION

Gary R. McGillivray, Chairperson
J. David VanderVeen, Vice-Chairperson
Ebony Bagley, Secretary
Christine A. Long, Executive Committee Member
Chris Ward, Director – Parks and Recreation

Yolanda S. Charles	Andrea LaFontaine	Nancy Quarles
Amanda Herzog	Jim Nash	E. Lance Stokes

ROAD COMMISSION

Andrea LaLonde, Chairperson
Nancy Quarles, Vice-Chairperson
Eric D. Pherson, Commissioner

DRAIN BOARD

Jim Nash, Water Resources Commissioner
Dave Woodward, Board of Commissioners Chairperson
Gwen Markham, Finance Committee Chairperson

plante moran

Plante & Moran, PLLC
1098 Woodward Avenue
Detroit, MI 48226-1906
Tel: 313.496.7200
Fax: 313.496.7201
plantemoran.com

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Oakland County, Michigan

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Oakland County, Michigan (the "County") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of September 30, 2023 and the respective changes in its financial position and, where applicable, its cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of the County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matters

As discussed in Note 20 to the financial statements, the 2022 basic financial statements have been restated to correct a misstatement. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, during the current year, the County adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for 12 months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

To the Board of Commissioners
Oakland County, Michigan

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and, therefore, is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and other required supplementary information, as identified in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

To the Board of Commissioners
Oakland County, Michigan

Other Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules, as identified in the table of contents, are presented for the purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The other information comprises the introductory section and statistical section, as identified in the table of contents, but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements or whether the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 28, 2024 on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Plante & Moran, PLLC

March 28, 2024

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following is a discussion and analysis of Oakland County's (the County) financial performance, providing an overview of the activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. This analysis should be read in conjunction with the Transmittal Letter, beginning on page 1 of this report, and with the County's financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Government-Wide:

- In total, Oakland County's financial position increased by $107.9 million or 6.2 percent during fiscal year 2023, increasing from $1,740.1 million (as restated, see note 20) to $1,848.0 million (excluding component units).
- Governmental activities net position increased by approximately $87.8 million, increasing from $1,003.0 million to $1,090.7 million.
- Business-type activity net position increased $20.1 million from $737.1 million (as restated, see Note 20) to $757.2 million.

Fund Level:

- At the close of the fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balance of $310.8 million, an overall increase of $16.4 million from the fiscal year 2022 governmental funds combined ending fund balance.
- The General Fund balance increased by $15.3 million from $220.8 million at the end of fiscal year 2022 to $236.1 million at the end of fiscal year 2023.
- At the close of the fiscal year, the County's proprietary funds reported a combined ending net position of $1,303.1 million, consisting of $757.2 million for the Enterprise Funds (a $20.1 million increase from fiscal year 2022) and $545.9 million for the Internal Service Funds (a $28.2 million increase from fiscal year 2022).

Capital and Long-term Debt Activities:

- The County's capital assets experienced a net increase of $28.4 million during fiscal year 2023, which is attributed to a $21.1 million in governmental activities and a net increase of $7.3 million net increase in business type activities.
- The County reported no new general government debt nor business type debt during fiscal year 2023.
- The County's primary government bond and note obligations decreased by $40.2 million during fiscal year 2023, which reflects $8.9 million in payments related to Building Authority debt, $28.6 million in payments related to Retirees Health Care bonds, and $2.7 million in payments and refunding activity related to Water and Sewer debt.
- The County is $9.3 *billion* below its authorized debt limit.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The annual financial report of the County consists of the following components: 1) Introductory Section which includes the *Transmittal Letter*; 2) Financial Section which includes the *Auditor's Report*, the *Management Discussion and Analysis*, the *Basic Financial Statements* (government-wide financial statements, fund financial statements, notes to the financial statements), *Required Supplementary Information* such as a budget to actual comparison for the General Fund, additional *Required Information* including combining financial statements for all non-major governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds; and 3) Statistical Section which provides a ten (10) year history on specific data regarding the County.

Government-wide Financial Statements (Reporting the County as a Whole)

The set of *basic financial statements* includes the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, which report information about the County as a whole and about its activities. Their purpose is to assist in answering the question: is the County, in its entirety, better or worse off as a result of this fiscal year's activities? These statements, which include all non-fiduciary assets and liabilities, are reported on the *accrual basis of accounting*, similar to a private business. Accrual accounting means revenues are accounted for when they are *earned*, and expenses are accounted for when an *obligation* is incurred; regardless of when the actual cash is received or disbursed.

The Statement of Net Position presents the entire County's assets and liabilities, recording the difference between the two as "net position." Over time, increases or decreases in net position measure whether the County's financial position is improving or declining.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during fiscal year 2023. All changes in net position are reported based on the period for which the underlying events occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Therefore, revenue and expenses are reported in these statements for some items that will only result in cash flows in future financial periods, such as uncollected taxes and earned but unused employee annual leave.

Both statements report the following activities:

- *Governmental Activities* – Most of the County's basic services are reported under this category. Taxes, charges for services, and intergovernmental revenues primarily fund these services. Most of the County Executive departments, law enforcement, the courts, the Board of Commissioner operations, and other countywide elected official operations are reported under these activities.
- *Business-type Activities* – These activities operate like private businesses. The County charges fees to recover the cost of the services provided. The Oakland County International Airport, Water and Sewer services, and the Parks and Recreation Fund operations are examples of these activities.
- *Discretely Presented Component Units* – Component units are legally separate organizations for which the Board of Commissioners appoints a majority of the organization's policy board and there is a degree of financial accountability to the County. Two organizations are included as component units: the Road Commission for Oakland County and the Drainage Districts.

As stated previously, the government-wide statements report on an *accrual* basis of accounting. However, the governmental funds report on a *modified accrual basis.* Under modified accrual accounting, revenues are recognized when they are available to pay obligations of the fiscal period, expenditures are recognized when they are due and able to be paid from available resources.

Because of the different basis of accounting between the fund statements (described below) and the government-wide statements, a reconciliation between the two statement types is presented in the financial section. The following summarizes the impact of transitioning from modified accrual to full accrual accounting:

- Capital assets used in governmental activities (depreciation) are not reported on the governmental fund financial statements.
- Capital outlay spending results in capital assets on the government-wide statements, but is reported as expenditures on the governmental fund financial statements.
- Internal service funds are reported as governmental activities on the government-wide statements, but are reported as proprietary funds on the fund financial statements.
- Long-term contingencies, such as litigation, etc., appear as liabilities on the government-wide statements; however, they will not appear on the governmental fund financial statements unless current resources are used to pay a specific obligation.
- Bond proceeds are reported as liabilities on the government-wide statements, but are recorded as other financing sources on the governmental fund financial statements.

Fund Financial Statements (Reporting the County's Major Funds)

The fund financial statements provide information on the County's significant (major) funds – not on the County as a whole. A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that the County uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for a particular purpose. State law or policy requires some separate funds, such as the Child Care Fund; other funds are required by bond or grant agreements, such as the Friend of the Court Fund. Funds are also utilized to track specific operations, which include the internal services funds (e.g. Motor Pool, Fringe Benefits, Building and Liability Insurance, etc.) and enterprise funds (e.g. Airports and Parks and Recreation).

The *basic financial statements* only report major funds as defined by the GASB and the Michigan Department of Treasury. All other funds are classified as non-major funds. The County includes detailed information on its non-major funds in other sections of this report.

The County's funds are divided into three categories – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary – and use different accounting approaches:

- *Governmental Funds* – Most of the County's basic services are reported in the governmental funds. The focus of these funds is how cash and other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash, flow in and out during the course of the fiscal year, and how the balances left at year-end are available for spending on future services. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view that helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that may be expended in the near future to finance the County'sprograms. These funds are reported using the *modified accrual* basis of accounting as described above. Because this basis of accounting differs from the government-wide statements, additional information is provided reconciling the governmental fund statements to the government-wide statements.

  Governmental funds include the *General Fund*, as well as *Special Revenue Funds* (use of fund balance is restricted), *Capital Projects Funds* (used to report major capital acquisitions and construction), and *Debt Service Funds* (accounts for resources used to pay long-term debt principal and interest).

- *Proprietary Funds* – Services, for which the County charges customers (whether outside the County structure or a County department) a fee, are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds use the *accrual* basis of accounting used in the government-wide statements and by private business. There are two types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* report activities that provide supplies and services to the general public as well as the cities, villages, and townships. An example is the Oakland County

International Airport. *Internal Service funds* report activities that provide supplies and a service primarily to the County's other operations, such as the Motor Pool Fund. Internal Service funds are reported as governmental activities on the government-wide statements.

- *Fiduciary Funds* – The County acts as a trustee or fiduciary for its employee pension plans. It is also responsible for other assets that, because of trust arrangements, can only be used for the trust beneficiaries. The County's fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. These funds, which include pension,VEBA, and trust funds, are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The government-wide statements *exclude* the custodial fund activities and balances because these assets are not available to the County to fund its operations.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the detail provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information

Following the basic financial statements is additional Required Supplementary Information (RSI) which further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. RSI includes a budgetary comparison schedule for the General Fund and pension trend data.

Other Supplementary Information

Other supplementary information includes combining financial statements for non-major governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds. These funds are added together, by fund type, and are presented in single columns in the basic financial statements, but are not reported individually, as are the major funds, on the government-wide statements.

Special Note:

The fiscal year 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) reflects the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 96, Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA). Additionally, during the fiscal year a resolution was approved moving the Evergreen Farmington Sewage Disposal System (enterprise fund) to the Chapter 20 Evergreen Farmington Sanitary Drainage District (component unit). For details of these prior year adjustments, please see note 20.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE

The government-wide financial analysis focuses on the net position and changes in net position of the County's governmental and business-type activities. As previously stated, Oakland County's overall financial position improved during fiscal year 2023. As reflected on the table below, the County's current year operations increased by $107.9 million. This includes the net position increase of $87.8 million for governmental activities and the net position increase of $20.1 million for business-type activities. Prior year Net Position has been restated, see note 20.

The following condensed financial information was derived from the government-wide Statement of Activities and reflects how the County's net position changed during the fiscal year:

Oakland County's Net Position
(in millions of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Current Assets	$ 826.0	$ 905.9	$ 506.6	$ 496.6	$ 1,332.6	$ 1,402.5
Capital Assets	275.5	236.0	321.5	307.8	597.0	543.8
Other Long-term Assets	465.8	400.3			465.8	400.3
Total Assets	**1,567.3**	**1,542.2**	**828.1**	**804.4**	**2,395.4**	**2,346.6**
Deferred Outflows related to Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Outflows related to OPEB	157.4	245.6	-	-	157.4	245.6
Deferred Outflows of Resources	**157.4**	**245.6**	-	-	**157.4**	**245.6**
Current Liabilities	268.6	336.8	35.0	30.5	303.6	367.3
Long Term Liabilities	342.7	400.5	34.5	35.2	377.2	435.7
Total Liabilities	**611.3**	**737.3**	**69.5**	**65.7**	**680.8**	**803.0**
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Deferred Inflows related to Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Inflows related to OPEB	22.7	47.6	-	-	22.7	47.6
Deferred Inflows from leases			**1.4**	**1.6**	1.4	1.6
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	**22.7**	**47.6**	**1.4**	**1.6**	**24.1**	**49.2**
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	239.4	208.4	287.0	273.8	526.4	482.2
Restricted	442.8	54.7	105.4	107.2	548.2	161.9
Unrestricted	408.5	739.9	364.8	356.2	773.3	1,096.1
Total Net Position	**$ 1,090.7**	**$ 1,003.0**	**$ 757.2**	**$ 737.2**	**$ 1,847.9**	**$ 1,740.2**

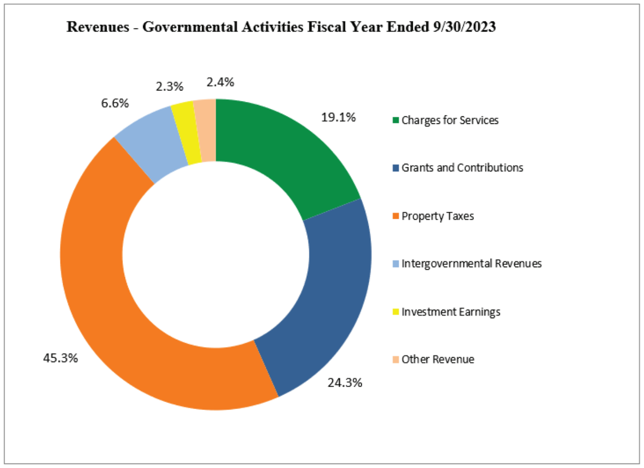
Changes in Oakland County's Net Position
(in millions of dollars)

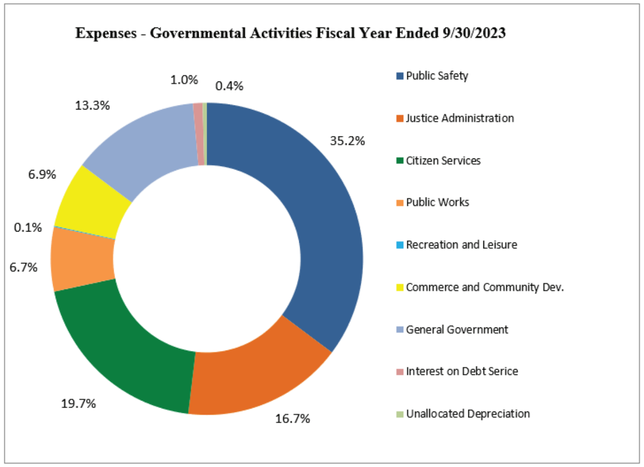
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues						
Program Revenues						
Charges for Services	$ 147.5	$ 159.0	$ 270.6	$ 259.0	$ 418.1	$ 418.0
Grants and Contributions				0.0		
Operating	186.5	121.5	1.0	1.0	187.5	122.4
Capital	3.3	-	0.3	0.3	3.6	0.3
General Revenues				0		
Property Taxes	353.0	272.2	23.2	22.1	376.2	294.3
Intergovernmental Revenue	51.8	45.8	0.3	0.2	52.1	46.0
Investment Earnings (loss)	18.2	(26.0)	7.8	(9.9)	26.0	(35.8)
Other Revenue	18.4	9.3	-	-	18.4	9.3
Gain on Sale of Assets	0.8	4.5	-	-	0.8	4.5
Total Revenues	779.5	586.3	303.2	272.7	1,082.7	859.1
Expenses						
Public Safety	246.5	213.3	17.2	16.7	263.7	230.0
Justice Administration	116.4	103.7	-	-	116.4	103.7
Citizen Services	137.7	116.8	7.6	7.3	145.3	124.1
Public Works	46.5	44.1	217.5	198.2	264.0	242.3
Recreation and Leisure	0.7	0.8	32.9	28.3	33.6	29.1
Commerce and Community Dev.	47.9	47.1	-	-	47.9	47.1
General Government	92.8	70.1	0.9	0.9	93.7	71.0
Interest on Debt Service	7.3	2.0	-	-	7.3	2.0
Unallocated Depreciation	3.0	3.3	-	-	3.0	3.3
Total Expenses	698.8	601.2	276.1	251.4	974.9	852.6
Revenues (Under) Over Expenditures	80.7	(14.9)	27.1	21.3	107.8	6.5
Special Item - Transfer of Water System	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers - On-going	7.1	8.7	(7.1)	(8.7)	-	
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	87.8	(6.1)	20.0	12.6	107.8	6.5
				-		
Net Position-Beginning - as restated (Note 20)	1,002.9	1,009.1	737.2	724.6	1,740.1	1,733.7
Net Position - Ending	**$ 1,090.7**	**$ 1,003.0**	**$ 757.2**	**$ 737.2**	**$ 1,847.9**	**$ 1,740.2**

DRAFTv1

Governmental Activities

The following charts depict revenue and expenses of the governmental activities for the Fiscal Year:





In total, fiscal year 2023 governmental activity revenue increased by $193.2 million (33 percent) from fiscal year 2022 primarily reflecting increased federal and state funding that had been previously provided to support COVID-19 pandemic response programs and the Transit millage implementation in 2023.

Property taxes generated $353.0 million in revenue, remaining the largest source of support for governmental activities, comprising 45.3 percent of all governmental activity revenue. Governmental activities have decreased their dependency on property taxes; the fiscal year 2023 percentage is far below fiscal year 2008, when property taxes represented 60.6 percent of governmental activity revenue. However, this reduced reliance on property tax revenue is due to reduced property values when compared to 2008 rather than substantial increases from other revenue sources.

Property tax revenue increased by approximately $80.8 million from the amount realized during fiscal year 2022. This overall increase is primarily due to implementation of the Transit millage and increasing property taxable values over the past year. The County's operating millage rate of 3.9686 mills is one of the lowest county general operating millage rates in the State. For more details regarding actual property tax collections, please see the statistical section appearing in the last section of this document.

For FY 2023, the second largest source of support for governmental activities is the $189.8 million received in operating and capital grants contributions, which is 24.4 percent of the total revenue for governmental activities. This amount represents a $68.4 million increase (56.3 percent) from fiscal year 2022. The increase is primarily the result of American Rescue COVID Relief funding from federal and state funding agencies.

Charges for services, which reflects revenue generated by county operations charging specific benefiting parties for services performed, as well as recognition of other revenues generated by specific programs, is the third largest source of governmental activity revenue, generating $147.5 million or 18.9 percent of the total. The decrease in revenue is largely due to the Register of Deeds and decreases in the housing transfer related activities. There are a wide variety of activities charged under this category including service rendered to individuals, such as fees for marriage licenses, passports, and access to county records; as well as services rendered to other governmental units including contracted law enforcement and dispatch services, real and personal property assessing services, and the housing of state wards in the County's juvenile facility.

Oakland County governmental activities also recorded $51.8 million in intergovernmental revenue during fiscal year 2023, a $6.0 million increase from the $45.8 million received in fiscal year 2022. Intergovernmental revenue is "shared" revenue by the state and federal government and is not tied to contractual obligations such as grant agreements. However, in the case of the convention facility liquor tax revenue, forty percent of the revenues distributed by the State under the authority of the State Convention Facility Development Act, P.A. 106 of 1985, must be earmarked for substance abuse prevention and treatment programs.

Governmental activities generated a $18.2 million in investment income during fiscal year 2023; The increase is due to increased investment earnings and market value adjustments in comparison to the previous year.

Governmental activity fiscal year expenses increased $97.6 million from the fiscal year 2022 expense level, a 16.2 percent increase from the previous fiscal year. The increase was primarily attributed to spending ARPA dollars on strategic programing and new Transit Fund dollars being spent on regional transportation needs.

Public Safety is the largest expense category for governmental activity, expensing $246.5 million of the $698.8 million total governmental activities amount (35.3 percent). Public Safety, which encompasses law enforcement, crime prevention, incarceration, emergency management, and technical support, experienced a $33.2 million increase (15.6 percent) in comparison to the previous fiscal year. The primary reason for the increase is due to changes in union contract terms for law enforcement. Also included in the law enforcement expenses for the year would have been the response to the Oxford High School shooting in November 2021 and associated costs.

Citizen Services, which includes all public health activities, public services such as Veterans' Services, and the care of children who have been declared wards of the Oakland County Family Court, is the second largest expense category with $137.7 million in expenses, or 19.7 percent of the total governmental activities. Expenses increased by $20.9 million from the fiscal year 2022 level.

Justice Administration is the third largest expense category accounting for $116.4 million, or 16.7 percent of the total governmental activity expenses. The Justice Administration activity, which centers on the operations of the 6th Judicial Circuit Court and 52nd District Court, as well as the Prosecuting Attorney and County Clerk functions which support the courts and the Reimbursement Unit of the Fiscal Services Division, experienced a $12.7 million increases (12.3 percent) from the previous fiscal year. This increase reflects personnel costs and costs associated with the Michigan Indigent Defense Commission activity and the creation of a new Public Defender's office.

The Public Works activity, which includes the operating systems that form the infrastructure of basic county functions, expensed $46.5 million in fiscal year 2023, or 6.7 percent of the total governmental activities expenses. This level of expense is a net increase of $2.4 million (5.4 percent) from fiscal year 2022.

Commerce and Community Development, which reflects all efforts to promote and sustain a strong economic business climate and vibrant communities, experienced $47.9 million in expenses, or 6.9 percent of the total governmental activities. This reflects an increase of $.8 million (1.6 percent) from fiscal year 2022.

The General Government activity, which is comprised of the administration and financial management of County business, expensed $92.8 million in fiscal year 2023, or 13.3 percent of the total governmental activity expenses. The level of expenses in fiscal year 2023 increased by $22.7 million (32.3 percent) from fiscal year 2022 level.

The result of fiscal year 2023 governmental activity was an overall increase of $87.8 million in net position, to $1,090.7 million. Of the total $1,090.7 million in governmental activities' net position, $239.4 million is invested in capital assets; $442.8 million is reported as restricted, meaning these assets are legally committed for a specific purpose through statute or by another authority outside the County government; and $408.5 million is reported as unrestricted.

Business-type Activities:

Net position in business-type activities is reported at $757.2 million for fiscal year 2023, an increase of $20.0 million (2.7 percent) over the restated amount for fiscal year 2022 due to the reclassification of Evergreen Farmington (see Note 20). Of the total net position, $287.0 million is for the net investment in capital assets, $105.4 million is restricted, and $364.9 million is reported as unrestricted. It is important to note that although reported as unrestricted, many of these assets have been reserved through Board of

Commissioners resolutions to be spent on specific activities.

During fiscal year 2023, business-type activities generated $303.3 in revenue; this is a decrease of $30.4 million (11.2 percent) from the previous fiscal year.

Business-type activity recorded expenses of $276 million, a decrease of $24.6 million from fiscal year 2022 (9.8 percent). This decrease is related to expenses decreasing in Public Works, Public Safety and Recreation and Leisure.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S MAJOR FUNDS

GASB Statement 34 requires that funds designated as "major" be presented as a separate column on the face of the financial statements. Statement 34 defines a "major fund" as the General Fund, and any governmental or enterprise fund which has either total assets, total liabilities, total revenues or total expenditures/expenses that equal at least ten (10) percent of those categories for either the governmental funds or the enterprise funds *and* where the individual fund total also represents five (5) percent of those categories for governmental and enterprise funds combined.

Governmental Funds

Three (3) governmental funds are designated as major funds of the County: The *General Fund, American Rescue Plan (ARP) Local Fiscal Recovery Fund,* and the *Water and Sewer Debt Act 342 Fund.* As the County completed fiscal year 2023, the governmental funds reported *combined* fund balances of $310.8 million with the fund balances of the General Fund, ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, and the Water & Sewer Debt Act 342 representing 76.0 percent of the combined governmental funds balance.

The fiscal year ending combined fund balances of $310.8 million represents an increase of $16.4 million from the combined fund balances reported at the end of fiscal year 2022. The overall increase in the combined governmental fund balances includes a $15.3 million increase to the General Fund balance. The Water and Sewer Debt Act 342 remained relatively unchanged. The non-major governmental funds increased by $1.1 million primarily reflected by an increase in Capital Projects.

General Fund

The General Fund is the principal operating fund of the County. Unless otherwise required by statute, contractual agreement, or policy, all County revenues and expenditures are recorded in the General Fund. As of September 30, 2023, the General Fund reported a fund balance of $236.1 million. This amount reflects an increase of $15.3 million (6.9 percent) from the fund balance of $220.8 million reported as of September 30, 2022.

The overall $15.3 million increase in the General Fund balance is a result of General Fund revenues exceeding General Fund expenses by $73.2 million. In addition, the General Fund received $8.2 million transfers from other funds, while transferring $66.1 million to other funds, rendering a net "transfer-out" of $57.9 million.

General Fund revenues were recorded at $526.4 million for fiscal year 2023. This amount is an increase of $85.6 million (19.4 percent) from the $440.8 million received in fiscal year 2022. The increase is due to federal and state funding provided in response to the COVID-19 pandemic as well as the increase in property tax revenues.

General Fund expenditures were $453.2 million, a decrease of $5.1 million from the fiscal year 2022 level (1.0 percent).

The General Fund received $8.2 million in transfers from other funds; this is an increase of $1.7 million (26.2 percent) from the amounts transferred during fiscal year 2022. This increase relates to eligible amounts authorized for transfer from restricted funds and the completion and close out of projects in comparison to the previous year.

The General Fund transferred $66.1 million to other funds during fiscal year 2023. This amount is $5.9 million more (9.8 percent) than the fiscal year 2022 transfers. The increase reflects a transfer to the Pontiac Development Fund for the ongoing downtown Pontiac revitalization project.

Of the total $236.1 million General Fund balance, all but $1.0 million is Assigned for specific purposes or non-spendable. The total fiscal year 2023 General Fund balance of $236.1 million represents 52.1 percent of the fiscal year 2023 General Fund operations. The General Fund balance of $236.1 million represents 76.0 percent of the combined fund balances of the governmental funds.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights
Oakland County's budget is a dynamic document and process. Although the FY 2023 budget was adopted on September 23, 2022 (prior to the start of the fiscal year), the budget is frequently amended during the course of the fiscal year to reflect changing operational demands.

The General Fund revenue budget was increased by $55.9 million (11.6 percent) during the fiscal year 2023 from $483.6 million to $539.4 million. The increase is to recognize an increase in property tax revenue, increase in federal funding, and additional strategic investment plan mostly for the Pontiac Development Project.

Actual General Fund revenue totaled $526.4 million, $13.0 million less than the amended budget. Intergovernmental Revenue was $4.1 million favorable overall largely due to an increase in state shared revenue.

The General Fund expenditure budget increased $47.5 million (10.7 percent) from $441.5 million to $489.1 million during fiscal year 2023. The increases were primarily related to justice administration and public safety service levels. Furthermore, there were appropriations made during fiscal year 2023 of $2.0 million in new Local Road Improvement program projects and new Tri-Party Road Improvement Program projects in the amount of $2.0 million.

The General Fund expenditures for fiscal year 2023 were $35.8 million under budget. This was partially due to favorability of $10.3 million in salary and fringe benefit savings due to vacancies and turnover, $.4 million in internal support, and $17.1 million favorability in operating expenses.

Actual financing uses from the General Fund were $8.3 million less than budgeted. This variance largely reflects reduced operational requirements for Juvenile maintenance.

ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund

The *ARP Local Fiscal Recover Fund* was a new major fund in fiscal year 2021. This fund was created to track Federal funding awarded through American Rescue Plan ACT (ARPA) Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund. See the Transmittal Letter for additional information on ARPA funding. Total revenues for this fund were reported at $44.2 million for fiscal year 2023. This amount represents 6.0% of the total revenues in the governmental funds. The expenditures were $44.2 million, representing 6.2% of governmental funds expenditures. There is no effect on fund balance for the governmental funds.

The Water and Sewer Debt Act 342

The remaining governmental fund classified as major is the *Water and Sewer Debt Act 342 Fund*, which experienced an increase in fund balance of $5,169 to report a total fund balance of $22,794.

Enterprise Funds
There are four (4) *enterprise funds* that are classified as major: the *Parks and Recreation Fund,* the *Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund*, the *Water and Sewer Trust Fund,* and the *Southeast Oakland County Sewage Disposal System (SOCSDS) Fund*. As of September 30, 2023, the Enterprise Funds had a combined net position of $757.2 million, a increase of $20.0 million from the combined net position reported at the end of fiscal year 2022, as restated due to the reclassification of Evergreen Farmington to a component unit, (See note 20). The four major enterprise funds reported net positions of $542.0 million (71.6 percent of the total combined Enterprise net position). The net position of these four major Enterprise funds increased overall by $16.2 million and the non-major enterprise funds increased by $3.9 million for fiscal year 2023.

In total, the major Enterprise Funds experienced a increase in net position. The *Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund (DTRF)* ended fiscal year 2023 with a net position increase to $209.7 million, $6 million (2.9 percent) more than the net position recorded at the end of fiscal year 2022.

The *Water and Sewer Trust Fund* realized a $1.9 million increase (1.0 percent) in fiscal year 2023 to report a net position of $183.0 million. This overall increase is mainly attributed to fluctuations in operating activity for the various water and sewer systems.

The *Parks and Recreation Fund* net position increased $4.7 million (4.8 percent) during fiscal year 2023 to a total of $101.2 million in net position. This increase is a result of the increased tax revenue and an increase in charges for services.

The *Southeast Oakland County Sewage Disposal System Fund (SOCSDS)* experienced a $3.6 million increase (8.1 percent) in net position to $48.0 million.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets – The County categorizes its capital assets as follows: land, land improvements, building and improvements, equipment and vehicles, infrastructure, and construction in progress.

At the end of fiscal year 2023, the County had invested $596.9 million, net of accumulated depreciation. This amount of net capital assets reflects an overall increase of $28.4 million from fiscal year 2022. As seen in the table below, this is attributed to an $21.1 million increase in governmental activities and a $7.3 million increase to business-type activities. The overall change is largely related to on-going infrastructure projects in progress for business-type activities and new accounting standards classification for leased assets in the governmental activities.

Oakland County's Capital Assets

(net of depreciation, in millions of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2023	**2022**	**2023**	**2022**	**2023**	**2022**
Land	$ 7.4	$ 7.4	$ 68.8	$ 68.8	$ 76.2	$ 76.2
Land Improvements	0.4	0.4	8.4	9.9	8.8	10.3
Buildings and Improvements	135.5	137.2	35.6	37.3	171.1	174.5
Equipment and Vehicles	29.5	34.5	13.8	14.5	43.4	49.0
Infrastructure	16.1	17.1	102.8	87.0	118.9	104.1
Right to Use Asset	6.5	7.6	0.1	0.1	6.6	7.7
Subscription Asset	14.0		3.7		17.7	-
Subtotal	209.4	204.2	233.2	217.6	442.6	421.8
Construction in Progress	66.0	31.8	88.3	90.1	154.3	121.9
Total Capital Assets	$ 275.4	$ 236.0	$ 321.5	$ 307.7	$ 596.9	$ 543.7

Please review Note 6 of the financial statements, for additional information regarding capital assets.

Long-term Debt - As of September 30, 2023, the Primary Government had $221.4 million in limited taxing authority bonds outstanding. This represents a $39.9 million decrease from September 30, 2022 in the limited tax authority bonds. In addition, the County uses its full faith and credit, as a secondary obligor, to back $267.0 million of Drainage District component unit debt. The Drainage District component unit debt experienced an overall increase of $17.1 million in fiscal year 2023.

Outstanding Debt as of September 30, 2023

(in millions of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2023	**2022**	**2023**	**2022**	**2023**	**2022**
Bonds - Limited Tax Authority	$ 193.5	$ 230.8	$ 27.9	$ 30.5 -	$ 221.4	$ 261.3
Total Bonds	$ 193.5	$ 230.8	$ 27.9	$ 30.5	$ 221.4	$ 261.3
Notes - Limited Tax Authority	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Outstanding Debt	$ 193.5	$ 230.8	$ 27.9	$ 30.5	$ 221.4	$ 261.3

	Drainage Districts Component Unit		Total County Commitment	
	2023	**2022**	**2023**	**2022**
Bonds - Limited Tax Authority	$ 267.0	$ 249.9	$ 488.4	$ 511.2
Total Bonds	$ 267.0	$ 249.9	$ 488.4	$ 511.2
Notes - Limited Tax Authority	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Outstanding Debt	$ 267.0	$ 249.9	$ 488.4	$ 511.2
Debt Limit (10% of SEV)			$ 9,768.9	$ 8,973.6
Available Statutory Debt Limit			$ 9,280.5	$ 8,462.4

Oakland County issued no new general government nor business type debt in fiscal year 2023.

During fiscal year 2023, $40.0 million in outstanding general government and business-type debt was paid or refunded.

A more detailed discussion of the County's long-term debt obligations is presented in Note 7 to the financial statements.

Bond Ratings

The County's general obligations are rated AAA by Standards and Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Services.

Limitations on Debt

State statute limits the County's debt obligations to 10 percent of the current state equalized value (SEV). The County's SEV as of September 30, 2023 was $97.7 *billion*. The County is $9.3 *billion* below its authorized debt limit.

CONTACTING THE COUNTY'S DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability for the money it receives. If there are questions about this report, or a need for additional information, contact the Department of Management and Budget, Fiscal Services Division at (248) 858-0049.

Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2023

	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Component Units
Assets				
Pooled cash and investments	$ 626,027,283	$ 384,749,248	$ 1,010,776,531	$ 197,889,698
Investments	19,616,068	-	19,616,068	-
Receivables (Note 4)	168,263,774	117,460,214	285,723,988	384,953,025
Due from component units	1,307,779	-	1,307,779	-
Due from primary government	-	-	-	250,000
Internal balances	(1,169,311)	1,169,311	-	-
Inventories and supplies	3,214,633	121,116	3,335,749	6,311,635
Prepaid expenses and other assets	8,803,057	3,171,157	11,974,214	9,705,861
Other current assets	-	-	-	7,160,951
Restricted assets	-	-	-	30,696,973
Net OPEB asset (Note 12)	465,796,487	-	465,796,487	-
Capital assets: (Note 6)				
Assets not subject to depreciation	73,403,030	157,089,592	230,492,622	366,406,041
Assets subject to depreciation - Net	202,056,304	164,356,019	366,412,323	1,460,420,041
Total assets	1,567,319,104	828,116,657	2,395,435,761	2,463,794,225
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Deferred pension costs (Note 10)	43,589,363	-	43,589,363	29,119,920
Deferred OPEB costs (Note 12)	113,839,441	-	113,839,441	17,870,296
Total deferred outflows of resources	157,428,804	-	157,428,804	46,990,216
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	35,425,172	25,198,302	60,623,474	37,624,320
Due to other governmental units	7,062,729	952,345	8,015,074	797,326
Due to component units	250,000	-	250,000	-
Due to primary government	-	-	-	1,307,779
Refundable deposits and bonds	27,958,268	-	27,958,268	1,658,570
Accrued liabilities and other	20,692,753	7,840,179	28,532,932	11,030,424
Unearned revenue (Note 5)	177,166,000	1,016,852	178,182,852	164,787,941
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due within one year:				
Payable from restricted assets	-	-	-	5,170,745
Compensated absences (Note 7)	1,756,606	-	1,756,606	-
Provision for claims and judgments (Note 15)	9,172,205	-	9,172,205	783,672
Current portion of long-term debt (Note 7)	40,985,329	5,377,443	46,362,772	23,286,576
Due in more than one year:				
Compensated absences (Note 7)	15,809,450	-	15,809,450	2,392,214
Provision for claims and judgments (Note 15)	28,872,943	-	28,872,943	814,733
Net pension liability (Note 10)	69,837,254	-	69,837,254	49,370,279
Net OPEB liability (Note 12)	-	-	-	111,078,541
Long-term debt - Net of current portion (Note 7)	176,317,111	29,101,829	205,418,940	251,121,682
Total liabilities	611,305,820	69,486,950	680,792,770	661,224,802
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Deferred pension cost reductions (Note 10)	-	-	-	5,937,436
Deferred OPEB cost reductions (Note 12)	22,714,713	-	22,714,713	4,576,936
Deferred inflows from leases (Note 16)	-	1,402,105	1,402,105	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	22,714,713	1,402,105	24,116,818	10,514,372
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets	239,445,389	286,966,339	526,411,728	1,577,944,052
Restricted:				
Debt service	18,836,208	-	18,836,208	209,813,125
Public safety	7,402,738	-	7,402,738	-
Citizens services	4,201,526	-	4,201,526	-
Public works	10,208,893	-	10,208,893	47,491,438
Superseding trust - OPEB	19,714,747	-	19,714,747	-
Commerce and community development	24,813,993	-	24,813,993	-
Opioid settlement funds	18,128,949	-	18,128,949	-
OPEB asset - Net of related debt	339,501,487	-	339,501,487	-
Community water and sewer	-	105,396,677	105,396,677	-
Unrestricted	408,473,445	364,864,586	773,338,031	3,796,652
Total net position	**$ 1,090,727,375**	**$ 757,227,602**	**$ 1,847,954,977**	**$ 1,839,045,267**

See notes to financial statements.

Statement of Activities

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Expenses	Program Revenue: Charges for Services	Program Revenue: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenue: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position – Primary Government: Governmental Activities	Primary Government: Business Type Activities	Primary Government: Total	Component Units
Functions/Programs								
Primary government								
Governmental activities								
General government, administrative	$ 92,818,889	$ 25,418,923	$ 878,889	$ -	$ (66,521,077)	$ -	$ (66,521,077)	$ -
Public safety	246,537,768	69,868,455	20,351,167	3,276,587	(153,041,559)	-	(153,041,559)	-
Justice administration	116,410,225	12,211,410	26,173,505	-	(78,025,310)	-	(78,025,310)	-
Citizen services	137,674,066	11,437,239	109,063,116	-	(17,173,711)	-	(17,173,711)	-
Public works	46,507,724	15,462,351	6,298,028	-	(24,747,345)	-	(24,747,345)	-
Recreation and leisure	691,755	-	-	-	(691,755)	-	(691,755)	-
Commerce and community development	47,865,966	13,089,356	23,734,981	-	(11,041,629)	-	(11,041,629)	-
Unallocated depreciation	2,983,431	-	-	-	(2,983,431)	-	(2,983,431)	-
Interest on long-term debt	7,308,275	-	-	-	(7,308,275)	-	(7,308,275)	-
Total governmental activities	698,798,099	147,487,734	186,499,686	3,276,587	(361,534,092)	-	(361,534,092)	-
Business-type activities								
Airports	7,615,371	6,492,975	218,000	-	-	(904,396)	(904,396)	-
Community safety support	17,229,434	17,464,837	-	-	-	235,403	235,403	-
Community tax financing	884,826	12,486,851	-	-	-	11,602,025	11,602,025	-
Community water and sewer	117,420,806	116,465,703	391,052	-	-	(564,051)	(564,051)	-
Recreation and leisure	32,923,064	12,393,359	368,976	279,260	-	(19,881,469)	(19,881,469)	-
Sewage disposal systems	100,020,052	105,315,782	-	-	-	5,295,730	5,295,730	-
Total business-type activities	276,093,553	270,619,507	978,028	279,260	-	(4,216,758)	(4,216,758)	-
Total primary government	**$ 974,891,652**	**$ 418,107,241**	**$ 187,477,714**	**$ 3,555,847**	(361,534,092)	(4,216,758)	(365,750,850)	-
Component units								
Drainage districts	205,091,032	165,393,301	250,000	66,058,770	-	-	-	26,611,039
Road commission	133,861,996	18,264,336	124,289,792	51,557,972	-	-	-	60,250,104
Total component units	**$ 338,953,028**	**$ 183,657,637**	**$ 124,539,792**	**$ 117,616,742**	-	-	-	86,861,143
General Revenue:								
Taxes					353,016,956	23,237,774	376,254,730	-
Unrestricted state-shared revenue					51,848,774	342,300	52,191,074	-
Unrestricted investment income					18,156,450	7,777,583	25,934,033	1,686,073
Gain on sale of capital assets					837,936	48,086	886,022	642,965
Other miscellaneous income					18,376,904	-	18,376,904	144,639
Total general revenue					442,237,020	31,405,743	473,642,763	2,473,677
Transfers					7,069,970	(7,069,970)	-	-
Change in Net Position					87,772,898	20,119,015	107,891,913	89,334,820
Net Position - Beginning of year, as restated **(Note 20)**					1,002,954,477	737,108,587	1,740,063,064	1,749,710,447
Net Position - End of year					**$ 1,090,727,375**	**$ 757,227,602**	**$ 1,847,954,977**	**$ 1,839,045,267**

See notes to financial statements.

See notes to financial statements.

Governmental Funds
Balance Sheet

September 30, 2023

	Major Funds: General Fund	Major Funds: Water and Sewer Debt Act 342 Fund	Major Funds: ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets					
Pooled cash and investments	$ 232,086,253	$ 48,952	$ 174,611,638	$ 103,921,367	$ 510,668,210
Receivables (Note 4)	64,552,812	38,805,102	7,112	59,842,842	163,207,868
Due from component units	212,356	-	-	990,175	1,202,531
Due from other funds (Note 8)	44,107,339	-	575,000	23,640,023	68,322,362
Advances to other funds (Note 8)	-	-	-	816,658	816,658
Inventories and supplies	398,197	-	-	-	398,197
Prepaids and other assets	492,667	500	126,703	369,560	989,430
Total assets	**$ 341,849,624**	**$ 38,854,554**	**$ 175,320,453**	**$ 189,580,625**	**$ 745,605,256**
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	$ 11,370,405	$ -	$ 2,163,616	$ 15,980,428	$ 29,514,449
Due to other governmental units	27,327	-	-	6,548,529	6,575,856
Due to component units	250,000	-	-	-	250,000
Due to other funds (Note 8)	26,086,147	-	22,367,628	25,800,962	74,254,737
Advances from other funds (Note 8)	-	-	-	711,658	711,658
Refundable deposits and bonds	27,958,268	-	-	-	27,958,268
Accrued liabilities and other	14,484,637	24,448	8,177	3,807,577	18,324,839
Unearned revenue	4,196,998	-	150,781,032	22,177,720	177,155,750
Total liabilities	84,373,782	24,448	175,320,453	75,026,874	334,745,557
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Unavailable revenue (Note 5)	21,385,747	38,807,312	-	39,843,256	100,036,315
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	105,759,529	38,831,760	175,320,453	114,870,130	434,781,872
Fund Balances (Note 9)					
Nonspendable	890,864	500	-	369,560	1,260,924
Restricted	-	22,294	-	50,461,089	50,483,383
Committed	-	-	-	31,987,115	31,987,115
Assigned	234,198,008	-	-	-	234,198,008
Unassigned	1,001,223	-	-	(8,107,269)	(7,106,046)
Total fund balances	236,090,095	22,794	-	74,710,495	310,823,384
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	**$ 341,849,624**	**$ 38,854,554**	**$ 175,320,453**	**$ 189,580,625**	**$ 745,605,256**

See notes to financial statements.

Governmental Funds
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2023

Fund Balances Reported in Governmental Funds	$ 310,823,384
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and are not reported in the funds	211,141,686
Receivables such as special assessments, property taxes, and contracts receivable that are not collected soon after year end are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds	100,036,315
Bonds and leases payable are not due and payable in the current period and are not reported in the funds	(76,983,360)
Accrued interest is not due and payable in the current period and is not reported in the funds	(168,607)
Internal service funds are included as part of governmental activities	545,877,957
Net Position of Governmental Activities	**$ 1,090,727,375**

See notes to financial statements.

Governmental Funds

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	General Fund	Water and Sewer Debt Act 342	ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenue					
Taxes	287,381,273	-	-	64,273,934	351,655,207
Special assessments	-	3,688,353	-	5,327,545	9,015,898
Intergovernmental:					
Federal grants	19,868,184	-	44,223,462	30,797,938	94,889,584
State and local	61,433,769	-	-	47,348,419	108,782,188
Charges for Services	119,901,142	1,500	-	13,235,015	133,137,657
Indirect cost recovery	10,790,191	-	-	(3,925)	10,786,266
Investment income	15,469,724	6,169	-	(859,880)	14,616,013
Other revenue	11,553,752	-	-	6,771,413	18,325,165
Total revenue	526,398,035	3,696,022	44,223,462	166,890,459	741,207,978
Expenditures					
Current operations:					
County Executive	116,276,181	-	20,387,590	140,602,086	277,265,857
Clerk/Register of Deeds	9,714,745	-	-	1,540,776	11,255,521
Treasurer	7,562,177	-	-	-	7,562,177
Justice administration	60,564,075	-	-	24,706,887	85,270,962
Law enforcement	218,971,593	-	2,687,100	9,569,709	231,228,402
Legislative	5,830,393	-	8,321,821	-	14,152,214
Water Resource Commissioner	8,759,053	500	-	7,000,971	15,760,524
Non-departmental	25,545,071	-	12,118,243	4,660,774	42,324,088
Capital outlay	-	-	708,708	20,622,870	21,331,578
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	107,926	107,926
Debt service:					
Principal	-	2,520,000	-	6,188,865	8,708,865
Interest and fiscal charges	-	1,170,353	-	1,190,591	2,360,944
Total Expenditures	453,223,288	3,690,853	44,223,462	216,191,455	717,329,058
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	73,174,747	5,169	-	(49,300,997)	23,878,920
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers In	8,199,577	-	-	58,472,074	66,671,651
Transfers Out	(66,107,972)	-	-	(8,048,968)	(74,156,940)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(57,908,395)	-	-	50,423,106	(7,485,289)
Net Change in Fund Balances	15,266,352	5,169	-	1,122,110	16,393,631
Fund Balance - Beginning of year	220,823,743	17,625	-	73,588,385	294,429,753
Fund Balance - End of year	**236,090,095**	**22,794**	**-**	**74,710,495**	**310,823,384**

Governmental Funds

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities

Year Ended September 30, 2023

Net Change in Fund Balances Reported in Governmental Funds	$ 16,393,631
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures; however, in the statement of activities, these costs are allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation:	
Capital outlay	33,811,901
Depreciation and amortization expense	(12,899,635)
Net book value of assets disposed of	(65,052)
Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the funds until it is available	11,701,826
Lease expense is an expenditure in the governmental funds but not in the statement of activities (where it reduces long-term debt)	1,474,052
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds but not in the statement of activities (where it reduces long-term debt)	8,708,865
Interest expense is recognized in the government-wide statements as it accrues	448,299
Internal service funds are included as part of governmental activities	28,199,011
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	**$ 87,772,898**

See notes to financial statements.

Proprietary Funds
Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2023

	Enterprise Funds				Enterprise Funds		Governmental Activities
	Parks and Recreation	Delinquent Tax Revolving	Water and Sewer Trust	S.O.C.S.D.S.	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total Enterprise Funds	Proprietary Internal Service Fund
Assets							
Current assets:							
Pooled cash and investments	$ 34,024,188	$ 151,386,203	$ 93,662,551	$ 35,055,522	$ 70,620,784	$ 384,749,248	$ 115,359,073
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,616,068
Receivables (Note 4)	678,191	62,673,873	34,424,412	8,161,133	11,522,605	117,460,214	5,055,906
Due from component units	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,248
Due from other funds (Note 8)	25,219	-	-	-	1,889,521	1,914,740	8,293,980
Inventories and supplies	121,116	-	-	-	-	121,116	2,816,436
Prepaid expenses and other assets	2,721	148,876	1,603,450	581,861	834,249	3,171,157	7,813,627
Total current assets	34,851,435	214,208,952	129,690,413	43,798,516	84,867,159	507,416,475	159,060,338
Noncurrent assets:							
Net OPEB asset (Note 12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	465,796,487
Capital assets: (Note 6)							
Assets not subject to depreciation	37,163,949	-	17,730,793	2,229,489	99,965,361	157,089,592	30,858,857
Assets subject to depreciation - Net	31,350,777	-	61,281,222	10,768,101	60,955,919	164,356,019	33,458,791
Total noncurrent assets	68,514,726	-	79,012,015	12,997,590	160,921,280	321,445,611	530,114,135
Total assets	103,366,161	214,208,952	208,702,428	56,796,106	245,788,439	828,862,086	689,174,473
Deferred Outflows of Resources							
Deferred pension costs (Note 10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,589,363
Deferred OPEB costs (Note 12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,839,441
Total deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,428,804
Liabilities							
Current liabilities:							
Accounts payable	1,585,542	225,057	10,097,483	8,528,744	4,761,476	25,198,302	5,910,723
Due to other governmental units	-	318,550	4,510	-	629,285	952,345	486,873
Due to other funds (Note 8)	17,211	-	450,054	173,164	-	640,429	3,635,916
Accrued liabilities and other	294,318	3,927,806	1,615,894	89,142	1,913,019	7,840,179	2,199,307
Unearned revenue	232,822	-	-	-	784,030	1,016,852	10,250
Compensated absences (Note 7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,756,606
Provision for claims and judgments (Note 15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,172,205
Current portion of long-term debt (Note 7)	-	-	1,313,357	-	4,064,086	5,377,443	33,621,315
Total current liabilities	2,129,893	4,471,413	13,481,298	8,791,050	12,151,896	41,025,550	56,793,195
Noncurrent liabilities:							
Advances from other funds (Note 8)	-	-	105,000	-	-	105,000	-
Compensated absences (Note 7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,809,450
Provision for claims and judgments (Note 15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,872,943
Net pension liability (Note 10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,837,254
Long-term debt - Net of current portion (Note 7)	-	-	12,092,751	-	17,009,078	29,101,829	106,697,765
Total noncurrent liabilities	-	-	12,197,751	-	17,009,078	29,206,829	221,217,412
Total liabilities	2,129,893	4,471,413	25,679,049	8,791,050	29,160,974	70,232,379	278,010,607
Deferred Inflows of Resources							
Deferred OPEB cost reductions (Note 12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,714,713
Deferred inflows from leases (Note 16)	-	-	-	-	1,402,105	1,402,105	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	1,402,105	1,402,105	22,714,713
Net Position							
Net investment in capital assets	68,514,726	-	65,605,907	12,997,590	139,848,116	286,966,339	50,293,568
Restricted:							
Public works	-	-	59,721,224	19,608,872	26,066,581	105,396,677	-
Superseding trust - OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,714,747
OPEB asset, less related debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	339,501,487
Unrestricted	32,721,542	209,737,539	57,696,248	15,398,594	49,310,663	364,864,586	136,368,155
Total net position	**$ 101,236,268**	**$ 209,737,539**	**$ 183,023,379**	**$ 48,005,056**	**$ 215,225,360**	**$ 757,227,602**	**$ 545,877,957**

See notes to financial statements.

Proprietary Funds
Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Enterprise Funds				Enterprise Funds		Governmental Activities
	Parks and Recreation	Delinquent Tax Revolving	Water and Sewer Trust	S.O.C.S.D.S.	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total Enterprise Funds	Proprietary Internal Service Fund
Operating Revenue							
Charges for services	$ 12,390,021	$ 11,789,958	$ 115,765,079	$ 56,526,017	$ 73,268,671	$ 269,739,746	$ 313,935,543
Other	3,338	102,095	348,531	59,219	6,485	519,668	449,348
Total operating revenue	12,393,359	11,892,053	116,113,610	56,585,236	73,275,156	270,259,414	314,384,891
Operating Expenses							
Salaries	13,218,319	128,969	106,624	-	5,285,456	18,739,368	53,327,791
Fringe benefits	4,203,041	62,133	55,468	-	2,665,912	6,986,554	26,718,370
Fringe benefits - Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,558,354
Fringe benefits - OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,123,608)
Contractual services	8,393,538	104,930	61,247,995	51,125,108	43,394,613	164,266,184	193,588,346
Commodities	1,852,673	-	3,442,980	229,443	1,078,254	6,603,350	9,356,029
Internal services	1,622,029	138,152	28,973,760	2,174,295	3,895,308	36,803,544	11,689,101
Intergovernmental	361,832	-	20,494,062	-	7,054,939	27,910,833	-
Depreciation	3,271,632	-	2,719,333	370,633	7,401,953	13,763,551	9,268,935
Total operating expenses	32,923,064	434,184	117,040,222	53,899,479	70,776,435	275,073,384	302,383,318
Operating (Loss) Income	(20,529,705)	11,457,869	(926,612)	2,685,757	2,498,721	(4,813,970)	12,001,573
Nonoperating Revenue (Expense)							
Property taxes	23,237,774	-	-	-	-	23,237,774	-
Investment income (loss)	880,815	3,991,314	2,669,299	912,236	(676,081)	7,777,583	3,541,379
Interest expense	-	-	(380,584)	-	(639,585)	(1,020,169)	(6,222,788)
Gain on sale of assets	48,086	-	-	-	-	48,086	902,988
Other nonoperating revenue	150,891	-	-	-	-	150,891	102,168
Operating grants	218,085	-	391,052	-	226,000	835,137	41,485
Local community stabilization share	342,300	-	-	-	-	342,300	-
Total nonoperating revenue (expense)	24,877,951	3,991,314	2,679,767	912,236	(1,089,666)	31,371,602	(1,634,768)
Income - Before capital contributions and transfers	4,348,246	15,449,183	1,753,155	3,597,993	1,409,055	26,557,632	10,366,805
Capital Contributions	279,260	-	352,093	-	-	631,353	3,276,587
Transfers In	83,000	-	-	-	2,844,139	2,927,139	14,781,605
Transfers Out	(37,408)	(9,451,492)	(222,209)	-	(286,000)	(9,997,109)	(225,986)
Change in Net Position	4,673,098	5,997,691	1,883,039	3,597,993	3,967,194	20,119,015	28,199,011
Net Position - Beginning of year - As restated (Note 20)	96,563,170	203,739,848	181,140,340	44,407,063	211,258,166	737,108,587	517,678,946
Net Position - End of year	**$ 101,236,268**	**$ 209,737,539**	**$ 183,023,379**	**$ 48,005,056**	**$ 215,225,360**	**$ 757,227,602**	**$ 545,877,957**

See notes to financial statements.

Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Enterprise Funds						Governmental Activities
	Parks and Recreation	Delinquent Tax Revolving	Water and Sewer Trust	S.O.C.S.D.S.	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total	Proprietary Internal Service Fund
Cash Flows from Operating Activities							
Receipts from customers	$ 11,972,523	$ 15,533,845	$ 114,688,377	$ 54,222,248	$ 71,755,462	$ 268,172,455	$ 322,013,042
Payments to suppliers	(9,645,059)	(76,870)	(88,316,519)	(51,908,724)	(47,611,448)	(197,558,620)	(64,244,452)
Payments to employees and fringes	(17,392,851)	(191,486)	(161,150)	-	(7,945,720)	(25,691,207)	(221,218,363)
Payments to other funds	(1,717,767)	(138,152)	(28,123,658)	(2,024,032)	(4,285,232)	(36,288,841)	(10,484,257)
Net cash and cash equivalents (used in) provided by operating activities	(16,783,154)	15,127,337	(1,912,950)	289,492	11,913,062	8,633,787	26,065,970
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities							
Operating grants and subsidies	368,976	-	391,052	-	226,000	986,028	41,485
Transfers from other funds	83,000	-	-	-	2,844,139	2,927,139	14,781,605
Principal and interest paid on operating debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,000,630)
Transfers to other funds	(37,408)	(9,451,492)	(222,209)	-	(286,000)	(9,997,109)	(225,960)
Payments of loans made from other funds	-	-	(60,000)	-	-	(60,000)	-
Property taxes	23,237,774	-	-	-	-	23,237,774	102,168
Local community stabilization share	342,300	-	-	-	-	342,300	-
Purchase of delinquent property taxes	-	(67,811,935)	-	-	-	(67,811,935)	-
Delinquent property taxes collected	-	66,295,147	-	-	-	66,295,147	-
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	23,994,642	(10,968,280)	108,843	-	2,784,139	15,919,344	(19,301,332)
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities							
Receipt of capital grants	-	-	352,093	-	-	352,093	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	82,623	-	-	-	-	82,623	923,396
Purchase of capital assets	(5,697,212)	-	(7,897,304)	(173,366)	(7,251,959)	(21,019,841)	(6,270,712)
Principal and interest paid on capital debt	-	-	(1,407,727)	-	(5,498,702)	(6,906,429)	(4,450,528)
Net cash and cash equivalents used in capital and related financing activities	(5,614,589)	-	(8,952,938)	(173,366)	(12,750,661)	(27,491,554)	(9,797,844)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities							
Interest received and investment value change	888,162	4,261,999	2,818,242	969,714	(561,497)	8,376,620	(687,402)
Purchases of investment securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,229,132)
Purchase of investment securities - Net of sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,665,378
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by (used in) investing activities	888,162	4,261,999	2,818,242	969,714	(561,497)	8,376,620	748,844
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,485,061	8,421,056	(7,938,803)	1,085,840	1,385,043	5,438,197	(2,284,362)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of year	31,539,127	142,965,147	101,601,354	33,969,682	69,235,741	379,311,051	117,643,435
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of year	**$ 34,024,188**	**$ 151,386,203**	**$ 93,662,551**	**$ 35,055,522**	**$ 70,620,784**	**$ 384,749,248**	**$ 115,359,073**
Reconciliation of Operating (Loss) Income to Net Cash from Operating Activities							
Operating (loss) income	$ (20,529,705)	$ 11,457,869	$ (926,612)	$ 2,685,757	$ 2,498,721	$ (4,813,970)	$ 12,001,573
Adjustments to reconcile operating (loss) income to net cash from operating activities:							
Depreciation	3,271,632	-	2,719,333	370,633	7,401,953	13,763,551	9,268,935
Changes in assets and liabilities:							
Receivables	(420,836)	3,641,792	(1,425,233)	(2,362,988)	(1,519,694)	(2,086,959)	7,604,852
Due to and from other funds	(130,160)	-	850,102	150,263	(430,921)	439,284	(55,033)
Inventories	2,530	-	-	-	58,197	60,727	(739,084)
Prepaid and other assets	(2,721)	2,004	(292,865)	(246,976)	1,426,926	886,368	(2,569,781)
Accrued and other payroll liabilities	365,968	-	-	-	-	365,968	(39,970,564)
Accounts payable	950,091	26,056	(2,838,617)	(307,197)	2,472,232	302,565	1,182,751
Deferrals related to pension or OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,407,777
Accrued and other liabilities	(289,953)	(384)	942	-	5,648	(283,747)	934,544
Total adjustments	3,746,551	3,669,468	(986,338)	(2,396,265)	9,414,341	13,447,757	14,064,397
Net cash and cash equivalents (used in) provided by operating activities	**$ (16,783,154)**	**$ 15,127,337**	**$ (1,912,950)**	**$ 289,492**	**$ 11,913,062**	**$ 8,633,787**	**$ 26,065,970**
Significant Noncash Transactions - Contribution of capital assets	$ 279,260	$ -	$ 352,093	$ -	$ -	$ 631,353	$ 3,276,587

See notes to financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

September 30, 2023

	Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits Trust Funds	Investment Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
Assets			
Pooled cash and investments	$ 48,883,893	$ 223,381,654	$ 364,850,675
Investments:			
U.S. government securities	340,135,402	-	-
Other fixed income	19,587,062	-	-
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	20,875,749	-	-
International common stock	545,427,095	-	-
Common, preferred, and convertible stocks	279,025,645	-	-
Corporate bonds	185,037,675	-	-
Real estate	229,218,528	-	-
Partnerships	217,145,401	-	-
Hedge funds	157,160,908	-	-
Receivables - Accrued interest receivable	6,121,536	-	32,234
Prepaid expenses and other assets	279,422	-	-
Total assets	2,048,898,316	223,381,654	364,882,909
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	2,798,159	-	25,478
Due to other governmental units	-	-	361,696,382
Refundable deposits and bonds	-	-	400,693
Accrued liabilities and other	2,081,408	1,272,217	-
Total liabilities	4,879,567	1,272,217	362,122,553
Net Position - Restricted			
Pension	638,057,007	-	-
Postemployment benefits other than pension	1,405,961,742	-	-
Pool participants	-	222,109,437	-
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	-	-	2,760,356
Total net position	**$ 2,044,018,749**	**$ 222,109,437**	**$ 2,760,356**

See notes to financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits Trust Funds	Investment Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
Additions			
Investment income (loss):			
Interest and dividends	$ 87,215,915	$ 4,890,517	$ -
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	76,903,274	18,322,406	(2,061)
Investment-related expenses	(4,621,770)	-	-
Net investment income (loss)	159,497,419	23,212,923	(2,061)
Contributions - Employer contributions	53,480	-	-
New investments by participating municipalities	-	118,312,364	-
Property tax collections	-	-	2,452,424,053
Other revenue	7,313,340	-	-
Forfeitures, escheats, and deposits	-	-	11,764,307
Total additions	166,864,239	141,525,287	2,464,186,299
Deductions			
Benefit payments	113,322,519	-	-
Redemptions of investments by participating municipalities	-	528,300,259	-
Administrative expenses	891,734	-	-
Taxes disbursed	-	-	2,452,424,053
Release of funds	-	-	10,316,347
Court-ordered funds	-	-	1,945,849
Total deductions	114,214,253	528,300,259	2,464,686,249
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fiduciary Net Position	52,649,986	(386,774,972)	(499,950)
Net Position - Beginning of year	1,991,368,763	608,884,409	3,260,306
Net Position - End of year	**$ 2,044,018,749**	**$ 222,109,437**	**$ 2,760,356**

See notes to financial statements.

Component Units
Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2023

	Drainage Districts	Road Commission	Total
Assets			
Pooled cash and investments	$ 80,314,468	$ 117,575,230	$ 197,889,698
Receivables	350,120,216	34,832,809	384,953,025
Due from primary government	250,000	-	250,000
Inventories and supplies	-	6,311,635	6,311,635
Prepaid expenses	2,877,999	6,827,862	9,705,861
Other current assets	7,160,951	-	7,160,951
Restricted assets	30,696,973	-	30,696,973
Capital assets:			
Assets not subject to depreciation	110,779,906	255,626,135	366,406,041
Assets subject to depreciation - Net	652,661,210	807,758,831	1,460,420,041
Total assets	1,234,861,723	1,228,932,502	2,463,794,225
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred pension costs	-	29,119,920	29,119,920
Deferred OPEB costs	-	17,870,296	17,870,296
Total deferred outflows of resources	-	46,990,216	46,990,216
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	25,179,738	12,444,582	37,624,320
Due to other governmental units	797,326	-	797,326
Due to primary government	1,202,566	105,213	1,307,779
Refundable deposits and bonds	-	1,658,570	1,658,570
Accrued liabilities and other	8,635,209	2,395,215	11,030,424
Unearned revenue	147,604,232	17,183,709	164,787,941
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year:			
Payable from restricted assets	5,170,745	-	5,170,745
Provision for claims and judgments	-	783,672	783,672
Current portion of long-term debt	23,286,576	-	23,286,576
Due in more than one year:			
Compensated absences	-	2,392,214	2,392,214
Provision for claims and judgments	-	814,733	814,733
Net pension liability	-	49,370,279	49,370,279
Net OPEB liability	-	111,078,541	111,078,541
Long-term debt - Net of current portion	251,121,682	-	251,121,682
Total liabilities	462,998,074	198,226,728	661,224,802
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Deferred pension cost reductions	-	5,937,436	5,937,436
Deferred OPEB cost reductions	-	4,576,936	4,576,936
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	10,514,372	10,514,372
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	514,559,086	1,063,384,966	1,577,944,052
Restricted:			
Debt service	209,813,125	-	209,813,125
Public works	47,491,438	-	47,491,438
Unrestricted	-	3,796,652	3,796,652
Total net position	**$ 771,863,649**	**$ 1,067,181,618**	**$ 1,839,045,267**

See notes to financial statements.

		Program Revenue		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Functions/Programs				
Drainage Districts	$ 205,091,032	$ 165,393,301	$ 250,000	$ 66,058,770
Road Commission	133,861,996	18,264,336	124,289,792	51,557,972
Total component units	**$ 338,953,028**	**$ 183,657,637**	**$ 124,539,792**	**$ 117,616,742**

General revenue:
- Unrestricted investment income
- Gain on sale of capital assets
- Other miscellaneous income

Total general revenue

Change in Net Position

Net Position - Beginning of year - As restated (Note 20)

Net Position - End of year

See notes to financial statements.

Net Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Drainage Districts	Road Commission	Total
$ 26,611,039	$ -	$ 26,611,039
-	60,250,104	60,250,104
26,611,039	60,250,104	86,861,143
305,100	1,380,973	1,686,073
1,250	641,715	642,965
144,639	-	144,639
450,989	2,022,688	2,473,677
27,062,028	62,272,792	89,334,820
744,801,621	1,004,908,826	1,749,710,447
$ 771,863,649	**$ 1,067,181,618**	**$ 1,839,045,267**

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

Accounting and Reporting Principles

The basic financial statements of Oakland County, Michigan (the "County") have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles, which are primarily set forth in the GASB's *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards* (GASB Codification). The more significant of the County's accounting policies are described below.

The Financial Reporting Entity

As defined by generally accepted accounting principles established by the GASB, the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, as well as its component units, which are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board and either (a) the ability to impose will by the primary government or (b) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the primary government.

The accompanying financial statements present Oakland County, Michigan and its component units. The County's Parks and Recreation Commission is not legally separate from the County, nor does it possess separate corporate powers. As such, the financial data of the County's Parks and Recreation Commission have been included with the financial data of the primary government. The financial data of the component units are included in the County's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the County.

Blended Component Units

A blended component unit is a legally separate entity from the County that is so intertwined with the County that it is, in substance, the same as the County. It is reported as part of the County and blended into the appropriate funds.

Oakland County Building Authority (the "Authority")

A five-person authority is appointed by the Oakland County Board of Commissioners, and its activity is dependent upon board actions. The purpose of the Authority is to finance, through tax-exempt bonds, the construction of public buildings for use by the County, with the bonds secured by lease agreements with the County and retired through lease payments from the County. The Oakland County Building Authority is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its sole purpose is to finance the construction of the County's public buildings. The Authority's activity is reported in various debt service funds (designated by the caption "Building Authority") and the Building Improvement Fund, a capital projects fund.

Separate financial statements for the Authority are not published.

Discretely Presented Component Units

A discretely presented component unit is an entity that is legally separate from the County but for which the County is financially accountable or whose relationship with the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. These component units are reported in separate columns to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Drainage Districts

This component unit consists of individual districts created under Chapters 20 and 21 of Michigan Public Act 40 of 1956 for the purpose of alleviating drainage problems. This involves the construction, maintenance, and financing necessary to account for the cost of the drainage district. The individual districts, each a separate legal entity with power to assess the benefiting communities, are governed by the Drain Board for Oakland County, which consists of the Oakland County water resources commissioner, the chairman of the Oakland County Board of Commissioners, and the chairperson of the finance committee of the Board of Commissioners. Assessments are made against the applicable municipalities within each district, including the Road Commission for Oakland County and the State of Michigan, for road drainage. All activities of the various drainage districts are administered by the Oakland County water resources commissioner. However, the drainage districts are not subject to the County’s appropriation process. Because of the relationship between the component unit and the primary government, it would be misleading to exclude the Drainage Districts component unit from the financial statements of Oakland County, Michigan.

The financial activities of the Drainage Districts as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023 are reported discretely as a governmental fund type. There are no separately issued financial statements of this component unit, although financial information for the specific drainage districts may be obtained from Oakland County Water Resources Commissioner, #1 Public Works Drive, Waterford, MI 48328.

Road Commission for Oakland County (the "Road Commission")

The Road Commission is governed by three appointees of the County Board of Commissioners who are not board members. The Road Commission is responsible for the construction and maintenance of the County's system of roads and bridges and is principally funded by state-collected vehicle fuel and registration taxes under Michigan Public Act 51 of 1951. The County has budgetary control and appropriation authority over its activities; however, such control has not been exercised. The Road Commission's primary activities, which are as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, are reported discretely as a governmental fund type - special revenue fund. The Road Commission Retirement System, which is as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, is not reported in the financial statements of Oakland County, Michigan.

Complete financial statements of the Road Commission, which include the Road Commission Retirement System and its separately issued statements, can be obtained from its administrative offices at 31001 Lahser Road, Beverly Hills, MI 48025.

<u>Fiduciary Component Units</u>

Oakland County Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

The PERS is governed by a nine-member board, as described in Note 10. Although it is legally separate from the County, it is reported as a fiduciary component unit because the County appoints the voting majority to the board and imposes a financial burden on the County.

Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Trust (VEBA)

The VEBA is governed by a nine-member board, as described in Note 12. Although it is legally separate from the County, it is reported as a fiduciary component unit because the County appoints the voting majority to the board and imposes a financial burden on the County.

Oakland County, Michigan
Notes to Financial Statements
September 30, 2023

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Fund Accounting

The County accounts for its various activities in several different funds in order to demonstrate accountability for how it spends certain resources; separate funds allow the County to show the particular expenditures for which specific revenue is used. The various funds are aggregated into three broad fund types:

<u>Governmental Funds</u>

Governmental funds include all activities that provide general governmental services that are not business-type activities. Governmental funds can include the General Fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital project funds, and permanent funds. The County reports the following funds as major governmental funds:

- The General Fund is the County’s primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Revenue is primarily derived from property taxes, state and federal distributions, and charges for services.
- The Water and Sewer Debt Act 342 Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources, mainly special assessments against benefiting municipalities, for the payment of bonded debt issued for construction of various water and sewer systems in Oakland County.
- The ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund accounts for the financial resources received under the American Rescue Plan Act.

Additionally, the County reports the following nonmajor governmental fund types:

- Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes.
- Capital project funds are used to record bond proceeds or other revenue and the disbursement of invoices specifically designated for capital-related items. The funds operate until the purpose for which they were created is accomplished.
- Debt service funds are used to record tax, interest, and other revenue for payment of interest, principal, and other expenditures on long-term debt.

<u>Proprietary Funds</u>

Proprietary funds include enterprise funds (which provide goods or services to users in exchange for charges or fees) and internal service funds (which provide goods or services to other funds of the County). The County reports the following funds as major enterprise funds:

- The Parks and Recreation Fund accounts for the operation of the Oakland County, Michigan parks system.
- The Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund accounts for money advanced to the County and other local units of government for unpaid property taxes and the subsequent collection of delinquencies.
- The Water and Sewer Trust Fund accounts for the collection of resources for the operation of various water and sewer systems maintained by the County, rather than the respective individual municipalities.

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

- The Southeastern Oakland County S.D.S. (S.O.C.S.D.S.) Fund was established to record the operations and maintenance of the system, which is used to move sewage and storm water to the Great Lakes Water Authority for treatment. Costs are recovered by developing rates and billing the municipalities being served.

Internal service funds account for goods and services provided to departments, funds, and governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. Included within the internal service funds are certain fringe benefits and services provided to county employees and funds, which include health, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, information technology, various equipment revolving funds, and central service-type operations.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds include amounts held in a fiduciary capacity for others. These amounts are not used to operate the County's programs. Oakland County, Michigan's fiduciary funds include Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits Trust Funds to account for retirees' retirement and medical benefits; the investment trust fund, which reports funds deposited by and invested for local units of government; and custodial funds, which account for assets held in a custodial capacity by the County for others. These funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of the funds are not available to support the programs of Oakland County, Michigan.

Interfund Activity

During the course of operations, the County has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Furthermore, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the business-type activities column.

Basis of Accounting

The governmental funds use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting is intended to better demonstrate accountability for how the County has spent its resources.

Expenditures are reported when the goods are received or the services are rendered. Capital outlays are reported as expenditures (rather than as capital assets) because they reduce the ability to spend resources in the future; conversely, employee benefit costs that will be funded in the future (such as pension and retiree health care-related costs or sick and vacation pay) are not counted until they come due for payment. In addition, debt service expenditures, claims, and judgments are recorded only when payment is due.

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue is not recognized until it is collected or collected soon enough after the end of the year that it is available to pay for obligations outstanding at the end of the year. For this purpose, the County considers amounts collected within 60 days of year end to be available for recognition. The following major revenue sources meet the availability criterion: property taxes, special assessments, and federal and state grant revenue. Conversely, property taxes, special assessments, federal grant reimbursements, and certain other revenue will be collected after the period of availability; receivables have been recorded for these, along with a deferred inflow.

Proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, as applicable, use the economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Report Presentation

Governmental accounting principles require that financial reports include two different perspectives - the government-wide perspective and the fund-based perspective. The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units, as applicable. The government-wide financial statements are presented on the economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. The statements also present a schedule reconciling these amounts to the modified accrual basis presentation found in the fund-based statements.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenue. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenue includes: (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; (2) operating grants and contributions; and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Taxes, unrestricted intergovernmental receipts, and other items not properly included among program revenue are reported instead as general revenue.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule occur when there are charges between the County's enterprise functions and various other functions. Eliminations of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenue reported for the various functions concerned.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds, if any, are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Specific Balances and Transactions

Pooled Cash and Investments

The County maintains a cash and investment pool for all funds except the pension trust funds, the Superseding Trust Fund, and two custodial funds (Jail Inmate Trust and District Court Trust) in order to maximize investment earnings. Investments of the pool are not segregated by fund, but each contributing fund's balance is treated as equity in the pool. For funds not in the pool, cash equivalents are considered to be demand deposits and short-term investments with an original maturity date of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Cash overdrafts occurring in funds participating in pooled cash accounts at September 30, 2023 have been reclassified as a due to other funds, and a corresponding due from other funds was established in the General Fund. Similarly, negative accrued interest receivable caused by negative cash balances is also reclassified at year end as an interfund liability.

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Pooled investment income is allocated to all funds based on the respective share of their average daily balances. Interest charges for funds with negative balances are reported as negative interest income.

Interfund Receivables/Payables

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. Short-term receivables and payables resulting from such transactions are classified as due from other funds or due to other funds on the balance sheet.

Noncurrent portions of long-term interfund loan receivables are reported as advances and are offset equally by nonspendable fund balance.

Inventories

Inventories in governmental and proprietary funds are stated at cost using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. The cost of such inventories is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Prepayments

Payments made for services that will benefit periods beyond September 30, 2023 are recorded as prepayments using the consumption method.

Unearned Revenue

Revenue for which asset recognition has been met but for which revenue recognition criteria have not yet been met for payments received before earnings are complete is reported as a liability.

Restricted Cash

The County has unspent bond proceeds remaining for the OMI Drainage District and Evergreen-Farmington Drainage District totaling $30,696,973.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, drains, and similar items), are reported in the government-wide statements and applicable proprietary fund financial statements. Capital assets that are used for governmental activities are only capitalized in the government-wide statements and fully expended in the government funds. The County established capitalization thresholds for capital assets of $5,000. Capital assets are stated at cost or, if donated, at acquisition value at the time of donation. In some instances, capital asset historical costs were not available; therefore, the costs of these assets at the dates of acquisitions have been estimated. Expenditures materially extending the life of capital assets are capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated over their useful lives, using the straight-line depreciation method. Infrastructure (public domain) assets, including roads, bridges, sanitary sewers, drains, curbs, and gutters, are capitalized.

The County's estimated useful lives of the major classes of property and equipment follow:

Class	Years
Land improvements	10-15
Buildings and improvements	15-45
Equipment and vehicles	3-10
Sewage disposal systems	40-50
Infrastructure	10-100

Capital assets used in the general operation of the Road Commission are depreciated under various methods, including straight-line and sum-of-the-years' digits.

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund-type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bond using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed at the time they are incurred. In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond issuances and premiums as other financing sources and bond discounts as other financing uses. The debt service funds are generally used to liquidate governmental long-term debt.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County recognizes deferred outflows from changes in assumptions related to the OPEB plan and the net difference between projected and actual earnings on retirement and OPEB plan investments. The Road Commission component unit reports deferred outflows related to the pension plan from contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date, changes in assumptions, and the net difference between projected and actual earnings on investments. The Road Commission component unit reports deferred outflows related to the OPEB plan from contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date, changes in assumptions, and the net difference between projected and actual earnings on investments.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to future periods and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has two types of deferred inflows, the first of which arising only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, that qualify for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenue from five sources: property taxes, contracts, grants, special assessments, and other. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The second type is related to the difference between expected and actual experience related to the OPEB plan. These amounts will be amortized over future years and included in net OPEB expense. The Road Commission component unit reports deferred inflows of resources related to the pension plan for the difference between expected and actual experience, along with grant reimbursement funding and special assessment receivables that were not received within the 60-day period of availability. The Road Commission component unit reports deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB plan for the difference between expected and actual experience.

Property taxes levied are used to finance the expenditures of the current fiscal period (October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023) and are reported as revenue in the financial statements. Amounts not collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year are considered unavailable for the current period and are reported as deferred inflows.

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Net Position

Net position of the County is classified in three components:

- Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes, and other debt that are attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.
- Restricted net position results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, and the like or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted net position consists of net position that does not meet the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often is designated to indicate that management does not consider them to be available for general operations. Unrestricted net position often has constraints on resources that are imposed by management but can be removed or modified.

Net Position Flow Assumption

The County will sometimes fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements (as applicable), a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

The County will sometimes fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Furthermore, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

Fund Equity

In the fund financial statements for the governmental funds, the following are the components of fund balance:

- Nonspendable: resources that are not in spendable form (i.e., inventories)
- Restricted: amounts that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through enabling legislation
- Committed: amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal resolution of the County's highest level of decision-making authority. A formal resolution by the Board of Commissioners is required to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment.
- Assigned: amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. These assignments are authorized by the Board of Commissioners through a formal resolution.

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

- Unassigned: the residual classification of the General Fund and the reporting of any negative fund balance of a governmental fund

Property Tax Revenue

County general operating property taxes are levied annually on July 1 (lien date) to fund operations for the current year. The property taxes are due in full within nine months (prior to March 1), at which time uncollected taxes become delinquent. The assessed value of real and personal is established by the local units, accepted by the County, and equalized under state statute at approximately 50 percent of the current estimated market value. In March 1994, Michigan voters approved Proposal A, which requires property taxes to be levied based on the taxable value of the underlying property. Annual increases in taxable value are limited to the lesser of 5 percent or the rate of inflation. Taxable value reverts to 50 percent of true cash value when the property is sold. Taxable value is determined by using such factors as equalized, assessed, and capped values.

The taxable value of real and personal property for the July 1, 2023 general operating levy was $74.8 billion. The general operating tax rate for this levy was 3.9686 mills, which is the maximum allowable millage levy per the Headlee Amendment to the Michigan Constitution. The County also has a voter-approved tax of 0.3431 mills for parks and recreation and a voter-approved tax of 0.9500 mills for public transportation, which are levied on December 1 each year. The amount unpaid at fiscal year end is reported as current property taxes receivable in the County's General Fund.

Pension

The County offers pension benefits to retirees. The County records a net pension liability (asset) for the difference between the total pension liability calculated by the actuary and the pension plan's fiduciary net position. For the purpose of measuring the net pension liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plan and additions to/deductions from the pension plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Net Pension Liability (Asset)

The government-wide statements include a liability (asset) for our unfunded (overfunded) legacy costs related to the County's pension plan. The net pension liability (asset) is the difference between the total pension liability and the plan's fiduciary net position. The pension expense recognized each fiscal year is equal to the change in the net pension liability from the beginning of the year to the end of the year, adjusted for deferred recognition of the liability and investment experience. The net pension liability (asset) is recorded on the government-wide, internal service, and discretely presented component unit statements. This change does not impact the General Fund or any other governmental fund. Refer to the pension footnotes for further details.

Other Postemployment Benefit Liability (Asset)

The County offers a defined health care benefits plan to retirees. The County records an OPEB liability (asset) for the difference between the total OPEB liability calculated by the actuary and the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. For the purpose of measuring the net OPEB liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the OPEB plan and additions to/deductions from the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The net OPEB liability (asset) is recorded on both the government-wide, internal service, and discretely presented component unit financial statements. This change does not impact the General Fund or any other governmental fund. Refer to the OPEB notes for further details.

Compensated Absences

Compensated absences (vested sick and annual leave) of the primary government that are allowed to accumulate are charged to operations in the Fringe Benefits Fund (an internal service fund) as the benefits accrue. Compensated absences for the Road Commission are accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only for employee terminations as of year end.

No liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits for the primary government and component units.

Proprietary Funds Operating Classification

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenue of proprietary funds is charges to customers for sales or services. Operating expenses for these funds include the cost of sales or services and administrative expenses and may include depreciation on capital assets. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenue and expenses.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the basic financial statements. These estimates and assumptions also affect the reported amounts of revenue and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Leases

The County is a lessee for noncancelable leases of buildings. The County recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the Water and Sewer Trust Fund (enterprise fund) and in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The County recognizes lease assets and liabilities with an initial value of $5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the County initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the County determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The County uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the County generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancelable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the County is reasonably certain to exercise.

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The County monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

The County is a lessor for noncancelable leases of a cellular tower. The County recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources in the proprietary fund financial statements (Radio Communications Fund).

At the commencement of a lease, the County initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

Key estimates and judgments include how the County determines the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, lease term, and lease receipts.

- The County uses the incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancelable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable are composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

The County monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

Subscriptions

The County obtains the right to use vendors' information technology software through various long-term contracts. The County recognizes a subscription liability and an intangible right-of-use subscription asset (the "subscription asset") in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The County recognizes subscription assets and liabilities with an initial value of $5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a subscription, the County initially measures the subscription liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the subscription term. Subsequently, the subscription liability is reduced by the principal portion of subscription payments made. The subscription asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the subscription liability, adjusted for subscription payments made at or before the subscription commencement date, plus initial implementation costs. Subsequently, the subscription asset is depreciated on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to subscriptions include how the County determines the discount rate it uses to discount the expected subscription payments to present value and the subscription term.

1) The County uses the interest rate charged by the vendor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the vendor is not provided, the County generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for subscriptions.

2) The subscription term includes the noncancelable period of the subscription.

The County monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its subscriptions and will remeasure the subscription asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the subscription liability.

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Subscription assets are reported with other capital assets, and subscription liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

Comparative Data/Reclassifications

Upcoming Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2022, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*, which enhances the accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections. The provisions of this statement are effective for the County's financial statements for the year ending September 30, 2024.

In June 2022, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*, which updates the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences under a unified model. This statement requires that liabilities for compensated absences be recognized for leave that has not been used and leave that has been used but not yet paid in cash or settled through noncash means and establishes guidance for measuring a liability for leave that has not been used. It also updates disclosure requirements for compensated absences. The provisions of this statement are effective for the County's financial statements for the year ending September 30, 2025.

Adoption of New Accounting Pronouncement

During the current year, the County adopted GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. As a result, the statements of net position of the governmental activities, business-type activities, Water and Sewer Trust Fund, nonmajor enterprise funds, and internal service Funds now include a liability for the present value of payments expected to be made and subscription assets. The subscription assets and liabilities have been added to Note 6 and Note 7, respectively, as of the beginning of the year. Subscription activity is further described in Note 19.

Reclassification

Certain 2022 amounts have been reclassified to conform to the 2023 presentation.

Note 2 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

Budgetary Information

The Board of Commissioners has established the legal level of control by control groups, as outlined in the County's General Appropriations Act. This act states that expenditures shall not exceed the total appropriations for personnel expenditures (salaries, overtime, and fringes), operating expenditures, and internal support expenditures (internal service fund charges), respectively, by department. Budgets are adopted and presented on the GAAP basis of accounting.

The Board of Commissioners is authorized to make amendments to the various budgets as deemed necessary. Current year supplemental budgetary appropriations were not material. Funds that receive an appropriation and can, therefore, be defined as those with an appropriated, annual, legally adopted budget are the General Fund and three special revenue funds: ARP Local Fiscal Recovery, Child Care, and Social Welfare Foster Care. The budgetary comparison for the General Fund and ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund are presented in the required supplementary information, and the Child Care and Social Welfare Foster Care funds are presented in the other supplementary information.

Note 2 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability (Continued)

Transfers within and between budgeted funds and departments may be made by the fiscal officer (director of management and budget department) in the following instances:

(a) Transfers may be made from the nondepartmental overtime reserve account and fringe benefit adjustment account to the appropriate departmental budget as specific overtime requests are reviewed and approved by the fiscal officer. Additionally, overtime appropriations may be transferred between divisions within a department at the request of the department head if authorized by the fiscal officer or designee.

(b) Transfers may be made from the nondepartmental appropriation reserve accounts for maintenance department charges and miscellaneous capital outlay to the appropriate departmental budgets as specific requests for these items are reviewed and approved by the fiscal officer.

(c) Transfers may be made from the nondepartmental appropriation reserve accounts, emergency salaries, and summer help as specific requests for these items are reviewed and approved by the director of the human resources department.

At year end, the Board of Commissioners adopts a resolution that authorizes and closes amounts exceeding the original appropriation against the balances in other appropriations and closes the remaining balance to the General Fund's unassigned fund balance.

Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriations in Budgeted Funds

During the year, the County incurred expenditures that were in excess of the amounts budgeted as follows:

	Budget	Actual
General Fund - Administration - Internal support	$ 1,127,155	$ 1,131,430
General Fund - Information technology - Personnel	-	2,736
General Fund - Public services - Internal support	3,767,898	3,774,958
General Fund - Circuit Court - Internal support	7,215,413	7,217,243
General Fund - Nondepartmental - Personnel	(9,230,760)	1,022,742
General Fund - Nondepartmental - Operating	19,841,753	22,430,334
General Fund - Transfers out - Building and Liability Insurance	-	5,000,000
General Fund - Transfers out - Fire Records Management	504,611	510,339
Child Care Fund - Economic development - Personnel	-	1,585
Child Care Fund - Circuit court - Personnel	1,943,519	2,149,263
Child Care Fund - Circuit court - Internal support	3,527	5,371
Child Care Fund - Sheriff - Personnel	-	8,003

The General Fund and Child Care Fund had unfavorable variances in several different departments, primarily in personnel and internal support costs. This was due to personnel movement within departments late in the fiscal year, which is offset by budget favorability in other areas.

The variance between budget and actuals for nondepartmental General Fund personnel is due to the Voluntary Employee Separation Incentive Program (VESIP). More employees took advantage of the program as well as unplanned separations, which caused a larger than anticipated variance in our personnel budget. This variance is due to having more vacancies than planned.

The General Fund nondepartmental operating variance is due to Oakland County's contribution to the Local Road Improvement projects and additional support for prior year road projects completed in fiscal year 2023.

Due to the timing on the actuary report, the County was unable to post an adjustment to the budget for the transfer out to the Building and Liability Fund. Unexpected increase in income from Oakland County Agencies late in the year did not allow for an amendment to the budget for the transfer out to the Fire Records Management fund.

Note 2 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability (Continued)

Fund Deficits and Management's Plan

At September 30, 2023, the County had a deficit in fund balance in the following funds:

- Special revenue fund - Friend of the Court Fund: $1,094,714
- Special revenue fund - Workforce Development Grants Fund: $5,408,468
- Special revenue fund - Other Grants Fund: $1,025,388
- Special revenue fund - Judicial Grants Fund: $164,606
- Capital project fund - Lake Levels Act 146 Fund: $31,041
- Capital project fund - Chapter 4 Drain Construction: $383,052

The negative unassigned fund balance in the Lake Levels Act 146 Fund relates to the Bush Lake Level project and the Upper Straits Lake Level project in the amounts of $12,544 and $21,780, respectively.

Bush Lake Level

Construction of a new lake level control structure has been completed. In 2010, the Oakland County Board of Commissioners authorized a loan in the amount of $300,000 from the County's Long-term Revolving Fund to the Bush Lake Special Assessment District to be collected in 10 annual installments. The long-term assessment for the project commenced in fiscal year 2011. The project cost was more than anticipated, and the final collections from the long-term assessment roll are being reviewed. The $12,544 deficit within the construction fund will be covered by additional annual assessments to be incorporated with the lake level maintenance fund assessment. The district will be assessed appropriate additional amounts to ensure the ability to eliminate the deficit within the next five to seven years given the small district size and being mindful of the impact to residents in the district.

Upper Straits Lake Level

Design and construction of an augmentation well to maintain the lake level has been started. The expected completion date is sometime in 2024. In 2020, the Oakland County Board of Commissioners approved the Special Assessment District issuance of bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $700,000. Full repayment of this debt by the special assessment district is to be collected in 10 annual installments. The $21,780 deficit within the construction fund was caused by project overruns and will be collected through additional assessments during the annual process of assessing the maintenance fund. An assessment to be collected in the next fiscal year is sufficient to cover this deficit.

Chapter 4 Drain Construction

Lower Pettibone Lake Sanitary Chapter 4 Drain Construction Project - A loan from the Long-term Revolving Fund was approved by the Oakland County Board of Commissioners via Miscellaneous Resolution #14136 adopted on June 11, 2014 to provide up to $1,200,000 in funding for this project. A 20-year assessment against each of the benefiting properties in the district has been approved to repay the loan, with first payment due in December 2014. The construction of the sewer was completed and became operational as of January 2015, and the deficit for this specific project will be eliminated when the long-term assessment roll collection is complete. The long-term receivable is on the balance sheet to track the collection. The deficit for fiscal year 2023 is $383,052.

Special Revenue Funds

Friend of the Court Fund - The negative unassigned fund balance reflects the fact that this grant fund operates on a reimbursement basis. For example, the County pays the original expenses and is reimbursed by the grantor agency after submission of the proper support documentation. Typically, reimbursement for year-end expenditures lags by two to three months. The negative unassigned fund balance of $1,094,714 is offset by unavailable revenue recorded of $1,094,714. Once reimbursement is obtained, the negative unassigned fund balance will be eliminated.

Note 2 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability (Continued)

Workforce Development Grants Fund - The negative unassigned fund balance reflects the fact that this grant fund operates on a reimbursement basis. For example, the County pays the original expenses and is reimbursed by the grantor agency after submission of the proper support documentation. Typically, reimbursement for year-end expenditures lags by two or three months. The negative unassigned fund balance of $5,408,468 is slightly offset by unavailable revenue recorded of $5,372,524. Once reimbursement is obtained, the negative unassigned fund balance will be eliminated. Should the reimbursement not be sufficient to cover the expenditure, the County has match funds budgeted, which will be transferred to cover any remaining deficit.

Other Grants Fund - The negative unassigned fund balance reflects the fact that this grant fund operates on a reimbursement basis. For example, the County pays the original expenses and is reimbursed by the grantor agency after submission of the proper support documentation. Typically, reimbursement for year-end expenditures lags by two to three months. The negative unassigned fund balance of $1,025,388 is slightly offset by unavailable revenue recorded of $114,709. Once reimbursement is obtained, the negative unassigned fund balance will be eliminated. Should the reimbursement not be sufficient to cover the expenditures, the County has match funds budgeted, which will be transferred to cover any remaining deficit.

Judicial Grants Fund - The negative unassigned fund balance reflects the fact that this grant fund operates on a reimbursement basis. For example, the County pays the original expenses and is reimbursed by the grantor agency after submission of the proper support documentation. Typically, reimbursement for year-end expenditures lags by two or three months. The negative unassigned fund balance of $164,606 is slightly offset by unavailable revenue recorded of $162,442. Once reimbursement is obtained, the negative unassigned fund balance will be eliminated. Should the reimbursement not be sufficient to cover the expenditure, the County has match funds budgeted, which will be transferred to cover any remaining deficit.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments

The County has deposits and investments that are maintained for its primary government, component unit, and fiduciary fund types.

For the primary government, the County manages its investments in a pool format that is used by all county funds. Income, gains, and losses are allocated back to county funds based on their share of the pool, which is calculated based on their average daily cash balance.

For its pool, the County only uses federal- and state-chartered financial institutions that are members of the FDIC, NCUA, or DIFS and have a location in the state of Michigan. All deposits and investments for the pool are held in the County's name and tax ID number.

The County Treasurer is permitted to offer an investment option to local units of government within the County, called the Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). Contracted participant deposits are treated just like county funds. Income, gains, and losses are allocated based upon the participant's average daily balance. The LGIP is not subject to regulatory oversight, is not registered with the SEC, and does not issue a separate report. Fair value of the position in the pool is approximately equal to the value of the pool shares. The LGIP has not provided or obtained any legally binding guarantees during the period to support the value of the shares. Investments are valued monthly.

Deposits

It is county policy to review and verify a bank's creditworthiness through a system of ratio analysis and from information provided by several third-party sources. In addition, the County places concentration limits on banks based on creditworthiness resulting from both the ratio analysis and third-party information.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned.

As of September 30, 2023, the bank balance of the County's deposits was $143,494,494. Insured deposits were $111,137,393, and the remaining $32,357,101 was uninsured, uncollateralized, and held in the County's name.

The Drainage Districts component unit's cash, deposits, and investments are maintained in pooled accounts of the County; therefore, their amount of insurance would be allocated to the Drainage Districts' deposits based on their prorated share of the investment portfolio.

The County's investment policy allows for the use of bank deposits, including certificates of deposit. The only limitation placed on bank deposits is that they cannot exceed 60 percent of the total investment portfolio. In addition, the County's investment policy limits the investment with any single financial institution to 25 percent.

At September 30, 2023, the Road Commission component unit had bank deposits of $19,632,468 (checking and savings accounts) that were uninsured and uncollateralized. The Road Commission believes that, due to the dollar amounts of cash deposits and the limits of FDIC insurance, it is impractical to insure all deposits.

Investments - Internal Investment Pool

Investments, except those of the Retirement Systems, Superseding Retirees' Medical Benefits Trust, and Deferred Compensation Plan, are administered by the treasurer under guidelines established by Act 20 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1943 as amended and the investment policy as adopted by the County's Board of Commissioners. The County's investment policy is more restrictive than state law and allows for the following instruments:

1. Bonds, securities, and other obligations of the United States or an agency or instrumentality of the United States
2. Certificates of deposit, savings accounts, deposit accounts, or depository receipts of Michigan financial institutions
3. Commercial paper rated at the time of purchase at the highest classification established by no less than two standard rating services and that matures no more than 270 days after the date of purchase
4. Repurchase agreements consisting of instruments in subdivision 1. The PSA Master Repurchase agreement prototype agreement shall be employed with appropriate supplemental provisions regarding security delivery, security substitutions, and governing law. A signed repurchase agreement must be on file before entering into a repurchase transaction.
5. Bankers' acceptances of United States banks
6. Obligations of this state or any of its political subdivisions that, at the time of purchase, are rated as investment grade by no less than one standard rating service
7. Obligations described in subdivisions 1 through 6 if purchased through an interlocal agreement under the Urban Cooperation Act of 1967
8. Investment pools organized under the Surplus Funds Investment Pool Act, PA 367 of 1982
9. Investment pools organized under the Local Government Investment Pool Act, PA 121 of 1985

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (Continued)

10. Mutual funds registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 with authority to only purchase investment vehicles that are legal for direct investment by a Michigan public corporation. Investment is limited to mutual funds that maintain a net asset value of $1.00 per share.

As of September 30, 2023, the County had the following deposit and investment types in its internal investment pool:

	Governmental Activities (Dollars)	Weighted-average Maturity (Days)
Deposit accounts (1)	133,159,590	1
Government investment pools	384,072,373	1
Government money markets	103,525,397	1
Treasury notes	151,864,256	299
Negotiable CDs	4,926,252	113
CDARS (1)	10,000,000	176
Municipal bonds	33,355,557	1,278
Government agencies	979,421,153	339
Total fair value of internal investment pool	1,800,324,578	
Weighted-average maturity of internal investment pool (in days)	-	238

(1) These items are considered deposits and not investments. They are presented here to give a clear picture of the investment pool's overall weighted-average maturity.

Credit Risk

The County had $151,864,256 invested in Treasury notes that are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's. The County had $979,421,153 invested in U.S. government agencies that are rated AA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's. The County had $33,355,557 invested in AAA (S&P) and Aaa (Moody's) municipal bonds. The money market investment pools had $487,597,770 invested with ratings AAA (S&P) or higher. The County's investment policy is silent on the use of rated versus unrated money market funds. In addition, there is no rating level requirement for rated money market funds.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in the possession of another side party. The County's investment policy requires that all investment transactions (including collateral for repurchase agreements) be conducted on a delivery-versus-payment (DVP) basis. Securities shall be held by a third-party custodian, as designated by the county treasurer, and shall be evidenced by a safekeeping receipt. As of September 30, 2023, $1,180,636,690 in investments, at fair value, was held in third-party safekeeping in the County's name.

The County also invests in money market funds that have their securities safe kept with a third party selected by the counterparty. However, the pool's securities are held in trust for the participants of the fund and are not available to the counterparty if the counterparty should happen to fail. We believe this arrangement satisfies the County's investment policy safekeeping requirement.

Concentration of Credit Risk - Investments

On September 30, 2023, the County had investments of 5 percent or more of the total portfolio with the following issuers: Federal Farm Credit Bank - 16.37 percent, Federal Home Loan Bank - 22.84 percent, Farmer Mac - 10.26 percent, Freddie Mac - 4.84 percent, and U.S. Treasury note - 8.55 percent. No other issuer exceeded 5 percent of the total portfolio.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Interest Rate Risk

To limit its exposure to fair value losses from rising interest rates, the County's investment policy states the County will not directly invest in securities that mature more than five years from date of purchase; however, securities exceeding the five-year limitation may be purchased provided maturity dates coincide with the expected use of the funds. As of September 30, 2023, the internal investment pool had a weighted-average maturity of 238 days, and the longest investment maturity in the portfolio was 1,278 days (3.5 years).

Investments - Pension Trust Funds and VEBA Trust

The Pension and VEBA Trust Funds investments are made in accordance with Act 55 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1982, as amended, and are limited to no more than 65 percent in common stock. In addition, no investments, loans, or leases are with parties related to the pension plan.

Pension investments are made through the use of investment advisors that are selected and retained by the Retirement (PERS, VEBA, and ST) and Deferred Compensation Board. The advisors serve at the leisure of the board, as provided by investment agreements. At September 30, 2023, the primary government's pension trust fund had 34 investment advisors. Investments are held in street name by safekeeping agents under formal trust agreements and/or in the Retirement System's name.

As of September 30, 2023, the County had the following investment types in its pension, VEBA Trust, and Superseding Trust (presented within the Fringe Benefit internal service fund) funds:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Percentage	Average Duration (in Years)
Common stock	$ 545,427,096	26.56%	N/A
Common stock funds/ETFs	357,089,441	17.39%	N/A
Government bonds	73,764,897	3.59%	9.42
Government agency funds	44,740,761	2.18%	N/A
Government agencies	114,580,996	5.58%	7.99
Corporate debt securities	146,739,323	7.14%	6.29
Corporate bond funds	54,903,819	2.67%	N/A
Government mortgage-backed securities	99,245,504	4.83%	7.10
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	21,586,568	1.05%	1.78
Asset-backed securities	16,478,795	.80%	2.03
Non-government-backed CMOs	47,274	0.00%	2.41
Other fixed income	2,099,209	0.10%	2.03
Real estate	229,218,527	11.16%	N/A
Other assets	937,628	0.05%	N/A
Partnerships	203,225,811	9.90%	N/A
Hedge funds	92,725,024	4.51%	N/A
Cash and cash equivalents	59,302,718	2.48%	0.08
Total	$ 2,062,113,391		

Credit Risk - Pension and VEBA Trust

The board's adopted Statement of Investment Goals and Objectives (SIGO) states that no nonconvertible bonds and convertible securities are authorized for purchase. In addition, no more than 10 percent of the total value of the portfolio, at the time of purchase, may be held in noninvestment grade bonds as rated by Moody's and/or Standard & Poor's. Of the total value of the portfolio, 90 percent must have a quality rating of A or better by Moody's and Standard & Poor's. For any security held in the portfolio that drops below investment grade, as rated by Moody's or Standard & Poor's, the investment manager is to advise the board of that fact along with a buy/hold recommendation. The board shall then instruct the investment manager as to which action should be taken.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (Continued)

As of September 30, 2023, debt obligation investments held in the pension, VEBA Trust, and Superseding Trust funds had the following ratings:

Fair Value	Percentage	Moody's Rating
$ 202,749,920	32.61%	Aaa
18,231,742	2.93%	Aa
71,896,718	11.57%	A
50,631,549	8.14%	Baa
6,701,038	1.08%	Ba
1,653,185	.27%	B
112,003	.02%	Caa
110,295,169	17.74%	Not rated
159,395,306	25.64%	U.S. Government Guaranteed
$ 621,666,630		

Custodial Credit Risk - Pension and VEBA Trust Funds and Superseding Trust

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Retirement System would not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in the possession of an outside party. The Retirement System's Statement of Investment Goals and Objectives requires that all investment transactions shall be conducted through a custodian that will act as the system's third party. Securities shall be held by the custodian, as designated by the retirement boards, and shall be evidenced by a custodial report. As of September 30, 2023, $2,053,751,218 in investments was held in third-party safekeeping in the County's name.

Concentration of Credit Risk - Pension and VEBA Trust Funds and Superseding Trust

The board's adopted Statement of Investment Goals and Objectives states that no more than 5 percent of the assets of the Retirement System's portfolio may be invested in the fixed-income obligations of any one corporation or its affiliates and no more than 10 percent may be invested in the equity of any one corporation or its affiliates. Further, for fixed-income investments, no more than 10 percent of the assets of the portfolio may be invested in the securities of any governmental agency that is not fully backed by the U.S. government. No limitation applies to obligations of the United States Treasury or any fully guaranteed agency of the federal government.

For equities, holdings of all securities of an industry group should not exceed 25 percent of the portfolio at cost. ADRs should not exceed a maximum of 10 percent of the portfolio at cost and shall be further limited to Canadian securities and non-U.S. domiciled corporations issuing U.S. securities. As of September 30, 2023, as reported by the system's investment managers, no holdings exceed any of the board's adopted limits.

Interest Rate Risk - Pension and VEBA Trust Funds and Superseding Trust

The board's adopted Statement of Investment Goals and Objectives places no limitation on the system's fixed-income managers on the length to maturity for fixed-income investments. As the schedule on the previous page indicates, the system's fixed-income investments had average durations of between 1.78 years and 17.39 years, which is reasonable given the long-term nature of the system. Having reasonable durations will reduce the retirement system's risk exposure to rapidly adjusting interest rates.

Collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs) are U.S. government-issued asset-backed certificates and corporate-issued asset-backed certificates. Current CMO holdings have maturity lengths ranging from 24.3 years to 25.3 years and are backed by investments in various assets, including mortgages. As of September 30, 2023, the market value was $47,274.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Interest Rate Risk - Collateralized Mortgage Obligations

The market value of such investments can be affected by, among other factors, changes in interest rates, including the effect of prepayments, marketability, and default rates on assets underlying the securities. At September 30, 2023, the County's CMO portfolio had an effective duration of 2.41 years.

Fair Value Measurements

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets, Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs, and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments that are measured at fair value using net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy below.

In instances where inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels in the above fair value hierarchy, fair value measurements in their entirety are categorized based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation. The County's assessment of the significance of particular inputs to these fair value measurements requires judgment and considers factors specific to each asset.

The County's primary government has the following recurring fair value measurements as of September 30, 2023:

	Assets Measured at Carrying Value on a Recurring Basis at September 30, 2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Value
Investment Type				
Government agencies	$ -	$ 979,421,153	$ -	$ 979,421,153
Municipal bonds	-	33,355,557	-	33,355,557
Treasury notes	-	151,864,256	-	151,864,256
Negotiable CDs	-	4,926,252	-	4,926,252
Total	$ -	$ 1,169,567,218	$ -	1,169,567,218
Investments measured at NAV - Money market investment pools				487,597,770
Total assets				$ 1,657,164,988

The fair value of Treasury notes, negotiable CDs, government agencies, and municipal bonds at September 30, 2023 was determined primarily based on Level 2 inputs, and they are valued using quoted prices for identical securities in markets that are not active. The money market investment pools are valued at published fair value per share (unit) for the fund.

The Michigan CLASS investment pool invests in U.S. Treasury obligations, federal agency obligations of the U.S. government, high-grade commercial paper (rate "A-1" or better), collateralized bank deposits, repurchase agreements (collateralized at 102 percent by Treasurys and agencies), and approved money market funds. The program is designed to meet the needs of Michigan public sector investors. It purchases securities that are legally permissible under state statutes and are available for investment by Michigan counties, cities, townships, school districts, authorities, and other public agencies.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (Continued)

The following table represents the County's pension and VEBA Trust funds' assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at September 30, 2023:

	Assets Measured at Carrying Value on a Recurring Basis at September 30, 2023			
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Balance at September 30, 2023
Assets				
Equity securities:				
Common stock	$ 518,481,631	$ -	$ -	$ 518,481,631
Common stock - Funds/ETFs	78,063,795	-	-	78,063,795
Total equity securities	596,545,426	-	-	596,545,426
Debt securities:				
Government bonds	-	73,764,897	-	73,764,897
Government agencies	-	114,580,996	-	114,580,996
Corporate bonds	-	146,739,323	-	146,739,323
Government mortgage-backed securities	-	98,443,226	-	98,443,226
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	-	21,586,568	-	21,586,568
Non-government-backed CMOs	-	47,274	-	47,274
Asset-backed securities	-	16,478,795	-	16,478,795
Other fixed income	-	2,099,209	-	2,099,209
Total debt securities	-	473,740,288	-	473,740,288
Total investments by fair value level	$ 596,545,426	$ 473,740,288	$ -	1,070,285,714
Investments measured at NAV:				
Domestic equity				204,077,748
International equity				101,893,362
Global fixed income				100,446,858
Partnerships				296,888,463
Real estate				229,218,527
Total investments measured at NAV				932,524,958
Total assets				$ 2,002,810,672

Equity securities classified in Level 1 are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities. Debt and equity securities classified in Level 2 are valued using the following approaches: equity mutual funds are valued using fair value per share for each fund, and fixed-income investments are normally valued based on price data obtained from observed transactions and market price quotations from broker dealers and/or pricing vendors. Debt and equity securities classified in Level 3 are based upon unobservable inputs.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Investments in Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value per Share

The County holds shares or interests in investment companies where the fair value of the investments is measured on a recurring basis using net asset value per share (or its equivalent) of the investment companies as a practical expedient.

At September 30, 2023, the fair value, unfunded commitments, and redemption rules of those investments are as follows:

	Carrying Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency, if Eligible	Redemption Notice Period
Domestic equity	$ 204,077,748	$ -	Monthly	10 days
International equity	101,893,362	-	Monthly	10 days
Global fixed income	100,446,858	-	Daily	3 days
Partnerships	296,888,463	75,353,695	Daily	3 days
Real estate	229,218,527	12,298,698		
Total	$ 932,524,958	$ 87,652,393		

The domestic equity fund seeks to approximate, as closely as possible, the performance of the S&P 500 index over the long run.

The international equity fund seeks long-term growth of capital by investing at least 80 percent of its net assets in large capitalization equity securities listed in the Morgan Stanley Capital International Europe, Australasia, and Far East Index (MSCI EAFE Index).

The global fixed-income fund seeks current income with capital appreciation and growth of income by investing at least 80 percent of its net assets in bonds of governments, government-related entities, and government agencies located anywhere in the world. The fund regularly enters into various currency related and other transactions involving derivative instruments.

The private fixed-income fund invests in senior secured loans to U.S. middle market private equity portfolio companies with annual cash flow of up to $100 million that are owned or controlled by leading private equity sponsors.

The private equity funds objectives are to generated high risk-adjusted returns produced from current income by investing in a variety of instruments, including senior secured corporate debt instruments.

The real estate funds class included several real estate funds that invest primarily in U.S. commercial real estate. The fair values of the investments in this class have been estimated using the net asset value of the County's ownership interest in partners' capital.

The fair values of the investments in the preceding six classes have been estimated using net asset value per share of the investments.

The board's investment philosophy combines preservation of capital with moderate risk-taking in exchange for moderate investment returns - attempting to optimize the return per unit of risk. This philosophy is supported by the Retirement System's long investment time horizon. The board follows the following key tenets: (1) broadly diversify the plan's assets across stocks, bonds, and other investments (within the constraints of Act 314); (2) further diversify the plan's assets across the broader asset classes (as defined in Section IV), managers, styles, and other factors; and (3) select qualified investment managers and continually monitor their performance.

Oakland County, Michigan
Notes to Financial Statements
September 30, 2023

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (Continued)

The board has adopted a strategic asset allocation policy that is consistent with the achievement of the plan's financial needs and overall investment objectives. Asset classes are selected based on their expected long-term returns, individual reward/risk characteristics, correlation with other asset classes, manager roles, and fulfillment of the plan's long-term financial needs. Conformance with statutory investment guidelines is also considered.

The board established an allocation range for each asset class in recognition of the need to vary exposure within and among different asset classes, based on investment opportunities and changing capital market conditions. The board selected the target allocation for each asset class based on the plan's current investments and present market conditions. The board intends to review these allocation targets at least annually, focusing on changes in the plan's financial needs, investment objectives, and asset class performance.

The board has diversified the fund into private investments. These investments expose the fund to additional risk factors, including, but not limited to, illiquidity risk. The inclusion of these investments offers the potential for higher rates. However, the board does not have any control of the timing of distributions. Distributions are at the manager's discretion, subject to the underlying offering documents. Generally speaking, these investments have an estimated life of 10 years.

Disclosures Regarding Redemption Only Upon Liquidation

The investments in the private real estate, real estate, and real estate international can never be redeemed with the funds. Distributions from each fund will be received only as the underlying investments of the funds are liquidated. It is estimated that the underlying assets of the funds will be liquidated over the next 1 to 10 years.

Note 4 - Receivables

Receivables as of September 30, 2023 for the County's individual major funds and the nonmajor, internal service, and component units in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	Primary Government – Governmental Activities					
	General Fund	Water and Sewer Debt Act 342 Fund	ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	Nonmajor Funds	Proprietary Internal Service Fund	Total Governmental Activities
Receivables:						
Property taxes receivable	$ 30,354,528	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 30,354,528
Special assessments receivable	-	38,807,312	-	9,478,662	-	48,285,974
Delinquent property taxes receivable	723,747	-	-	-	-	723,747
Accrued interest receivable	(592,478)	(2,210)	7,112	100,327	1,091,669	604,420
Leases receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	27,523,680	-	-	24,869,629	101,294	52,494,603
Other	2,892,775	-	-	18,245,024	3,862,943	25,000,742
Contracts receivable	3,675,560	-	-	7,149,200	-	10,824,760
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(25,000)	-	-	-	-	(25,000)
Net receivables	$ 64,552,812	$ 38,805,102	$ 7,112	$ 59,842,842	$ 5,055,906	$ 168,263,774

Note 4 - Receivables (Continued)

	Primary Government – Business-type Activities					
	Parks and Recreation	Delinquent Tax Revolving	Water and Sewer Trust	S.O.C.S.D.S.	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total Business-type Activities
Receivables:						
Property taxes receivable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Special assessments receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Delinquent property taxes receivable	128,042	49,296,333	-	-	-	49,424,375
Accrued interest receivable	55,281	1,805,873	260,756	217,930	487,353	2,827,193
Leases receivable	-	-	-	-	1,542,681	1,542,681
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	339,134	1,642,472	2,825,449	7,909,503	6,772,171	19,488,729
Other	384,481	9,929,195	31,338,207	33,700	2,720,400	44,405,983
Contracts receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(228,747)	-	-	-	-	(228,747)
Net receivables	$ 678,191	$ 62,673,873	$ 34,424,412	$ 8,161,133	$ 11,522,605	$ 117,460,214

	Primary Government – Component Units		
	Drainage Districts	Road Commission	Total Component Units
Receivables:			
Property taxes receivable	$ -	$ -	$ -
Special assessments receivable	338,386,069	7,648,427	346,034,496
Delinquent property taxes receivable	-	-	-
Accrued interest receivable	256,697	-	256,697
Leases receivable	-	-	-
Other receivables	2,337,626	-	2,337,626
Due from other governments	9,085,298	-	9,085,298
Other	54,526	27,184,382	27,238,908
Contracts receivable	-	-	-
Allowance for doubtful accounts	-	-	-
Net receivables	$ 350,120,216	$ 34,832,809	$ 384,953,025

The allowance in the General Fund is for accounts receivable, and the allowance in the Parks and Recreation Fund is for taxes receivable.

Note 5 - Unavailable/Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds report unavailable revenue in connection with receivables for revenue that is not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental and enterprise funds report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received but not yet earned.

Note 5 - Unavailable/Unearned Revenue (Continued)

At September 30, 2023, the various components of unearned and unavailable revenue were as follows:

	Governmental Funds			Enterprise Funds	Component Units		
	Modified Accrual - Deferred Inflow - Unavailable	Liability - Unearned	Total	Liability - Unearned	Modified Accrual - Deferred Inflow - Unavailable	Liability - Unearned	Total
Property taxes	$ 12,227,789	$ -	$ 12,227,789	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Special assessments	48,285,974	-	48,285,974	-	207,423,140	147,536,168	354,959,308
Grants	7,363,661	151,185,484	158,549,145	-	-	-	-
Contracts receivable	7,090,000	-	7,090,000	-	2,337,626	-	2,337,626
Other	25,068,891	25,970,266	51,039,157	1,016,852	-	17,251,773	17,251,773
Total	$ 100,036,315	$ 177,155,750	$ 277,192,065	$ 1,016,852	$ 209,760,766	$ 164,787,941	$ 374,548,707

Note 6 - Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2023 of the County's governmental and business-type activities was as follows:

Governmental Activities

	Balance October 1, 2022	Reclassifications	Additions	Disposals and Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2023
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 7,365,551	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,365,551
Construction in progress	31,795,818	(1,063,893)	35,305,554	-	66,037,479
Subtotal	39,161,369	(1,063,893)	35,305,554	-	73,403,030
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	289,680,656	6,455,229	-	(563,731)	295,572,154
Equipment and vehicles	167,793,554	(5,405,836)	8,100,763	(2,164,289)	168,324,192
Infrastructure	40,048,901	(110,500)	-	-	39,938,401
Land improvements	1,675,941	125,000	-	-	1,800,941
Right-to-use lease asset	8,832,080	-	-	-	8,832,080
Subscription asset	18,312,641	-	-	-	18,312,641
Subtotal	526,343,773	1,063,893	8,100,763	(2,728,020)	532,780,409
Accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and improvements	152,479,026	-	8,090,823	(482,366)	160,087,483
Equipment and vehicles	133,300,720	-	7,617,309	(2,133,878)	138,784,151
Infrastructure	22,912,797	-	910,736	-	23,823,533
Land improvements	1,306,772	-	45,184	-	1,351,956
Right-to-use lease asset	1,172,464	-	1,172,464	-	2,344,928
Subscription asset	-	-	4,332,054	-	4,332,054
Subtotal	311,171,779	-	22,168,570	(2,616,244)	330,724,105
Net capital assets being depreciated	215,171,994	1,063,893	(14,067,807)	(111,776)	202,056,304
Net governmental activities capital assets	$ 254,333,363	$ -	$ 21,237,747	$ (111,776)	$ 275,459,334

Note 6 - Capital Assets (Continued)

Business-type Activities

	Balance October 1, 2022	Reclassifications	Additions	Disposals and Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2023
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 68,748,726	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 68,748,726
Construction in progress	90,149,494	(21,581,136)	19,760,508	-	88,328,866
Other	12,000	-	-	-	12,000
Subtotal	158,910,220	(21,581,136)	19,760,508	-	157,089,592
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	90,413,425	140,046	-	-	90,553,471
Equipment and vehicles	89,143,529	319,981	1,159,295	(290,899)	90,331,906
Infrastructure	334,165,319	21,222,942	2,335	(3,126)	355,387,470
Land improvements	45,334,415	-	-	-	45,334,415
Right-to-use lease asset	192,395	-	-	-	192,395
Subscription asset	6,474,181	-	-	-	6,474,181
Subtotal	565,723,264	21,682,969	1,161,630	(294,025)	588,273,838
Accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and improvements	53,108,766	-	1,881,053	-	54,989,819
Equipment and vehicles	74,623,079	-	2,161,598	(290,899)	76,493,778
Infrastructure	247,225,419	-	5,371,125	-	252,596,544
Land improvements	35,447,399	-	1,526,247	-	36,973,646
Right-to-use lease asset	40,504	-	40,504	-	81,008
Subscription asset	-	-	2,783,024	-	2,783,024
Subtotal	410,445,167	-	13,763,551	(290,899)	423,917,819
Net capital assets being depreciated	155,278,097	21,682,969	(12,601,921)	(3,126)	164,356,019
Net business-type activities capital assets	$ 314,188,317	$ 101,833	$ 7,158,587	$ (3,126)	$ 321,445,611

Note 6 - Capital Assets (Continued)

Component Units

Capital asset activity for the County's component units for the year ended September 30, 2023 was as follows:

	Balance October 1, 2022	Reclassifications	Additions	Disposals and Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2023
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land and other	$ 246,746,094	$ -	$ 7,676,040	$ -	$ 254,422,134
Construction in progress	125,905,650	(38,588,270)	24,666,527	-	111,983,907
Subtotal	372,651,744	(38,588,270)	32,342,567	-	366,406,041
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and storage bins	113,948,457	8,056,880	523,097	-	122,528,434
Road equipment	79,352,782	-	4,982,796	(4,292,028)	80,043,550
Other equipment	14,212,091	135,719	493,482	-	14,841,292
Infrastructure	2,079,252,223	30,392,392	80,044,132	(37,807,047)	2,151,881,700
Brine wells and gravel pits	2,489,608	-	-	-	2,489,608
Land improvements	1,971,443	3,279	423,097	-	2,397,819
Subtotal	2,291,226,604	38,588,270	86,466,604	(42,099,075)	2,374,182,403
Accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings and storage bins	40,833,664	-	3,161,996	-	43,995,660
Road equipment	68,495,037	-	4,465,636	(4,292,028)	68,668,645
Other equipment	8,013,940	-	1,099,461	-	9,113,401
Infrastructure	761,849,687	-	65,004,228	(37,807,047)	789,046,868
Brine wells and gravel pits	2,188,450	-	104,012	-	2,292,462
Land improvements	491,039	-	154,287	-	645,326
Subtotal	881,871,817	-	73,989,620	(42,099,075)	913,762,362
Net capital assets being depreciated	1,409,354,787	38,588,270	12,476,984	-	1,460,420,041
Net component units - Capital assets	$ 1,782,006,531	$ -	$ 44,819,551	$ -	$ 1,826,826,082

In 2023, the Evergreen-Farmington Sewage Disposal System (enterprise fund) was converted into the Evergreen Farmington Sanitary Sewer Chapter 20 Drain, and related capital assets are now reported in the component unit section. See Note 20 for more information.

Note 6 - Capital Assets (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
Public safety	$ 4,917,590
Justice administration	2,286,875
Citizens services	1,006,778
Public infrastructure	172,785
Commerce and community development	38,123
Unallocated depreciation	4,477,484
Capital assets held by the government's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	9,268,935
Total governmental activities	$ 22,168,570
Business-type activities:	
Airports	$ 2,476,514
Community safety support	3,496,956
Community water and sewer	2,719,333
Recreation and leisure	3,271,632
Sewage disposal systems	1,799,116
Total business-type activities	$ 13,763,551
Component units:	
Drainage Districts	$ 16,427,980
Road Commission	57,561,640
Total component units	$ 73,989,620

Note 7 - Long-term Debt

The County issues bonds and notes authorized by various state acts. Each act provides specific covenants for specific purposes. Long-term debt activity for the year ended September 30, 2023 is summarized as follows:

Governmental Activities

	Interest Rate Ranges	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due within One Year	General Obligation	With Governmental Commitment
Bonds payable:								
Direct borrowings:								
Retirees Health Care Bonds	3.62%	$ 120,900,000	$ -	$ (28,605,000)	$ 92,295,000	$ 29,660,000	$ 92,295,000	$ -
Water supply - Act 342	3.34%	105,000	-	(20,000)	85,000	20,000	-	85,000
Michigan Bond Authority - Sewage Disposal Bonds	1.62 - 2.50%	28,047,312	-	(1,765,000)	26,282,312	1,805,000	-	26,282,312
Total direct borrowings principal outstanding		149,052,312	-	(30,390,000)	118,662,312	31,485,000	92,295,000	26,367,312
Other debt:								
Building authority - Act 31	2.00% - 3.375%	13,825,000	-	(2,855,000)	10,970,000	700,000	10,970,000	-
Building authority refunding	2.00% - 5.00%	10,945,000	-	(2,610,000)	8,335,000	2,265,000	1,245,000	7,090,000
Retiree Health Care Bonds	4.52%	34,000,000	-	-	34,000,000	-	34,000,000	-
Lake levels - Act 451	2.00%	1,195,048	-	(128,865)	1,066,183	128,865	-	1,066,183
Water supply - Act 342	2.00% - 4.25%	5,215,000	-	(65,000)	5,150,000	90,000	-	5,150,000
Sewage disposal - Act 342	1.70% - 3.25%	7,960,000	-	(670,000)	7,290,000	685,000	-	7,290,000
Water supply refunding	1.70% - 3.25%	8,625,000	-	(595,000)	8,030,000	640,000	-	8,030,000
Total other debt principal outstanding		81,765,048	-	(6,923,865)	74,841,183	4,508,865	46,215,000	28,626,183
Unamortized bond premiums		2,898,832	-	(387,187)	2,511,645	-	2,511,645	-
Total bonds payable		233,716,192	-	(37,701,052)	196,015,140	35,993,865	2,511,645	-
Lease liability		7,982,119	-	(966,555)	7,015,564	928,808	-	-
SBITA liability		18,312,640	-	(4,040,904)	14,271,736	4,062,656	-	-
Compensated absences		17,039,018	2,230,940	(1,703,902)	17,566,056	1,756,606	-	-
Claims and judgments		72,517,002	74,089,224	(108,561,078)	38,045,148	9,172,205	-	-
Total governmental activities long-term debt		$ 349,566,971	$ 76,320,164	$ (152,973,491)	$ 272,913,644	$ 51,914,140	$ 141,021,645	$ 54,993,495

Note 7 - Long-term Debt (Continued)

Business-type Activities

	Interest Rate Ranges	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due within One Year	General Obligation	With Governmental Commitment
Bonds payable:								
Direct borrowings - Michigan Bond Authority - Water and Sewage Disposal Bonds	2.50% - 6.00%	$ 14,006,050	$ -	$ (989,396)	$ 13,016,654	$ 1,028,896	$ 13,016,654	$ -
Other debt:								
BA refunding - County Airport	2.00% - 5.00%	3,405,000	-	(660,000)	2,745,000	675,000	2,745,000	-
BA - Act 31 - Radio	4.00% - 5.00%	13,150,000	-	(1,040,000)	12,110,000	1,095,000	12,110,000	-
Total other debt principal outstanding		16,555,000	-	(1,700,000)	14,855,000	1,770,000	14,855,000	-
Unamortized bond premiums		3,230,673	-	(340,358)	2,890,315	-	2,890,315	-
Total bonds payable		33,791,723	-	(3,029,754)	30,761,969	2,798,896	30,761,969	-
Lease liability		157,513	-	(37,747)	119,766	40,742	-	-
SBITA liability		6,474,181	-	(2,876,644)	3,597,537	2,537,805	-	-
Total business-type activities long-term debt		$ 40,423,417	$ -	$ (5,944,145)	$ 34,479,272	$ 5,377,443	$ 30,761,969	$ -

Note 7 - Long-term Debt (Continued)

Component Unit - Drainage Districts and Road Commission

	Interest Rate Ranges	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due within One Year	General Obligation	With Governmental Commitment
Bonds payable:								
Direct borrowings:								
Drain bonds - Act 40	1.00% - 2.45%	$ 355,000	$ (85,000)	$ -	$ 270,000	$ 90,000	$ 97,389	$ 172,611
Michigan Bond Authority - Drain Bonds	1.625% - 6.00%	131,047,990	33,866,430	(14,334,300)	150,580,120	14,676,576	13,712,680	136,867,440
Total direct borrowings principal outstanding		131,402,990	33,781,430	(14,334,300)	150,850,120	14,766,576	13,810,069	137,040,051
Other debt:								
Drain bonds - Act 40	1.00% - 6.00%	73,300,000	5,730,000	(3,805,000)	75,225,000	4,100,000	8,979,104	66,245,896
Drain Refunding Bonds	1.85% - 3.00%	45,220,000	-	(4,360,000)	40,860,000	4,420,000	35,602,580	5,257,420
Total other debt principal outstanding		118,520,000	5,730,000	(8,165,000)	116,085,000	8,520,000	44,581,684	71,503,316
Unamortized bond premiums		7,768,383	176,878	(472,123)	7,473,138	-	7,473,138	-
Total bonds payable		257,691,373	39,688,308	(22,971,423)	274,408,258	23,286,576	58,391,753	208,543,367
Net pension liability - Road Commission		4,254,080	45,116,199	-	49,370,279	-	-	-
Net OPEB liability - Road Commission		96,568,922	14,509,619	-	111,078,541	-	-	-
Compensated absences - Road Commission		2,450,826	-	(58,612)	2,392,214	-	-	-
Claims and judgments - Road Commission		1,927,366	-	(328,961)	1,598,405	-	-	-
Total component unit long-term debt		$ 362,892,567	$ 99,314,126	$ (23,358,996)	$ 438,847,697	$ 23,286,576	$ 65,864,891	$ 208,543,367

Note 7 - Long-term Debt (Continued)

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

The annual requirements to pay principal and interest on debt outstanding at September 30, 2023 (excluding the liabilities for leases, SBITAs, compensated absences, other postemployment benefits, pension liability, and uninsured losses for the County and Road Commission component unit) are as follows:

	Governmental Activities				
	Direct Borrowings		Other Debt		
Years Ending September 30	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 31,485,000	$ 3,460,623	$ 4,508,865	$ 2,948,593	$ 42,403,081
2025	32,620,000	2,322,284	3,118,865	2,799,498	40,860,647
2026	33,805,000	1,142,548	3,168,865	2,683,504	40,799,917
2027	1,960,727	518,136	37,273,865	1,797,993	41,550,721
2028	1,885,000	469,789	3,078,865	908,639	6,342,293
2029-2033	10,160,000	1,618,323	13,636,858	2,916,883	28,332,064
2034-2038	6,746,585	339,994	6,695,000	1,088,581	14,870,160
2039-2043	-	-	1,060,000	608,706	1,668,706
2044-2048	-	-	1,175,000	392,856	1,567,856
2049-2053	-	-	1,125,000	121,975	1,246,975
Total	$ 118,662,312	$ 9,871,697	$ 74,841,183	$ 16,267,228	$ 219,642,420

	Business-type Activities				
	Direct Borrowings		Other Debt		
Years Ending September 30	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 1,028,896	$ 318,265	$ 1,770,000	$ 318,265	$ 3,435,426
2025	1,045,196	292,578	1,420,000	602,550	3,360,324
2026	1,075,596	266,255	1,480,000	530,050	3,351,901
2027	1,110,996	239,173	1,545,000	454,425	3,349,594
2028	1,144,096	211,172	1,635,000	374,925	3,365,193
2029-2033	5,274,500	627,824	7,005,000	639,675	13,546,999
2034-2038	2,337,374	113,773	-	-	2,451,147
2039-2043	-	-	-	-	-
2044-2048	-	-	-	-	-
2049-2053	-	-	-	-	-
Total	$ 13,016,654	$ 2,069,040	$ 14,855,000	$ 2,919,890	$ 32,860,584

Note 7 - Long-term Debt (Continued)

	Component Units - Drainage Districts				
	Direct Borrowings		Other Debt		
Years Ending September 30	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 14,766,576	$ 3,260,590	$ 8,520,000	$ 3,176,822	$ 29,723,988
2025	9,703,500	2,974,436	8,260,000	3,001,411	23,939,347
2026	9,932,246	2,749,148	8,030,000	2,776,015	23,487,409
2027	14,510,700	2,519,134	8,235,000	2,523,797	27,788,631
2028	14,824,600	2,201,736	8,305,000	2,265,241	27,596,577
2029-2033	71,897,510	6,216,264	41,015,000	7,319,084	126,447,858
2034-2038	15,214,988	810,147	23,835,000	2,594,713	42,454,848
2039-2043	-	-	9,885,000	487,019	10,372,019
2044-2048	-	-	-	-	-
2049-2053	-	-	-	-	-
Total	$ 150,850,120	$ 20,731,455	$ 116,085,000	$ 24,144,102	$ 311,810,677

The County has pledged its full faith and credit on debt totaling $488,310,269. By statute, general obligation debt is limited to 10 percent of the state equalized value. As of September 30, 2023, the debt limit was $9,768,928,183. The County is obligated if payments received on assessments or contracts levied against benefiting municipalities are insufficient to meet principal and interest requirements of this debt when due and is shown in the preceding table as debt with governmental commitment.

The aforementioned bonds are to be repaid as summarized in the following paragraphs:

Building Authority - Act 31

Act 31, Michigan Public Acts of 1948, provides for an authority to issue bonds to build and equip various public buildings, which are then leased to the County. Proceeds from these leases are used to repay the bonds. The collection of lease payments and retirement of debt is reflected in the respective debt service fund. At September 30, 2023, there was one issue outstanding totaling $10,970,000, maturing in the years 2024-2036, which represents debt originally issued in the years 2012-2015 totaling $15,450,000.

Retirees Health Care Bonds

In September 2013, the County issued refunding bonds in the amount of $350,000,000 in order to refinance and redeem the 2007 Certificates of Participation debt. This enabled the County to fully fund the VEBA Trust Fund as of September 30, 2014. The County thereafter entered into a superseding contract with a new Superseding Trust created by the County, under which contract the County is now obligated to maintain the funding in the VEBA Trust Fund in future years pursuant to the terms of that contract under a superseding plan that has superseded and supplanted the obligation of the County to maintain retiree health services by keeping the VEBA Trust Fund at full funding. As of September 30, 2023, there were two issues outstanding totaling $126,295,000, maturing in the years 2024-2027. The debt is recorded in the Fringe Benefits Fund, an internal service fund of the County.

Sewage Disposal, Water and Sewer, and Water Supply Bonds - Act 342

Act 342, Michigan Public Acts of 1939 provides for a contract between the County and local municipalities that defines a schedule of annual payments to be made by the municipality to meet principal and interest obligations. Such contractual payments may be funded by revenue produced by utility or tax revenue. The County is obligated upon the default of the local municipality, and, therefore, such obligation is shown as with governmental commitment. Assessments are shown in their entirety with the corresponding deferred inflows in the debt service funds for each act. At September 30, 2023, there were six issues outstanding, totaling $12,525,000, maturing in the years 2024-2053. This represents debt originally issued in the amount of $11,250,000 issued in the years 2017-2018 and $5,215,000 issued in 2022.

Note 7 - Long-term Debt (Continued)

Refunding Bonds

Michigan Public Act 31 of 1948 and Act 34 of 2001 provide for the refunding of bonds based on covenants contained in the acts. The bonds will be repaid from assessments levied against the benefiting municipalities for water and sewer debt or leases for the Building Authority's debt. At September 30, 2023, there were eight issues outstanding totaling $16,365,000, maturing in the years 2024-2040. This represents debt originally issued in the years 2010-2021 totaling $26,870,000.

Lake Levels

Act 451 of Michigan Public Acts of 1994 permits the issuance of debt for providing lake level control. Bonds are to be repaid through special assessments levied against benefiting property owners. In March 2020, the County authorized the issuance of bonds in the amount of $468,000 for the Upper Straits Lake Level, which matures in the year 2030. In fiscal year 2022, an additional $820,648 was issued for the Bald Eagle Lake drain, which matures in the year 2032. At September 30, 2023, there was a balance outstanding of $1,066,183.

Michigan Bond Authority Sewage Disposal Bonds

In September 2007, the County authorized the issuance of bonds from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for up to $2,000,000 for the Softwater Lake Capital Improvement Sewage Disposal System project. As of September 30, 2010, a final amount of $1,935,727 was received from the State Revolving Loan Fund. The amount outstanding at September 30, 2023 for this issue is $400,727, which matures in the years 2024-2027.

In September 2014, the County authorized the issuance of bonds from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for up to $36,855,000 for the Middlebelt Transport and Storage Tunnel project. The amount outstanding at September 30, 2023 for this issue is $25,881,585, which matures in the years 2024-2036.

Business-type

Two of the Building Authority's refunding bond issues for the County Airports Fund consist of the Airport T-Hangar Refunding in the amount outstanding as of September 30, 2023 of $435,000 maturing in the year 2024 and the Airport Terminal Building in the amount outstanding as of September 30, 2023 of $2,310,000 maturing in the years 2024-2030. These represent original refunding debt issued in the amount of $4,585,000 in 2012 for the Airport T-Hangar and $2,970,000 in 2020 for the Airport Terminal Building.

In August 2012, in conjunction with the transfer of operations of the City of Pontiac water and sewer system to the County, the County's Water and Sewer Trust fund assumed the debt obligations initiated by the City of Pontiac for Clean Water/Water Quality projects. The total authorized loan amount is $8,220,720. Further, in 2014, the County authorized an additional $6,890,000 from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for City of Pontiac Water Supply System Improvements with successive authorizations in the years 2014 through 2016 amounting to $12,735,000. At September 30, 2023 there are nine issues outstanding totaling $13,016,654, maturing in the years 2024-2038.

In May 2020, the County issued $15,125,000 of general obligation limited tax bonds for the Radio Communications project pursuant to authorization contained in Michigan Public Act 31 of 1948 and Act 34 of 2001. The amount outstanding as of September 30, 2023 was $12,110,000, which matures in the years 2023-2032.

In 2023, the Evergreen-Farmington Sewage Disposal System (enterprise fund) was converted into the Evergreen Farmington Sanitary Sewer Chapter 20 Drain, and related debt issues are now reported in the component unit section. See Note 20 for more information.

Note 7 - Long-term Debt (Continued)

Drain Bonds – Act 40 (Component Unit)

Act 40 provides for the creation of a Drain Board, which has the power to assess state, county, and local levels of government for principal and interest payments. Such assessments are to be funded from General Fund revenue of the respective municipality. The County portion of the assessment is identified as a general obligation. Further, the County is obligated if assessments levied against benefiting municipalities are insufficient to meet principal and interest requirements when due. Such obligations are shown as "with governmental commitment." At September 30, 2023, there were 12 issues outstanding, totaling $75,495,000, maturing in the years 2024-2043. This represents original debt issued for $96,560,000 in the years 2005-2023.

Drain Refunding Bonds (Component Unit)

Act 202 of 1943 and Act 34 of 2001 provide for the refunding of bonds based on covenants contained in the acts. The County initiates the refunding of various drain bonds issued under Act 40 on behalf of the drainage district's component unit. Bonds will be repaid from assessments levied against the benefiting municipalities. At September 30, 2023, there were seven issues outstanding, totaling $40,860,000, maturing in the years 2024-2034. This represents debt originally issued in the years 2013-2021 in the amount of $59,455,000.

Michigan Bond Authority Drain Bonds (Component Unit)

The County authorized the issuance of bonds for $82,200,000 in 2001 from the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund for the George W. Kuhn Drainage District. Further, the County authorized an additional $13,246,822 for the George W. Kuhn Drainage District Segment II in the years 2005 through 2008. In February 2010, Oakland County, Macomb County, and their underlying municipalities under the authority of Chapter 21 of Public Act 40, Public Acts of Michigan of 1956 were permitted to issue bonds in the amount of $26,076,000 for the Oakland-Macomb Interceptor Drainage District with successive authorizations for Segments II, III, and IV in the years 2012, 2013, and 2015, respectively, amounting to $99,160,000. In March 2012, the County authorized the issuance of bonds for up to $2,415,000 for the Evergreen Farmington Sanitary Drainage District 8 Mile Pumping Station Septage Facility. The amount outstanding for this issue at September 30, 2023 was $1,235,000, which matures in the years 2023-2032. In August 2012, in conjunction with the transfer of operations of the City of Pontiac Waste-water Treatment System to the County, the County's Drainage District assumed the debt obligations initiated by the City of Pontiac for two Clean Water/Water Quality projects. The total authorized loan amount was $13,322,810. Further, in October 2014, the County authorized an additional $9,840,000 with $1,000,000 principal forgiveness for the Pontiac Waste-Water Treatment Drain District. In June 2017, the County authorized the issuance of bonds for Clinton River Water Resource Recovery Facility Drainage District for $31,995,000, with $2,500,000 principal forgiveness. In January 2023, the County authorized issuance of bonds for the Evergreen Farmington Sanitary Drainage District for $127,536,278, with $12,107,000 principal forgiveness. As of September 30, 2023, $75,176,637 remains undrawn. At September 30, 2023, there were 14 issues outstanding, amounting to $150,580,120, maturing in the years 2024-2053.

Debt Authorized but Unissued

As detailed in the preceding paragraphs, the County has debt that has been authorized through the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority Revolving Loan fund but unissued (undrawn) in the total amount of $75,176,637.

Changes in Other Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liabilities for compensated absences, pension liability (when applicable), workers compensation, and unreported health costs are reported in and liquidated through the Fringe Benefits internal service fund. Claims and judgments related to insurance activity are reported in the Building Liability Insurance internal service fund.

Note 8 - Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

The composition of interfund balances is as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor governmental funds	$ 22,171,669
	Water and Sewer Trust Fund	54
	S.O.C.S.D.S. Fund	150,262
	ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	21,720,324
	Parks and Recreation Fund	17,211
	Internal service funds	47,819
	Total General Fund	44,107,339
Nonmajor governmental funds	General Fund	18,087,874
	Nonmajor governmental funds	3,380,671
	ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	450,000
	S.O.C.S.D.S. Fund	22,902
	Internal service funds	1,698,576
	Total nonmajor governmental funds	23,640,023
Parks and Recreation Fund	General Fund	25,000
	ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	219
	Total Parks and Recreation Fund	25,219
Internal service funds	General Fund	7,848,273
	ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	197,085
	Nonmajor governmental funds	248,622
	Total internal service funds	8,293,980
ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	General Fund	125,000
	Water and Sewer Trust Fund	450,000
	Total ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	575,000
Nonmajor enterprise funds	Internal service funds	1,889,521
	Total	$ 78,531,082

These balances result from the time difference between the dates that services are provided or transfers are authorized, transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and payments between funds are made. In the General Fund, the receivable primarily consists of $10,864,455 to cover various funds with deficit cash balances at year end, return of excess funding of $1,044,767 in the Child Care Fund, $21,720,324 from the ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund for grant expenditures incurred in the General Fund, $4,521,509 from the Friend of the Court Fund, and $3,546,870 from the Project Work Order Fund covering the sale of the property at the Brown Road Animal Shelter. The receivable in the nonmajor governmental funds primarily consists of General Fund support of $7,447,932 in Facility Projects, $4,090,926 in IT Projects, and $3,263,925 in support of the Mandated Indigent Defense Fund. The Building Liability internal service fund received General Fund support in the amount of $5,000,000. Other interfund receivables/payables include charges from the Drain Commissioner Revolving Fund for amounts due from various drains and lake level funds and the Drain Equipment Fund.

Note 8 - Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers (Continued)

The County has made the following long-term advances between funds:

Fund Borrowed From	Fund Loaned To	Amount
Nonmajor governmental funds	Nonmajor governmental funds	$ 711,658
	Water and Sewer Trust Fund	105,000
	Total nonmajor governmental funds	$ 816,658

Advances distinguish long-term internal borrowings from receivables and payables that arise in connection with routine borrowings and short-term loans (due to/due from other funds). These include the balances of the loans from the Long-term Revolving Fund to the Water and Sewer Trust Fund for the Lake Orion Sewer SCADA Project, $105,000; the Bush Lake Level Dam Project, $12,908; construction of the Lower Pettibone Sanitary Drain, $591,250; and $27,164 for deficits from maintenance and repairs of two Chapter 4 Drains.

The balance of amounts loaned to (borrowed from) discretely presented component units is as follows:

Receivable	Payable	Amount
General Fund	Drainage Districts	$ 212,356
Nonmajor governmental funds	Drainage Districts	990,175
Drainage Districts	General Fund	250,000
Internal service funds	Drainage Districts	35
	Road Commission	105,213
	Total internal service funds	105,248
	Total	$ 1,557,779

These amounts are primarily short-term funding provided by the Drain Commissioner Revolving Fund and charges for services and/or supplies by the Drain Equipment Fund to the Drainage Districts component unit and administrative charges to the Road Commission component unit.

Note 8 - Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers (Continued)

Interfund transfers reported in the fund financial statements are composed of the following:

Receiving Fund (Transfer In)	Paying Fund (Transfer Out)	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor governmental funds	$ 505,051
	Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund	7,694,526
	Total General Fund	8,199,577
Nonmajor governmental funds	General Fund	48,998,047
	Nonmajor governmental funds	7,543,918
	Internal service funds	173,143
	Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund	1,756,966
	Total nonmajor governmental funds	58,472,074
Parks and Recreation Fund	General Fund	83,000
Nonmajor enterprise funds	General Fund	2,844,139
Internal service funds	General Fund	14,182,786
	Parks and Recreation Fund	37,408
	Nonmajor enterprise funds	286,000
	Water and Sewer Trust Fund	222,209
	Internal service funds	53,202
	Total internal service funds	14,781,605
	Total	$ 84,380,395

The transfers to and from the various funds are made to account for budgetary authorizations and/or providing funding for operations as needed. Major transfer amounts consist of the General Fund's recording of transfers of $25,000,000 to fund capital projects, including $19,800,000 in support of a county executive move to the City of Pontiac, and $5,200,000 for various other facilities projects. Additionally, General Fund transfers support the operations of the Child Care Fund, the Friend of the Court Fund, the Mandated Indigent Defense Fund, and various grants in the amounts of $9,118,995, $6,761,392, $1,380,304, and $2,475,387, respectively. Additionally, transfers in the amounts of $8,744,876 and $5,000,000 were made to fund operations of the Information Technology Fund and the Building and Liability Insurance Fund, respectively, along with $1,644,186 transferred to the Court Law Enforcement Information System Fund. In the nonmajor governmental funds, a transfer was made in the amount of $6,329,191 from the Building Improvement Fund to fund various work projects.

Note 9 - Fund Balance Constraints

The detail of the various components of fund balance is as follows:

	Primary Government				
	General Fund	Water and Sewer Debt Act 342 Fund	ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	Nonmajor Funds	Total
Nonspendable:					
Inventory	$ 398,197	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 398,197
Prepaids	492,667	500	-	369,560	862,727
Total nonspendable	890,864	500	-	369,560	1,260,924
Restricted:					
Specific programs	-	-	-	50,461,089	50,461,089
Debt service	-	22,294	-	-	22,294
Total restricted	-	22,294	-	50,461,089	50,483,383
Committed - Capital projects	-	-	-	31,987,115	31,987,115
Assigned:					
Budget stabilization reserve	143,500,000	-	-	-	143,500,000
Property tax forfeiture activities	2,551,831	-	-	-	2,551,831
Strategic investment plan	32,000,000	-	-	-	32,000,000
Reserve for noneconomic budget risks	25,100,000	-	-	-	25,100,000
Assigned for FY 2024 adopted budget	25,863,878	-	-	-	25,863,878
RCOC triparty	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
Marine safety patrol match	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
Secondary Township road repair program	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
Oxford response	1,082,299	-	-	-	1,082,299
Total assigned	234,198,008	-	-	-	234,198,008
Unassigned	1,001,223	-	-	(8,107,269)	(7,106,046)
Total fund balance	$ 236,090,095	$ 22,794	$ -	$ 74,710,495	$ 310,823,384

Note 10 - Pension Plans

Plan Description

The Oakland County Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covering all eligible employees. The plan provides retirement, disability, and death benefits to plan members and their beneficiaries. The plan is administered by the Oakland County Retirement and Deferred Compensation Board.

The financial statements of the pension system are included in these financial statements as a pension and other employee benefit trust fund (a fiduciary fund). PERS does not issue a separate financial report.

Note 10 - Pension Plans (Continued)

Management of PERS is vested with the Retirement and Deferred Compensation Board, which consists of nine voting members composed of the following individuals:

- Oakland County Board of Commissioners chairperson or designee
- BOC Finance Committee chairperson or designee
- County treasurer or designee
- County executive or designee
- Three elected employee members
- One elected retiree member
- One citizen member appointed by the board and confirmed by the Oakland County Board of Commissioners

The County established a defined contribution plan for county employees, and all new employees and eligible part-time employees hired on or after July 1, 1994 are covered by the defined contribution plan, as the County's PERS is no longer available to new employees. The benefits are administered by the Oakland County Retirement and Deferred Compensation Board.

Benefits Provided

Members of both plans may retire at age 55 (except sheriff's deputies, who may retire with 25 years of service regardless of age) with 25 years of service or at age 60 with 8 years of service. Members vest after 8 years of service.

Eligible employees under the county plan are provided benefits based on 2 percent, but 2.2 percent for years in excess of 14 years (sheriff's deputies, 2.2 percent for the first 14 years of service and 2.5 percent thereafter, command officers 2.5 percent), of the final average compensation times the number of years of credited service. Maximum county retirement is 75 percent of final average compensation, defined as the average of the highest 5 consecutive years during the last 10 years.

Duty disability benefits provided by the County are computed as a regular retirement, with additional service credited until attainment of age 60, less an amount offset by workers' compensation payments, with a maximum payment of 75 percent of final average compensation. Nonduty disability benefits after 10 years of service are computed as a regular retirement. Death benefits are provided to beneficiaries after 10 years of service based on years of service.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

The County PERS covers the majority of full-time employees of the County hired prior to July 1, 1994. The plans' membership consists of the following at September 30, 2022, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	1,908
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	41
Active plan members	62
Total employees covered by the plan	2,011

Contributions

The County's policy is to fund normal costs of the plan by contributions, which are based on actuarially determined rates expressed as percentages of annual covered payroll, that are sufficient to accumulate assets to pay benefits when due. For fiscal year 2023, there was no annual contribution required, which was determined through actuarial valuations performed at September 30, 2021.

Note 10 - Pension Plans (Continued)

Sheriff's deputies contribute at a rate of 3 percent of their annual pay for the first 14 years of service and 5 percent thereafter. Command officers contribute 5 percent. General county option A members who have elected improved benefits contribute 1 percent of their pay after 14 years of service. Contributions received from these employees for the year ended September 30, 2023 amounted to $51,052.

The contribution requirements of plan members and the County are established and may be amended by the Board of Commissioners in accordance with County policies, union contracts, and plan provisions. All administrative costs of the plan are financed directly by Oakland County, Michigan.

Net Pension Liability

The County has chosen to use the September 30 measurement date as its measurement date for the net pension liability. The September 30, 2023 fiscal year end reported net pension liability was determined using a measure of the total pension liability and the pension net position as of the September 30, 2023 measurement date. The September 30, 2023 total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of September 30, 2022, which used update procedures to roll forward the estimated liability to September 30, 2023.

Changes in the net pension liability during the measurement year were as follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
Changes in Net Pension Liability	Total Pension Liability	Plan Net Position	Net Pension Liability
Balance at October 1, 2022	$ 718,014,316	$ 648,806,362	$ 69,207,954
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	517,707	-	517,707
Interest	49,789,995	-	49,789,995
Differences between expected and actual experience	(4,364,660)	-	(4,364,660)
Changes in assumptions	6,966,094	-	6,966,094
Contributions - Employee	-	51,052	(51,052)
Net investment income	-	52,504,943	(52,504,943)
Benefit payments, including refunds	(63,029,191)	(63,029,191)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(276,159)	276,159
Net changes	(10,120,055)	(10,749,355)	629,300
Balance at September 30, 2023	$ 707,894,261	$ 638,057,007	$ 69,837,254

The plan's fiduciary net position represents 90.13 percent of the total pension liability.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the County reported pension expense of $25,558,362.

At September 30, 2023, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	$ 43,589,363

Note 10 - Pension Plans (Continued)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years Ending September 30		Amount
2024	$	11,829,619
2025		8,107,233
2026		25,204,401
2027		(1,551,890)
Total	$	43,589,363

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the September 30, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using an inflation assumption of 2.5 percent, assumed salary increases (including inflation) of 3 percent to 9 percent, an investment rate of return (net of investment expenses) of 7.00 percent, and the Pub-2010 Mortality Tables, with future mortality improvements projected generationally to 2030 using scale MP-2021. These assumptions were applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that county contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the employee rate.

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Investment Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return of pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These real rates of return are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return were adopted by the plan's trustees after considering input from the plan's investment consultant(s). For each major asset class that is included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of September 30, 2023, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	32.50 %	7.50 %
International equity	12.50	8.50
Domestic bonds	25.00	2.50
International bonds	5.00	3.50
Real estate	10.00	4.50
Alternative assets	15.00	5.59

Note 10 - Pension Plans (Continued)

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the County's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1 Percentage Point Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1 Percentage Point Increase (8.00%)
Net pension liability	$ 132,485,877	$ 69,837,254	$ 15,761,552

Assumption Changes

The change in assumption is related to decreasing the discount rate from 7.25 percent in 2022 to 7.00 percent in 2023, updating the mortality tables from the RP-2014 tables to the Pub-2010 tables, and updating the pay projections from a range of 3.25 - 9.25 percent to a range of 3.00 - 9.00 percent.

Investment Policy

The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the PERS board by a majority vote of its members. It is the policy of the PERS board to pursue an investment strategy that is in compliance with Michigan Public Act 314 of 1965 and manages risks through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The board's adopted asset allocation policy as of October 30, 2018 is included in the investment rate of return table above.

Rate of Return

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 9.70 percent. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Pension Plan Reserves

Net position restricted for employees' pension benefits include legally required reserves.

The annuity reserve represents the cumulative contributions for retirees, disabled members, or surviving spouses who have elected monthly annuity benefits. Pension reserve represents the funded pension benefits available for retired lives and is funded by actuarially determined transfers from the pension accumulated reserve. Pension accumulated reserve represents the accumulated reserve for pension payable by the County.

Note 10 - Pension Plans (Continued)

The balances of the reserve accounts at September 30, 2023 are as follows:

Annuity reserve	$ (1,471,399)
Pension reserve	80,774,502
Pension accumulated reserve	558,753,904
Total	$ 638,057,007

Road Commission for Oakland County Retirement System

The Road Commission for Oakland County Retirement System board of trustees administers the Road Commission for Oakland County Retirement System - a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all eligible general employees of the retirement system. Benefit terms have been established by contractual agreements between the retirement system and the various employee union representation or other actions of the Oakland County Board of Road Commissioners; amendments are subject to the same process. At December 31, 2021, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, membership consisted of 617 inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits, 53 inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits, and 449 active plan members. The Road Commission's net pension liability as of December 31, 2022 was $49,370,279. The Road Commission has chosen to use December 31, 2022 as its measurement date for the net pension liability. The September 30, 2023 reported net pension liability was determined using a measure of the total pension liability and the pension net position as of December 31, 2022. The December 31, 2022 total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of December 31, 2021. For the year ended September 30, 2023, the Road Commission recognized pension recoveries of $6,762,680. At September 30, 2023, the Road Commission reported total deferred outflows of resources of $29,119,920 and deferred inflows of resources of $5,937,436.

Note 11 - Retirement Plans

The County maintains a defined contribution plan, Oakland Performance Retirement System (OPRS), which qualifies under Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a). Employees in the County PERS were first afforded the opportunity to transfer to the OPRS through December 31, 1995, retroactive to January 1, 1995. Employees who elected to transfer to the OPRS had their individually actuarially determined earned retirement benefits in the County PERS, determined as of January 1, 1995, plus accrued interest at the rate of 7.5 percent from January 1, 1995 until the date of election to transfer, transferred into the OPRS. Subsequent to 1995, the County reopened the opportunity for transfer several times, resulting in an additional 1,477 employees transferred from the County PERS to the OPRS.

The OPRS maintains a schedule of vesting, with the participants becoming fully vested upon completion of six years of continuous service. Employees transferring from the County PERS were allowed a permanent selection of employee contributions of 0 or 3 percent of their salary, with the employer matching the contribution respectively with 6 or 9 percent for general employees or 7 or 10 percent for employees in certain bargaining units. For employees hired on or after July 1, 1994, the employer contributes 5 percent of the employee's salary. Effective December 1999, employees were offered an opportunity to increase their contribution with a county match of 2 percent for new hires and 1 percent for all others. In December 2000, the employee and county match were increased 1 percent. All employees are able to contribute up to 10 percent of their salary on a voluntary after-tax basis. All contributions are remitted to a third-party plan administrator.

Total membership in the OPRS as of September 30, 2023 was 3,571, which includes 155 employees who elected to transfer from the PERS in 1995 through 2000 and 3,416 current employees hired since July 1, 1994.

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (Continued)

The County's payroll for employees covered by the OPRS for the year ended September 30, 2023 was $298,814,700. The required contributions, which matched those actually made, were $12,087,551 by employees and $26,349,827 by the County, representing 4.0 and 8.8 percent, respectively, of covered payroll.

In 2008, the County offered a voluntary defined contribution plan for part-time noneligible employees. The plan qualifies under the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (OBRA) and IRS Section 3121 (b) (&) (F), which allows for a defined contribution plan in lieu of Social Security. With the implementation of this plan, the County contributes 1.3 percent and employees contribute 6.2 percent of their earnings into a defined contribution plan. The employee would be immediately 100 percent vested in both the employer and employee contributions but cannot access the money invested in the plan until they are separated from county employment. During fiscal year 2023, the County contributed $234,225 to the plan.

The contribution requirements of plan members and the County are established and may be amended by the Board of Commissioners in accordance with county policies, union contracts, and plan provisions.

Note 12 - Other Postemployment Benefit Plan

Plan Description

The Oakland County Employees' Retirement System - Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Association Trust (VEBA) is a single-employer defined benefit health plan, covering all eligible employees. The plan provides health care benefits to plan members and their beneficiaries. The plan is administered by the Oakland County Retirement and Deferred Compensation Board through two funding vehicles: the Oakland County VEBA Trust (the "Trust") and the Superseding Trust.

Management of VEBA is vested with the Retirement and Deferred Compensation Board, which consists of nine voting members composed of the following individuals:

- Oakland County Board of Commissioners chairperson or designee
- BOC Finance Committee chairperson or designee
- County treasurer or designee
- County executive or designee
- Three elected employee members
- One elected retiree member
- One citizen member appointed by the board and confirmed by the Oakland County Board of Commissioners

Benefits

Postemployment benefits are established and may be amended by the Board of Commissioners in accordance with county policies, union contracts, and plan provisions. The plan covers the following classes of employees: general, command officers, and deputies. The plan in all classes is now closed to new hires. The County has established a "Retirement Health Savings Plan" beginning on January 1, 2007. For general members hired on and after January 1, 1995 (May 27, 1995 for command officers and sheriff's deputies), the portion of health care costs paid by the Trust will be based on years of service at retirement. If a member has less than 15 years of service, there is no county-paid retiree health coverage. If a member has 15 years of service at retirement, 60 percent of the health care premium will be paid by the Trust. The percentage increases 4.0 percent per year of service over 15, with a 100 percent maximum coverage after 25 years of service. New employees are required to join the County's retirement health savings plan effective January 1, 2006 for general nonunion employees, March 5, 2009 for sheriff command officers, January 1, 2010 for sheriff corrections deputies, and February 9, 2012 for sheriff road patrol deputies. Employees will receive a cash payment upon retirement from which they can purchase their own health insurance.

Note 12 - Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (Continued)

Plan Membership

The Oakland County VEBA covers the majority of full-time employees of the County hired prior to September 21, 1985 having 8 or more years of service or hired between September 20, 1985 and January 1, 1995 with 15 years of service (for family coverage) or 8-14 years of service (for retired members only). The plans' membership consists of the following at September 30, 2022, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	2,763
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	191
Active plan members	1,269
Total plan members	4,223

For employees whose employment ends prior to retirement, the Trust provides benefits to those with 15 to 19 years of service (for members only) or 20 years of service (for family coverage).

Funding Policy Contributions

In 2013, the County contributed an additional $236,000,000 in order to fully fund the VEBA. The County contributions are based on a 10-year open amortization of the unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities (UAL) for the overfunded divisions. For fiscal year 2023, there was no annual contribution required, which was determined through actuarial valuations performed at September 30, 2022, given the VEBA was fully funded. The insurance premiums are paid by the VEBA.

Net OPEB Asset

The County has chosen to use the September 30 measurement date as its measurement date for the net OPEB asset. The September 30, 2023 fiscal year end reported net OPEB asset was determined using a measure of the total OPEB liability and the OPEB net position as of the September 30, 2023 measurement date. The September 30, 2023 total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of September 30, 2022, which used update procedures to roll forward the estimated liability to September 30, 2023. The net OPEB asset has been recorded in the Fringe Benefits Fund, an internal service fund that is used to account for the County's employee fringe benefits.

Note 12 - Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (Continued)

Changes in the net OPEB asset during the measurement year were as follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
Changes in Net OPEB Asset	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Net Position	Net OPEB Asset
Balance at October 1, 2022	$ 942,297,298	$ 1,342,562,400	$ (400,265,102)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	7,977,814	-	7,977,814
Interest	66,782,236	-	66,782,236
Differences between expected and actual experience	(31,671,197)	-	(31,671,197)
Changes in assumptions	5,082,959	-	5,082,959
Contributions - Employee	-	2,428	(2,428)
Net investment income	-	106,778,065	(106,778,065)
Benefit payments, including refunds	(50,303,855)	(50,303,855)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(380,327)	380,327
Member-financed benefit payments	-	(2,428)	2,428
Other income	-	7,305,459	(7,305,459)
Net changes	(2,132,043)	63,399,342	(65,531,385)
Balance at September 30, 2023	$ 940,165,255	$ 1,405,961,742	$ (465,796,487)

The plan's fiduciary net position represents 149.54 percent of the total OPEB liability.

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the County recognized a recovery of OPEB expense of $27,123,608.

At September 30, 2023, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ 22,714,713
Changes in assumptions	5,987,679	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	107,851,762	-
Total	$ 113,839,441	$ 22,714,713

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Years Ending September 30	Amount
2024	$ 12,549,538
2025	23,171,063
2026	57,607,080
2027	(2,202,953)
Total	$ 91,124,728

Note 12 - Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the September 30, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using an inflation assumption of 2.5 percent; an investment rate of return (net of investment expenses) of 6.75 percent; a health care cost trend rate of 7.5 percent for 2023, decreasing to an ultimate rate of 3.5 percent year 10 and later years; and the Pub-2010 Mortality Tables, with future mortality improvements projected generationally to 2030 using scale MP-2021. These assumptions were applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 6.75 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that county contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the employee rate.

Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

Investment Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return of OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These real rates of return are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return were adopted by the plan's trustees after considering input from the plan's investment consultant(s).

The VEBA plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the PERS board by a majority vote of its members. It is the policy of the PERS board to pursue an investment strategy that is in compliance with the Michigan Public Act 314 of 1965 and manages risks through the prudent diversification of the portfolio across a broad selection of distinct asset classes. The table below includes the board's adopted asset allocation policy as of January 11, 2018.

For each major asset class that is included in the OPEB plans' target asset allocation as of September 30, 2023, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	32.50 %	7.50 %
International equity	12.50	8.50
Domestic bonds	25.00	2.50
International bonds	5.00	3.50
Real estate	10.00	4.50
Other assets	15.00	5.59

Note 12 - Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (Continued)

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net OPEB asset of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75 percent, as well as what the County's net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1 Percentage Point Decrease (5.75%)	Current Discount Rate (6.75%)	1 Percentage Point Increase (7.75%)
Net OPEB asset	$ (352,040,194)	$ (465,796,487)	$ (553,727,351)

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate

The following presents the net OPEB asset of the County, calculated using the health care cost trend rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the County's net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1 Percentage Point Decrease (6.5% Decreasing to 2.5%)	Current Health Care Cost Trend Rate (7.5% Decreasing to 3.5%)	1 Percentage Point Increase (8.5% Decreasing to 4.5%)
Net OPEB asset	$ (566,152,274)	$ (465,796,487)	$ (336,273,970)

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the plan's fiduciary net position is not available in a separately issued financial report. For the purpose of measuring the net OPEB asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows or resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the plan's fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. The plan uses the economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. Investments are stated at fair value. Contribution revenue is recorded as contributions are due, pursuant to legal requirements. Benefit payments and refunds of employee contributions are recognized as expense when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Assumption Changes

The change in assumption is related to decreasing the discount rate from 7.25 in 2022 to 6.75 percent in 2023, updating the mortality tables from the RP-2014 tables to the Pub-2010 tables, and updating the pay projections from a range of 3.25 - 9.25 percent to a range of 3.00 - 9.00 percent.

Rate of Return

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the annual money-weighted rate of return on VEBA plan investments, net of VEBA plan investment expense, was 9.18 percent. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Note 12 - Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (Continued)

Road Commission for Oakland County Retiree Health Care Trust

The Road Commission contributes to the Road Commission for Oakland County Retiree Health Care Trust (the "RHC Trust"). The RHC Trust provides for future payment of medical benefits for eligible retirees, their spouses, and their dependents. The obligation to provide benefits to employees was established by negotiation with various collective bargaining units or other actions of the Oakland County Board of Road Commissioners. At December 31, 2020, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, membership consisted of 430 inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits and 223 active plan members. For the year ended September 30, 2023, the Road Commission made payments for postemployment health benefit premiums of $6,470,854 and advance-funding contributions of $7,000,000. For the year ended September 30, 2023, the Road Commission recognized OPEB expense of $3,484,196, deferred outflows of resources of $17,870,296, deferred inflows of resources of $4,576,936, and a net OPEB liability of $111,078,541.

Note 13 - Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds

The following are condensed financial statements for the pension plan and postemployment health care plan:

	Oakland County Employees' Retirement	VEBA Trust	Total
Statement of Net Position			
Cash and investments	$ 636,775,610	$ 1,405,721,748	$ 2,042,497,358
Other assets	1,705,521	4,695,437	6,400,958
Liabilities	(424,124)	(4,455,443)	(4,879,567)
Net position	$ 638,057,007	$ 1,405,961,742	$ 2,044,018,749
Statement of Changes in Net Position			
Net investment income	$ 52,719,354	$ 106,778,065	$ 159,497,419
Contributions	51,052	2,428	53,480
Other additions	6,535	7,306,805	7,313,340
Benefit payments	(63,029,191)	(50,293,328)	(113,322,519)
Other deductions	(497,105)	(394,629)	(891,734)
Net change in net position	$ (10,749,355)	$ 63,399,341	$ 52,649,986

Note 14 - Deferred Compensation Plan

In fiscal year 1998, both the County and the Road Commission adopted GASB Statement No. 32, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans*. During fiscal year 1999, as required by the statement, the County and the Road Commission each placed all deferred compensation plan assets with a trustee, relinquishing all fiduciary accountability for the assets. Accordingly, the related assets and liabilities of the plan are not reported in the County and Road Commission's financial statements. In 2022, the County and the Road Commission adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 97, paragraphs 6 through 9, and the County and the Road Commission determined that the 457 plans did not meet the definition of a fiduciary activity to be reported within the financial statements.

Note 15 - Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to property, employee injuries, general liability claims, and torts, as well as medical benefits provided to employees. The County has purchased a commercial property policy for its building and contents, electronic data processing equipment, boats and motors, ATV/snowmobiles, and automobile catastrophe physical damage coverage. The policy is subject to a maximum per occurrence catastrophic loss limit of $350,000,000. Policy limits (subject to the maximum $350,000,000 per occurrence catastrophic loss limit) are: building and contents in the amount of $705,872,165, electronic data processing equipment in the amount of $43,894,889, boats and motors in the amount of $571,299, ATV/snowmobiles in the amount of $82,692, automobile catastrophe physical damage in the amount of $2,000,000, flood coverage in the amount of $50,000,000 (subject to limitations is some flood zones), earthquake coverage in the amount of $50,000,000, and boiler and machinery coverage in the amount of $100,000,000. Property insurance for helicopters' hull physical damage in the amount of $3,139,792 and helicopters' additional equipment physical damage in the amount of $1,354,800. Liability insurance has been purchased for airport operations in the amount of $50,000,000, helicopter operations in the amount of $100,000,000, automobile fleet operations in the amount of $5,000,000, fiduciary liability in the amount of $25,000,000, employee dishonesty/faithful performance in the amount of $3,000,000, travel accident in the amount of $100,000 per person/$500,000 aggregate, N.E.T. law enforcement liability in the amount of $5,000,000, workers' compensation statutory coverage in excess of $1,250,000 each occurrence, self-insured retention and employers' liability in the amount of $1,000,000, parks facility rental liability in the amount of $3,000,000, excess liability with limits of $15,000,000 over auto liability, and $15,000,000 over a $15,000,000 SIR/deductible; cyber liability with limits of $5,000,000; liquor liability insurance in the total amount of $5,000,000 for parks and recreation facilities at Springfield Oaks, Lyon Oaks, and White Lake Oaks; and water resource commission CVT maintenance agreement liability coverage in the amount of $15,000,000. The County is self-insured for all other risks except as noted.

The County and the Road Commission estimate the liability for all of the above-mentioned claims that have been incurred through September 30, 2023, including both those claims that have been reported and those that have not yet been reported, and estimates of both future payments of losses and related claim adjustment expenses. Estimated liabilities for unpaid claims are based on historical claim payments, including related legal and administrative expenses.

The County records estimates in the Fringe Benefits and the Building and Liability Insurance funds, both internal service funds. The Road Commission component unit records these estimates in the governmental fund type, with $800,000 estimated current portion of general liability claims included in accrued liabilities. Changes in the estimated claims liabilities are as follows:

Primary Government	2023	2022
Liability - Beginning of period	$ 72,517,002	$ 28,106,395
Estimated claims incurred, claim adjustment expenses, and changes in estimates	74,089,224	112,329,351
Claim payments and claim adjustment expenses	(108,561,078)	(67,918,744)
Liability - End of period	$ 38,045,148	$ 72,517,002

Road Commission - Component Unit	2023	2022
Liability - Beginning of year	$ 2,827,366	$ 2,888,007
Estimated claims incurred and changes in estimates	12,447,269	13,590,523
Claim payments	(12,776,230)	(13,651,164)
Liability - End of year	$ 2,498,405	$ 2,827,366

Note 16 - Leases

The County leases certain assets from various third parties. The assets leased include buildings. Payments are generally fixed monthly rates with escalation in payments over the term of the lease.

Lease asset activity of the County is included in Note 6.

Future principal and interest payment requirements related to the County's lease liability at September 30, 2023 are as follows:

Governmental Activities

Years Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 928,808	$ 406,461	$ 1,335,269
2025	1,185,435	337,232	1,522,667
2026	1,084,724	263,654	1,348,378
2027	467,410	216,950	684,360
2028	462,812	189,497	652,309
2029-2033	2,737,729	458,522	3,196,251
2034-2037	148,646	3,819	152,465
Total	$ 7,015,564	$ 1,876,135	$ 8,891,699

Water and Sewer Trust

Years Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 40,742	$ 6,208	$ 46,950
2025	43,926	3,624	47,550
2026	35,098	902	36,000
Total	$ 119,766	$ 10,734	$ 130,500

The County leases certain assets to various third parties. The assets leased include radio equipment. Payments are generally fixed monthly rates with escalation in payments over the term of the lease.

During the year ended September 30, 2023, the County recognized the following related to its lessor agreements:

	Radio Communications
Lease revenue	$ 180,938
Interest income related to its leases	91,148

Future principal and interest payment requirements related to the County's lease receivable at September 30, 2023 are as follows:

Years Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 131,468	$ 85,727	$ 217,195
2025	154,595	76,662	231,257
2026	180,237	66,058	246,295
2027	192,330	54,688	247,018
2028	205,457	42,544	248,001
2029-2033	549,490	79,454	628,944
2034-2037	129,104	15,190	144,294
Total	$ 1,542,681	$ 420,323	$ 1,963,004

Note 16 - Leases (Continued)

Regulated Leases

The County leases certain assets to various third parties that are considered regulated leases, as defined by GASB 87. Regulated leases are certain leases that are subject to external laws, regulations, or legal rulings. For example, the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) and the Federal Aviation Administration regulate aviation leases between airport and air carriers and other aeronautical users through various policies and guidance, including the FAA's Rates and Charges Policy and Federal Grant Assurances. In accordance with GASB 87, the County does not recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources for regulated leases. The regulated lease assets include terminal passenger holdrooms, operations space, baggage service areas, terminal apron areas, jet bridges, ticket counters, ticket offices, hangars, and land. Leased land and several of the terminal locations are considered exclusive use by the second parties to the agreement, while some terminal areas are considered either preferential or shared/joint use.

During the year ended September 30, 2023, the County recognized the following from regulated leases:

Lease revenue	$ 753,662
Interest income related to its leases	956,838

Future expected minimum payments related to the County's regulated leases at September 30, 2023 are as follows:

Years Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 791,142	$ 909,782	$ 1,700,924
2025	840,984	859,941	1,700,925
2026	874,282	807,308	1,681,590
2027	822,550	754,144	1,576,694
2028	745,552	706,981	1,452,533
2029-2033	4,267,356	2,786,008	7,053,364
2034-2038	3,509,286	1,555,878	5,065,164
2039-2043	2,279,221	660,646	2,939,867
2044-2047	971,257	141,597	1,112,854
2048-2052	110,559	7,544	118,103
Total	$ 15,212,189	$ 9,189,829	$ 24,402,018

Note 17 - Commitments and Contingencies

The County, the Drainage Districts, and the Road Commission are involved in legal actions in which plaintiffs seek damages of indeterminable amounts, which may exceed insurance coverage where applicable. Litigation is subject to many uncertainties, and the outcome of individual matters cannot be predicted. Accordingly, a reasonable range of liability to the County, the Drainage Districts, or Road Commission pertaining to these matters cannot be determined. Management has taken steps to protect the County and believes any liability resulting from cases in which it is involved will not materially affect its financial position.

As of year end, Oakland County and various of its government officials have been named as defendants in four federal civil lawsuits related to plaintiffs who claim they were wrongfully convicted and incarcerated (commonly referred to as "Reversed Conviction" cases). Because each of the pending lawsuits involve multiple defendants, Corporation Counsel has retained outside counsel to represent the defendants in these matters. While the cost of defending these claims is being paid out of the County's Building and Liability Insurance Fund, the county administration anticipates that any adverse judgments or negotiated settlements of these Reversed Conviction cases would be paid from the County's General Fund or other available operating funds. Because these lawsuits are still in the early stages of discovery, the potential financial liability to the County that may result from these suits cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

Note 17 - Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

The County, the Drainage Districts, and the Road Commission received funds from various federal and state units to finance specific activities. The final determination of revenue is subject to the acceptance of project costs by the granting agency, usually after a compliance audit. To the extent that costs are disallowed by the granting agency, the County, the Drainage Districts, and Road Commission resources would be required to reimburse the grant funds. Management believes that disallowed costs, if any, would be immaterial.

The County has outstanding construction commitments (contracts) under the jurisdiction of the Water Resources Commissioner. The Water and Sewer Trust Fund has entered into contracts as follows: a contract for the Pontiac Watermain Improvements with a cost of $5,322,472 and a remaining balance of $1,885,479, a contract to upgrade the Pontiac Sewer System Area 3 Sewer with a cost of $3,447,652 and a remaining balance of $1,599,812, and a contract for a project to replace its billing system with a cost of $2,010,800 and a remaining balance of $1,034,495.

There is a contract for an Information Technology project for the P25 Radio Replacement Project with a cost of $10,636,873 with a remaining balance of $6,244,956 on September 30, 2023.

The Drainage Districts' component unit has construction contracts for northeast sanitary pump station electrical and mechanical upgrades for the Oakland Macomb Interceptor Drainage District Project with a total cost of $35,382,393 with a remaining balance of $19,340,690; a contract for northeast sanitary pump station PCI rehabilitation for the Oakland Macomb Interceptor Drainage District Project with a total cost of $9,509,327 with a remaining balance of $3,491,790; and a contract for northeast sanitary pump station PCI-18 and PCI-19 for the Oakland Macomb Interceptor Drainage District Project with a total cost of $15,600,000 with a remaining balance of $15,600,000 as of September 30, 2023. Additional contracts for the Evergreen Farmington Sanitary Sewer Drainage District include contracts created under Act 342 projects at September 30, 2023 are as follows: Eight Mile Road Conveyance Project with a cost of $50,862,572 with a balance of $45,479,387 and the 8 Mile Road CAP Phase II Project with a cost of $10,381,154 with a remaining balance of $10,381,154.

The Road Commission for Oakland County component unit reports construction projects in progress at September 30, 2023 in the amount of $181 million with remaining commitments of $47 million. The Road Commission's net share of these costs following estimated revenue from federal aid and contributions from state and local participants totals approximately $13 million.

Note 18 - Tax Abatements

The County received reduced property tax revenue during the year as a result of industrial facility taxes (IFTs), brownfield redevelopment agreements, Personal Property Tax (PA 328), and other agreements entered into by cities, villages, townships, and authorities within the County.

The IFTs were entered into based upon the Plant Rehabilitation and Industrial Development District Act (known as the Industrial Facilities Exemption), PA 198 of 1974, as amended. IFTs provide a tax incentive to manufacturers to enable renovation and expansion of aging facilities, assist in building of new facilities, and promote the establishment of high-tech facilities. Properties qualifying for IFT status are taxed at both 100 and 50 percent of the millage rate applicable to other real and personal property in the County. The abatements amounted to $618,427 for the County General Fund and $53,465 for the County Parks and Recreation Fund for the fiscal year.

Brownfield redevelopment agreements are intended to reimburse taxpayers that remediate environmental contamination on their properties. These agreements were entered into based upon the Brownfield Redevelopment Act, PA 381 of 1996, as amended. Under this act, a municipality may create a brownfield redevelopment authority to develop and implement brownfield projects. Tax increment financing may be used as a tool for property redevelopment. The abatements amounted to $1,449,697 for the County General Fund and $125,332 for the County Parks and Recreation Fund for the year.

Note 18 - Tax Abatements (Continued)

The County also receives reduced property tax revenue as a result of the Personal Property Tax (Act 328 of 1998, as amended by PA 20 of 1999) granted by cities, villages, and townships with the County. Personal Property Tax exemptions are intended to promote purchase of new equipment. The abatements amounted to $703,540 for the County General Fund and $60,824 for the County Parks and Recreation Fund for the year.

Finally, various local governments within Oakland County use Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) programs that are designed to provide tax abatements primarily for owners of low to moderate income multifamily housing units. Under this program, the local governments establish ordinances and enter into agreements that allow the low to moderate multifamily housing unit property owners to make payments at lower amounts than would have been otherwise due in the normal course of property tax collection. The County has estimated the PILOT abatement impact by taking the County's ad valorem tax amount less the actual PILOT payments for the year. The abatements amounted to $468,657 for the year.

Note 19 - Subscriptions

The County obtains the right to use vendors' information technology software through various long-term contracts. Payments are generally fixed annually.

Subscription asset activity of the County is included in Note 6.

Future principal and interest payment requirements related to the County's subscription liability at September 30, 2023 are as follows:

Governmental Activities

Years Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 4,062,656	$ 641,691	$ 4,704,347
2025	3,490,541	440,031	3,930,572
2026	3,216,850	276,674	3,493,524
2027	3,449,055	114,706	3,563,761
2028	52,634	250	52,884
Total	$ 14,271,736	$ 1,473,352	$ 15,745,088

Business-type Activities

Years Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 2,537,805	$ 107,460	$ 2,645,265
2025	1,059,732	9,631	1,069,363
Total	$ 3,597,537	$ 117,091	$ 3,714,628

Note 20 - Prior Period Adjustment

In 1976, the County of Oakland established the Evergreen-Farmington Sewage Disposal System (EFSDS) and designated the Oakland County Drain Commissioner, now the Oakland County Water Resources Commissioner, as the county agency for the System pursuant to Act 342 with all the powers and duties with respect to the acquisition, construction, and financing of facilities for the System as are provided by law especially Act 342. As such, since that time, the County has reported the EFSDS as an enterprise fund.

The Cities of Auburn Hills, Birmingham, Bloomfield Hills, Farmington, Farmington Hills, Keego Harbor, Lathrup Village, Orchard Lake Village, Southfield, and Troy; the Villages of Beverly Hills, Bingham Farms, and Franklin; and the Charter Townships of Bloomfield and West Bloomfield are the public corporations that make up the Evergreen-Farmington System.

Note 20 - Prior Period Adjustment (Continued)

In order to remain compliant with a 2019 administrative consent order issued by the Michigan Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy, some municipalities served by the EFSDS petitioned the Water Resources Commissioner for the creation of an intra-county drainage district pursuant to Chapter 20 of the Michigan Drain Code, to authorize a project to address wastewater treatment and pollution control issues.

The new drainage district was established on November 17, 2020, for the benefit of the municipalities within the EFSDS. The new drainage district and the above-named municipalities entered into an agreement to allow for the issuance of bonds to finance the project; supersede and replace the existing Act 342 agreement; and provide for the operation, maintenance, and administration of the project. The district acknowledges its responsibilities with respect to any outstanding debt obligations previously issued to finance EFSDS improvements. It also acknowledges that the entire cost of the project and all costs associated with the operation, maintenance, and administration of the district are to be assessed against the municipalities. At the time this new drainage district was established, the EFSDS enterprise fund should have been incorporated into the Drainage District discretely presented component unit.

Both the drainage district and the municipalities it served further acknowledged that the EFSDS was transferred to and established as the Evergreen-Farmington Sanitary Drain Drainage District (EFSDDD) in accordance with the law and the administrative consent order's notice provisions.

The County's 2022 financial statements should have reflected the transaction above, including the conversion of the EFSDS from an enterprise fund to inclusion in the Drainage District component unit.

The accompanying financial statements for 2023 have been restated in that the Evergreen-Farmington Sanitary Drain Drainage District is included within the Drainage District component unit. The Drainage District component unit beginning net position was restated to $744,801,621, an increase of $107,848,862. The beginning balance for the modified accrual fund balance for the Drainage District was restated to $73,748,184, an increase of $19,066,577.

The beginning balances in the capital asset and long-term debt footnotes for both business-type activities and component units were restated as follows:

Capital assets - EFSDS capital assets totaling $99,403,928 were transferred from business-type activities to component units. Business-type activities ending capital assets in the 2022 financial statements of $407,118,064, less the $99,403,928 of transferred capital assets, agree to the restated beginning capital assets in Note 6 of $307,714,136 (excluding the impact of GASB 96 implementation). Component units ending capital assets in the 2022 financial statements of $1,682,602,603, plus the $99,403,928 of transferred capital assets, agree to the restated beginning capital assets in Note 6 of $1,782,006,531.

Long-term debt - EFSDS bonds payable totaling $13,180,000 were transferred from business-type activities to component units. Business-type activities ending bonds payable in the 2022 financial statements of $46,971,723, less the $13,180,000 of transferred debt, agree to the restated beginning bonds payable in Note 7 of $33,791,723. Component units ending bonds payable in the 2022 financial statements of $244,511,373, plus the $13,180,000 of transferred debt, agree to the restated beginning bonds payable in Note 7 of $257,691,373.

Required Supplementary Information

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total Pension Liability										
Service cost	$ 517,707	$ 597,034	$ 999,693	$ 1,338,793	$ 1,665,384	$ 2,128,819	$ 2,483,176	$ 2,864,098	$ 3,705,776	$ 4,196,269
Interest	49,789,995	49,855,196	51,454,905	52,040,691	52,604,818	53,272,144	53,389,706	53,131,461	50,740,081	50,492,624
Differences between expected and actual experience	(4,364,660)	11,754,356	(11,723,351)	67,870	(1,895,454)	(5,905,800)	(607,861)	2,639,268	2,621,256	-
Changes in assumptions	6,966,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,334,529	-
Benefit payments, including refunds	(63,029,191)	(63,103,273)	(62,086,459)	(60,628,743)	(59,356,307)	(57,579,562)	(55,839,217)	(53,925,525)	(52,066,966)	(49,993,923)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	(10,120,055)	(896,687)	(21,355,212)	(7,181,389)	(6,981,559)	(8,084,399)	(574,196)	4,709,302	34,334,676	4,694,970
Total Pension Liability - Beginning of year	718,014,316	718,911,003	740,266,215	747,447,604	754,429,163	762,513,562	763,087,758	758,378,456	724,043,780	719,348,810
Total Pension Liability - End of year	**$ 707,894,261**	**$ 718,014,316**	**$ 718,911,003**	**$ 740,266,215**	**$ 747,447,604**	**$ 754,429,163**	**$ 762,513,562**	**$ 763,087,758**	**$ 758,378,456**	**$ 724,043,780**
Plan Fiduciary Net Position										
Contributions - Employer	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,554,832	$ 5,770,835
Contributions - Member	51,052	61,977	99,693	165,953	232,357	301,807	372,273	443,238	473,247	560,091
Net investment income (loss)	52,504,943	(78,511,417)	135,268,864	33,216,391	27,485,137	49,559,010	83,094,349	65,710,783	5,099,460	70,247,939
Administrative expenses	(276,159)	(466,021)	(225,652)	(179,361)	(218,956)	(240,203)	(259,250)	(245,352)	(296,825)	(2,959,649)
Benefit payments, including refunds	(63,029,191)	(63,103,273)	(62,086,459)	(60,628,743)	(59,356,307)	(57,579,562)	(55,839,217)	(53,925,525)	(52,066,966)	(49,993,923)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(10,749,355)	(142,018,734)	73,056,446	(27,425,760)	(31,857,769)	(7,958,948)	27,368,155	11,983,144	(42,236,252)	23,625,293
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning of year	648,806,362	790,825,096	717,768,650	745,194,410	777,052,179	785,011,127	757,642,972	745,659,828	787,896,080	764,270,787
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - End of year	**$ 638,057,007**	**$ 648,806,362**	**$ 790,825,096**	**$ 717,768,650**	**$ 745,194,410**	**$ 777,052,179**	**$ 785,011,127**	**$ 757,642,972**	**$ 745,659,828**	**$ 787,896,080**
County's Net Pension Liability (Asset) - Ending	**$ 69,837,254**	**$ 69,207,954**	**$ (71,914,093)**	**$ 22,497,565**	**$ 2,253,194**	**$ (22,623,016)**	**$ (22,497,565)**	**$ 5,444,786**	**$ 12,718,628**	**$ (63,852,300)**
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability	90.13 %	90.36 %	110.00 %	96.96 %	99.70 %	103.00 %	102.95 %	99.29 %	98.32 %	108.82 %
Covered Payroll	$ 4,387,304	$ 6,558,690	$ 8,526,997	$ 10,576,095	$ 13,385,938	$ 16,019,655	$ 18,631,927	$ 21,834,812	$ 24,707,298	$ 29,901,825
County's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	1,628.19 %	1,055.21 %	(843.37)%	212.72 %	16.83 %	(141.22)%	(120.75)%	24.94 %	51.48 %	(213.54)%

See notes to required supplementary information.

Oakland County, Michigan

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Pension Contributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years
Years Ended September 30

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Statutorily required contribution	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,554,832	$ 5,770,835
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,554,832	5,770,835
Contribution Excess	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
County's Covered Payroll	$ 4,387,304	$ 6,558,690	$ 8,526,997	$ 10,576,095	$ 13,385,938	$ 16,019,655	$ 18,631,927	$ 21,834,812	$ 24,707,298	$ 29,901,825
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	18.44 %	19.30 %

Notes to Schedule of Pension Contributions

Actuarial valuation information relative to the determination of contributions:

Valuation date	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of September 30, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level dollar, open if 100 percent funded
Remaining amortization period	10 years
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	3.25 percent
Salary increase	3.25 percent wage inflation
Investment rate of return	7.25 percent, net of investment and administrative expenses
Retirement age	Age-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition.
Mortality	RP-2014 healthy annuitant mortality table (unadjusted) projected to 2021 based on the 2-dimensional MP-2014 improvement scales
Cost of living adjustments	Up to 1.5 percent noncompounding annually

See notes to required supplementary information.

Oakland County, Michigan

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Pension Investment Returns

Last Ten Fiscal Years
Years Ended September 30

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Annual money-weighted rate of return - Net of investment expense	9.70 %	(11.75)%	20.12 %	4.79 %	3.79 %	6.43 %	11.58 %	9.20 %	0.35 %	8.74 %

See notes to required supplementary information.

Oakland County, Michigan

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Asset and Related Ratios

Last Seven Fiscal Years

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Total OPEB Liability							
Service cost	$ 7,977,814	$ 8,239,992	$ 9,355,546	$ 9,220,055	$ 8,876,381	$ 9,742,233	$ 11,009,857
Interest	66,782,236	67,475,212	67,891,807	66,070,507	63,749,998	70,351,546	67,692,444
Differences between expected and actual experience	(31,671,197)	(73,242,187)	(29,755,582)	(17,653,479)	(53,355,110)	(82,048,924)	(6,799,845)
Changes in assumptions	5,082,959	36,161,530	(8,152,094)	7,578,642	50,056,376	(51,205,346)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds	(50,303,855)	(46,030,738)	(42,814,260)	(37,509,924)	(37,474,992)	(37,449,853)	(31,732,905)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	(2,132,043)	(7,396,191)	(3,474,583)	27,705,801	31,852,653	(90,610,344)	40,169,551
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning of year	942,297,298	949,693,489	953,168,072	925,462,271	893,609,618	984,219,962	944,050,411
Total OPEB Liability - End of year	**$ 940,165,255**	**$ 942,297,298**	**$ 949,693,489**	**$ 953,168,072**	**$ 925,462,271**	**$ 893,609,618**	**$ 984,219,962**
Plan Fiduciary Net Position							
Contributions - Member	$ 2,428	$ 281,845	$ 354,983	$ 279,397	$ 290,718	$ 234,284	$ 218,517
Net investment income (loss)	106,778,065	(186,768,437)	267,795,534	63,070,473	46,821,806	84,162,823	134,380,948
Administrative expenses	(380,327)	(380,004)	(380,146)	(399,973)	(251,109)	(234,935)	(204,215)
Employer-financed benefit payments	(50,303,855)	(46,030,738)	(42,814,260)	(37,509,924)	(37,474,992)	(37,449,853)	(31,732,905)
Member-financed benefit payments	(2,428)	(281,845)	(354,983)	(279,397)	(290,718)	(234,284)	(218,517)
Other income	7,305,459	7,784,725	5,849,415	4,767,201	2,959,477	3,465,258	3,332,028
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	63,399,342	(225,394,454)	230,450,543	29,927,777	12,055,182	49,943,293	105,775,856
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning of year	1,342,562,400	1,567,956,854	1,337,506,311	1,307,578,534	1,295,523,352	1,245,580,059	1,139,804,203
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - End of year	**$1,405,961,742**	**$1,342,562,400**	**$1,567,956,854**	**$1,337,506,311**	**$1,307,578,534**	**$1,295,523,352**	**$1,245,580,059**
Net OPEB Asset - Ending	**$ (465,796,487)**	**$ (400,265,102)**	**$ (618,263,365)**	**$ (384,338,239)**	**$ (382,116,263)**	**$ (401,913,734)**	**$ (261,360,097)**
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total OPEB Liability	149.54 %	142.48 %	165.10 %	140.32 %	141.29 %	144.98 %	126.56 %

Contributions to the OPEB plan are not based on a measure of pay; therefore, no covered payroll is presented.

GASB Statement No. 74 was implemented in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 and does not require retroactive implementation. Data will be added as information is available until 10 years of such information is available.

Oakland County, Michigan

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of OPEB Contributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Years Ended September 30

	2023*	2022*	2021*	2020*	2019*	2018*	2017*	2016*	2015*	2014*
Actuarially determined contribution	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 800,184	$ 818,930	$ 35,236,330
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution Excess	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ (800,184)**	**$ (818,930)**	**$ (35,236,330)**
Covered-employee Payroll	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$141,464,508	$144,715,626	$146,473,723
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-employee Payroll	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %	- %

*The County fully funded the VEBA plan through the issuance of debt.

Notes to Schedule of Contributions

Actuarial valuation information relative to the determination of contributions:

Valuation date	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of September 30, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level dollar, open if 100 percent funded
Remaining amortization period	10 years
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed
Inflation	3.25 percent
Health care cost trend rates	Medical, Prescription Drug, Medicare Part B: Pre-65: 7.50 percent trend, gradually decreasing to 3.50 percent in year 12 Post-65: 6.25 percent trend, gradually decreasing to 3.50 percent in year 12 Dental and Vision: 3.50 percent trend for all years
Salary increase	3.25 percent wage inflation
Investment rate of return	7.25 percent net of investment and administrative expenses
Retirement age	Age-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition.
Mortality	RP-2014 healthy annuitant mortality table (unadjusted) projected to 2021 based on the 2-dimensional MP-2014 improvement scales
Other information	None

Oakland County, Michigan

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of OPEB Investment Returns

Last Seven Fiscal Years
Years Ended September 30

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Annual money-weighted rate of return - Net of investment expense	9.18 %	(12.11)%	20.34 %	5.20 %	3.72 %	6.50 %	12.10 %

GASB Statement No. 74 was implemented for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 and does not require retroactive implementation. Data will be added as information is available until 10 years of such information is available.

See notes to required supplementary information.

Oakland County, Michigan

Required Supplemental Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund

Year ended September 30, 2023

	Original Budget (unaudited)	Final Amended Budget (unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Revenues				
Taxes				
Current property taxes	$ 285,464,704	$ 290,650,000	$ 285,998,674	$ (4,651,326)
Delinquent taxes - prior years	125,000	125,000	124,515	(485)
Marijuana tax	50,000	50,000	1,163,676	1,113,676
Trailer tax	95,000	95,000	94,408	(592)
Total	285,734,704	290,920,000	287,381,273	(3,538,727)
Other Intergovernmental Revenues				
Critical judges' salaries	914,480	914,480	915,624	1,144
Probate judges' salaries	622,464	622,464	722,345	99,881
District judges' salaries	457,240	457,240	457,690	450
State court fund - P.A. 189	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,037,071	(462,929)
Local comm stabilization share	3,900,000	3,900,000	4,103,645	203,645
Revenue sharing	29,297,854	29,547,854	29,572,771	24,917
Convention facility liquor tax	9,886,275	9,886,275	14,135,288	4,249,013
Other	270,350	95,300	48,400	(46,900)
Total	49,848,663	49,923,613	53,992,834	4,069,221
Charges For Services				
County Executive	326,000	326,000	448,344	122,344
Management and Budget	4,585,765	4,395,265	4,334,083	(61,182)
Central Services	-	-	-	-
Human Services	4,678,847	4,678,847	3,371,150	(1,307,697)
Public Services	2,047,114	2,131,194	1,701,462	(429,732)
Community and Economic Development	416,708	421,490	767,532	346,042
Clerk/Register of Deeds	18,043,500	18,043,500	16,727,008	(1,316,492)
Treasurer	3,347,100	3,347,100	3,143,093	(204,007)
Circuit Court	1,505,500	1,505,500	1,343,558	(161,942)
District Court	11,669,021	11,669,021	8,573,228	(3,095,793)
Probate Court	518,600	518,600	771,525	252,925
Prosecuting Attorney	820,349	853,621	959,393	105,772
Sheriff	69,128,953	72,168,092	72,115,042	(53,050)
Legislative	3,700	3,700	2,758	(942)
Water Recourses Commissioner	3,858,755	3,858,755	4,206,664	347,909
Non-Departmental	918,565	918,565	1,436,302	517,737
Total	121,868,477	124,839,250	119,901,142	(4,938,108)

Required Supplemental Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund
Year ended September 30, 2023

	Original Budget (unaudited)	Final Amended Budget (unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Investment Income	1,804,700	1,804,700	15,469,724	13,665,024
Indirect cost recovery	9,150,000	9,150,000	10,790,191	1,640,191
Federal grants	908,790	2,207,607	19,868,184	17,660,577
State grants Contributions	5,541,240	8,451,026	7,440,935	(1,010,091)
Contributions	-	-	8,608	8,608
Planned use of fund balance	8,273,876	51,716,719	-	(51,716,719)
Other revenue	434,000	434,000	11,545,144	11,111,144
Total Revenues	483,564,450	539,446,915	526,398,035	(13,048,880)
Expenditures				
County Executive				
Administration				
Personnel	6,189,140	6,199,706	5,912,764	286,942
Operating	990,835	1,226,068	661,275	564,793
Internal Support	922,740	1,127,155	1,131,430	(4,275)
Total Administration	8,102,715	8,552,929	7,705,469	847,460
Management and Budget				
Personnel	20,479,043	20,123,095	18,316,143	1,806,952
Operating	1,120,330	1,274,514	734,552	539,962
Internal Support	3,545,319	4,744,991	4,744,943	48
Total Management and Budget	25,144,692	26,142,600	23,795,638	2,346,962
Central Services				
Personnel	-	-	2,736	(2,736)
Total Central Services	-	-	2,736	(2,736)
Emergency Management & Homeland Security				
Personnel	1,081,520	1,153,341	1,152,925	416
Operating	469,337	1,702,927	1,460,618	242,309
Internal Support	599,413	837,903	837,873	30
Total Emergency Management & Homeland Security	2,150,270	3,694,171	3,451,416	242,755
Facilities Management				
Personnel	2,882,560	2,882,560	2,649,056	233,504
Operating	767,229	1,015,171	851,470	163,701
Internal Support	1,073,865	1,153,726	1,115,994	37,732
Total Facilities Management	4,723,654	5,051,457	4,616,520	434,937

Required Supplemental Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund
Year ended September 30, 2023

	Original Budget (unaudited)	Final Amended Budget (unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Human Resources				
Personnel	3,607,735	3,607,735	3,240,422	367,313
Operating	565,601	882,469	826,088	56,381
Internal Support	1,283,146	1,695,620	1,687,979	7,641
Total Human Resources	5,456,482	6,185,824	5,754,489	431,335
Human Services				
Personnel	31,938,944	48,939,019	29,525,553	19,413,466
Operating	5,415,759	9,178,747	5,165,456	4,013,291
Internal Support	3,858,143	4,424,847	4,423,801	1,046
Total Human Services	41,212,846	62,542,613	39,114,810	23,427,803
Public Services				
Personnel	11,427,208	11,423,296	10,671,014	752,282
Operating	1,625,320	2,128,840	2,072,696	56,144
Internal Support	3,538,585	3,767,898	3,774,958	(7,060)
Total Public Services	16,591,113	17,320,034	16,518,668	801,366
Office of Public Communication				
Personnel	2,178,262	2,362,278	1,919,589	442,689
Operating	1,494,000	2,034,984	1,087,963	947,021
Internal Support	40,837	609,906	609,888	18
Total Office of Public Communication	3,713,099	5,007,168	3,617,440	1,389,728
Community and Economic Development				
Personnel	7,844,494	7,849,651	7,112,753	736,898
Operating	2,034,875	5,424,951	2,867,164	2,557,787
Internal Support	1,349,620	1,719,168	1,719,078	90
Total Community and Economic Development	11,228,989	14,993,770	11,698,995	3,294,775
Total County Executive	118,323,860	149,490,566	116,276,181	33,214,385
Clerk/Register of Deeds				
Personnel	8,098,002	8,138,002	7,097,973	1,040,029
Operating	1,332,412	1,363,724	881,481	482,243
Internal Support	1,336,589	1,735,345	1,735,291	54
Total Clerk/Register of Deeds	10,767,003	11,237,071	9,714,745	1,522,326
Treasurer				
Personnel	3,771,884	3,771,884	3,645,079	126,805
Operating	3,408,770	3,763,244	2,475,365	1,287,879
Internal Support	1,288,312	1,625,105	1,441,733	183,372
Total Treasurer	8,468,966	9,160,233	7,562,177	1,598,056

Required Supplemental Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund
Year ended September 30, 2023

	Original Budget (unaudited)	Final Amended Budget (unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Justice Administration				
Circuit Court				
Personnel	26,134,241	26,243,472	23,908,233	2,335,239
Operating	3,890,639	4,604,180	2,998,320	1,605,860
Internal Support	5,223,654	7,215,413	7,217,243	(1,830)
Total Circuit Court	35,248,534	38,063,065	34,123,796	3,939,269
District Court				
Personnel	14,702,269	14,795,658	14,525,997	269,661
Operating	2,196,016	2,293,927	2,004,682	289,245
Internal Support	1,912,955	2,034,321	2,025,156	9,165
Total District Court	18,811,240	19,123,906	18,555,835	568,071
Probate Court				
Personnel	5,543,249	5,559,878	5,452,840	107,038
Operating	1,113,424	1,205,675	1,184,480	21,195
Internal Support	1,103,734	1,247,198	1,247,124	74
Total Probate Court	7,760,407	8,012,751	7,884,444	128,307
Total Justice Administration	61,820,181	65,199,721	60,564,075	4,635,646
Law Enforcement				
Prosecuting Attorney				
Personnel	21,971,765	22,328,618	20,667,876	1,660,742
Operating	661,836	1,361,864	1,022,119	339,745
Internal Support	2,351,664	2,735,842	2,735,787	55
Total Prosecuting Attorney	24,985,265	26,426,324	24,425,782	2,000,542
Sheriff				
Personnel	145,712,711	155,570,100	155,466,198	103,902
Operating	13,494,198	17,664,776	15,030,869	2,633,907
Internal Support	23,358,310	24,237,782	24,048,744	189,038
Total Sheriff	182,565,219	197,472,658	194,545,811	2,926,847
Total Law Enforcement	207,550,484	223,898,982	218,971,593	4,927,389
Legislative				
Board of Commissioners				
Personnel	3,443,428	3,450,228	3,450,141	87
Operating	1,184,048	2,635,845	1,706,742	929,103
Internal Support	695,942	742,358	673,510	68,848
Total Legislative	5,323,418	6,828,431	5,830,393	998,038

Required Supplemental Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund
Year ended September 30, 2023

	Original Budget (unaudited)	Final Amended Budget (unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Water Resources Commissioner				
Personnel	234,624	237,124	226,817	10,307
Operating	287,975	285,594	189,995	95,599
Internal Support	7,695,689	8,342,332	8,342,241	91
Total Water Resources Commissioner	8,218,288	8,865,050	8,759,053	105,997
Non-departmental				
Personnel	(9,230,760)	(9,230,760)	1,022,742	(10,253,502)
Operating	18,300,825	19,841,753	22,430,334	(2,588,581)
Internal Support	11,979,844	3,767,482	2,091,995	1,675,487
Total Non-departmental	21,049,909	14,378,475	25,545,071	(11,166,596)
Total Expenditures	441,522,109	489,058,529	453,223,288	35,835,241
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	42,042,341	50,388,386	73,174,747	22,786,361
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In				
Special Revenue				
ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	17,000,000	-	(17,000,000)
Restricted Funds	-	405,050	405,053	3
Total Special Revenue Funds	-	17,405,050	405,053	(16,999,997)
Enterprise Funds				
Delinquent Tax Revolving	7,300,000	7,300,000	7,694,524	394,524
Oakland Transit	-	100,000	100,000	-
Total Enterprise Funds	7,300,000	7,400,000	7,794,524	394,524
Total Transfers In	7,300,000	24,805,050	8,199,577	(16,605,473)

Oakland County, Michigan

Required Supplemental Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund
Year ended September 30, 2023

	Original Budget (unaudited)	Final Amended Budget (unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Transfers Out				
Special Revenue				
Drains Act 40 Chap 4-18 Maint	(56,165)	(56,165)	(54,349)	1,816
Friend of the Court	(6,805,982)	(6,805,982)	(6,761,392)	44,590
Housing Trust Fund	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	-
Housing and Community Develop	(609,538)	(1,228,935)	(1,217,101)	11,834
Juvenile Maintenance	(18,752,877)	(18,911,624)	(9,118,996)	9,792,628
Law Enforcement Grants	(1,863,405)	(1,687,565)	(1,258,286)	429,279
Mandated Indigent Defense Fund	(1,883,621)	(1,883,621)	(1,380,304)	503,317
Multi-Organiaztional Grants	-	(4,409)	-	4,409
Pollution Control Grants	-	(1,300,000)	-	1,300,000
Social Welfare Foster Care	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	1,000
Total Special Revenue Funds	(31,972,588)	(33,879,301)	(21,790,428)	12,088,873
Debt Service				
Building Authority Debt Act 31	(2,208,125)	(2,208,125)	(2,207,620)	505
Total Debt Service Funds	(2,208,125)	(2,208,125)	(2,207,620)	505
Capital Projects				
Building Improvement	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)	-
Major Projects	-	(19,800,000)	(19,800,000)	-
Project Work Orders	(1,320,000)	(2,358,044)	(1,200,000)	1,158,044
Total Capital Projects Funds	(5,320,000)	(26,158,044)	(25,000,000)	1,158,044
Internal Service Funds				
Building and Liability Insurance	-	-	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)
Facilities Maintenance and Op	-	(8,306)	-	8,306
Information Technology	(7,632,831)	(8,744,876)	(8,744,876)	-
Motor Pool	(52,000)	(479,267)	(437,909)	41,358
Total Internal Service Funds	(7,684,831)	(9,232,449)	(14,182,785)	(4,950,336)
Enterprise Funds				
Building Authority Debt Refunding ACT 202	-	-	-	-
CLEMIS	(1,644,186)	(1,644,186)	(1,644,186)	-
Fire Records Management	(504,611)	(504,611)	(510,339)	(5,728)
Parks and Recreation	-	(83,000)	(83,000)	-
Radio Communications	(8,000)	(689,614)	(689,614)	-
Total Enterprise Funds	(2,156,797)	(2,921,411)	(2,927,139)	(5,728)
Total Transfers Out	(49,342,341)	(74,399,330)	(66,107,972)	8,291,358
Total Other Financing Uses	(42,042,341)	(49,594,280)	(57,908,395)	(8,314,115)
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	794,106	15,266,352	14,472,246
Fund Balances - Beginning of year	-	-	220,823,743	220,823,743
Fund Balances - End of year	$ -	$ 794,106	$ 236,090,095	$ 235,295,989

Oakland County, Michigan

Required Supplemental Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Major Special Revenue Fund
ARP Local Fiscal Recovery Fund
Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Amended Budget	Actual	Variance With Amended Budget
Revenue			
Intergovernmental - Federal Grants	$ 140,307,216	$ 44,223,462	$ (96,083,754)
Total Revenue	140,307,216	44,223,462	(96,083,754)
Expenditures			
Current Services:			
Personnel	984,036	756,696	227,340
Operating	104,351,329	42,886,456	61,464,873
Internal Services - Library	7,222,006	580,310	6,641,696
Total Expenditures	112,557,371	44,223,462	68,333,909
Excess of Revenue Over Expenditures	27,749,845	-	(27,749,845)
Other Financial Uses - Transfers out	(27,749,845)	-	(27,749,845)
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance - beginning of year	-	-	-
Fund Balance - end of year	$ -	$ -	$ -

Budgetary Information

Budgets and budgetary accounting are on the modified accrual basis of accounting, consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Oakland County Board of Commissioners has established the legal level of control by control groups, as outlined in the County's General Appropriations Act.

The appropriated budget for Oakland County, Michigan is prepared by fund, function, and department, with control categories established at the department level for personnel, operating, and internal support expenditures. Departments may exceed individual line-item appropriations within the aforementioned categories provided the control category is not overspent. Budget amendments providing additional spending authorizations are required to be made by action of the Board of Commissioners upon recommendation of the Oakland County executive. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders and contracts) outstanding at year end are reported as designations of fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the goods or services have not been received as of year end; the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent years. It should be noted that capital outlay expenditures are budgeted and recorded in the operating expenditures category; however, they are reported separately in the governmental funds section of the basic financial statements.

Funds that receive an appropriation and can, therefore, be defined as those with an appropriated, annual, legally adopted budget are the General Fund and the following special revenue funds: ARP Local Fiscal Recovery, Child Care, and Social Welfare Foster Care.

The County Board of Commissioners adopts a resolution that authorizes and closes amounts exceeding the original appropriation against the balances in other appropriations and closes the remaining balance to the General Fund's unassigned fund balance.

Pension Information

Benefit Changes

There were no changes of benefit terms in 2023.

Changes in Assumptions

2015: For the calculation of net pension liability as of September 30, 2015, the mortality table used was updated to the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, projected to 2021 using a static projection based on the two-dimensional MP-2014 improvement scales. The wage inflation percentage was also updated to 3.25 percent. Additionally, the actuarial cost method was changed to the individual entry age method.

2023: The discount rate was decreased from 7.25 percent in 2022 to 7.00 percent in 2023. The mortality tables were updated from the RP-2014 tables to the Pub-2010 tables. The pay projections were updated from a range of 3.25 - 9.25 percent to a range of 3.00 - 9.00 percent.

OPEB Information

Benefit Changes

There were no changes of benefit terms in 2023.

Changes in Assumptions

2018 - The health care trend rates were updated to 9.00 percent, decreasing to 3.25 percent in 12 years.

2019 - The health care trend rates were updated to 8.25 percent, decreasing to 3.25 percent in 10 years.

2020 - The health care trend rates were updated to 8.25 percent, decreasing to 3.50 percent in 10 years.

2021 - The health care trend rates were updated to 7.50 percent, decreasing to 3.50 percent in 10 years.

2022 - The Medicare Part B premiums increased.

2023 - The discount rate was decreased from 7.25 percent in 2022 to 6.75 percent in 2023. The mortality tables were updated from the RP-2014 tables to the Pub-2010 tables. The pay projections were updated from a range of 3.25 - 9.25 percent to a range of 3.00 - 9.00 percent.

Other Supplementary Information

Other Supplementary Information
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Fund Descriptions

Special Revenue Funds

These funds are used to account for proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes, such as special assessment revenue, noncapital grants, and other earmarked revenue not included within other fund categories.

Indigent Defense Fund

This fund accounts for funding to assist with the Compliance Plan and Costs Analysis approved by the Michigan Indigent Defense Commission for the provision of Oakland County, Michigan to provide indigent criminal defense services specified in Standards 1-4. This includes continuing legal education, counsel at first appearance, and obtaining experts and investigators for indigent defense.

Child Care Fund (formerly the Juvenile Maintenance Fund)

This fund is used to account for revenue earmarked for the placement of children to foster care homes and for the detention of children in the Children’s Village, as ordered by Probate Court.

Register of Deeds Automation Fund

This fund is used to account for revenue from additional fees, as authorized by the State of Michigan, to allow for technology improvements in Clerk/Register of Deeds offices.

Oakland Enhancement Fund

This fund is used to account for revenue received from various sources for the purpose of coordinating economic development within the County.

Restricted Funds Fund

This fund is used to account for donations made for various specific purposes or other amounts held for disbursement at a future date. This includes the following:

1. Donations made to, and their disbursements from, Oakland County Children’s Village to benefit youths
2. Blind handicapped library gift accounts for donations made to the Blind/Handicapped Library
3. Oakland County sheriff’s department seized funds are used to account for moneys relinquished to the sheriff’s department as a result of investigation by the department and their disbursement pending trial
4. Prosecutor citizens' reward program is used to account for moneys received from public donations and awarded to citizens for their special assistance on major cases initiated by the prosecutor’s office
5. Probate court trust is used to account for individual donations made to the court and their subsequent disbursement to assist youths
6. Donations for programs such as the medical examiner library and FSC; animal population control; and education, arts, culture, and film

Waste Resource Management Fund

This fund is used to account for administrative costs associated with brownfield plans.

Water and Sewer Act 342 Fund

This fund is used to account for the construction, under contractual arrangement, of water and sewer systems under Public Act 342 of 1939. Upon completion of the projects, these systems are turned over to the respective municipalities for operations and maintenance.

Lake Levels Act 146 Fund

This fund is used to account for funds from special assessments to finance the cost of maintaining lake levels in the County, created under Public Act 146 of 1961.

Drains Act 40 Maintenance Chapters 4 and 18 Fund

This fund is used to record expenditures for the operations and maintenance of drainage districts created under Chapters 4 and 18 of Public Act 40 of 1956. Revenue is provided from special assessments against the benefiting properties within the district.

Lake Improvements Act 345 Fund

This fund is used to account for funds held for lake improvement boards remaining from a phase-out that began in 2004, awaiting action by the improvement boards to transfer responsibility to the respective local municipality.

Friend of the Court Fund

This fund is used to account for costs of the operation of this division of the circuit court responsible for providing services to individuals involved in court actions relating to case initiation, establishment, collections, and enforcement of child support orders, as directed by the State of Michigan Child Support Enforcement System. Revenue sources include federal and state funding and charges for services.

Multi-Organizational Grants Fund

This fund accounts for costs in the following grants:

1. Community Corrections, which utilizes state funds to increase utilization of community-based sanctions and services for nonviolent offenders

2. Juvenile Accountability Block Grant, which utilizes federal and county funds to develop programs to promote greater accountability in the juvenile justice system

3. Byrne Formula Justice Assistance Grants (JAG) replaces the Local Law Enforcement Block Grant (LLEBG) programs. JAG provides federal funds to support a broad range of activities to prevent and control crime and to improve the criminal justice system.

Workforce Development Grants Fund

This fund accounts for costs involved in providing employment services to individuals who are unemployed, physically or economically disadvantaged, or transitioning from school to employment. Costs include training, education, and transportation, funded through state and federal grants.

Law Enforcement Grants Fund

This fund consists of grants used to record costs of various law enforcement programs utilizing federal, state, and local funds.

Housing and Community Development Fund

This fund accounts for block grants received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the use of low- to moderate-income home improvement loans, municipal projects, and homeless-assistance projects, including counseling.

Human Service Grants Fund

This fund accounts for the cost of various health-related/grant-funded programs.

Oakland County, Michigan

Other Supplementary Information
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Fund Descriptions (Continued)

Other Grants Fund

This fund consists of grants where the function does not relate specifically to one of the other areas:

1. Clerk/Register of Deeds Survey/Remonumentation, which utilizes state funds to locate, verify, replace, or reposition corners within the County, per Public Act 345 of 199

2. Tornado Siren, which utilizes county and municipal funds in the procurement and installation of tornado siren units used in the tornado warning system

3. Great Lakes Water Authority, a cost-reimbursement agreement for due diligence examination of business issues related to the research, creation, and implementation of the Authority

4. Grants for programs such as Domestic Preparedness Equipment, Homeland Security grants, MI Financial Empowerment, Holly Dispatch Consolidation, AAA Safety, DTE Energy Tree Planting, Friend of the Court Access and Visitation, Two Seven Oh, and MEDC Region 10

Judicial Grants Fund

This fund accounts for drug court programs through Oakland County Circuit and 52nd Division District Courts.

Oakland Brownfield Initiative Fund

This fund is used to account for grant revenue and administration/management costs incurred in assisting the redevelopment of tax-reverted properties through Brownfield Cleanup Revolving Loan Fund programs. The Brownfield Consortium Assessment program consists of Oakland County, Michigan plus cities to perform environmental investigations on parcels throughout the County, with special focus on the cities included in this consortium.

Concealed Pistol Licensing Fund

This fund was created under State of Michigan Public Act 3 of 2015, accounts for the deposit of concealed pistol licensing fees collected by the County Clerk/Register of Deeds and the allowable expenditures related to the cost of administering this act.

Housing Trust Fund

This fund accounts for funding to assist in the creation of additional affordable housing in Oakland County.

Opioid Settlement Fund

This fund was created to support treatment, recovery, harm reduction, and other life-saving programs and services in communities throughout the County.

Oakland Transit Fund

The fund was established to provide capital and operating assistance for rural and small urban public transportation systems.

Debt Service Funds

These funds account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Building Authority Debt Act 31 Fund

This fund was established to accumulate the resources for the payment of bonded debt issued for the construction of or improvement to various facilities. The fund also included debt issued as assistance in obtaining favorable lending rates for other units of government within the County.

Building Authority Debt Refunding Fund

This fund was established to accumulate resources for the payment of bonded debt issued for the refinancing of debt obligations under Public Act 202 of 1943, or Act 34 of 2001 for various building authority funds. It also includes refunding debt issued as assistance in obtaining favorable lending rates for other units of government within Oakland County.

Lake Levels Debt Fund

This fund was established to account for the accumulation of resources, mainly special assessments, for the payment of bonded debt issued for the financing of actions necessary to establish lake levels pursuant to Part 307 of Public Act 451 of 1994.

Water and Sewer Debt Refunding Fund

This fund was established to account for the accumulation of resources, mainly special assessments, for the payment of bonded debt issued for the refinancing of debt obligations for construction of various water and sewer systems.

Capital Project Funds

These funds account for the purchase or construction of major capital facilities that are not financed by proprietary funds.

Building Improvement Fund

This fund was established as a holding account for moneys transferred from the County's General Fund for future funding of major county building programs.

Project Work Orders Fund

This fund was established to account for the costs of various improvement projects for county facilities.

Facilities Management Infrastructure and IT Projects Fund

This fund was established to account for the costs of various capital improvements of county infrastructure administered by facilities management and capital improvement projects for information technology.

Animal Control and Pet Adoption Center Construction Fund

This fund was established to account for the costs of construction of a new facility for the animal control division and the related pet adoption center. Construction is financed by the issuance of general obligation bonds.

Major Departmental Support Projects Fund

This fund was established to account for the costs of departmental support projects with estimated aggregated expenditures over $5 million, which are funded by current available resources rather than bond issues.

Lake Levels Act 146 Fund

This fund is to account for the costs of construction or reconstruction of various dam structures for purposes of lake level control and augmentation wells under P.A. 146 of 1961.

Lake Improvements Act 345 Fund

This fund is used to account for the costs of construction of augmentation wells for purposes of lake level control. Financing is provided by special assessment rolls, as permitted under P.A. 345 of 1966.

Chapter 4 Drain Construction Fund

This fund is used to account for the costs of construction of drains under Chapter 4 of Public Act 40 of 1956 (Drain Code). Revenue is provided from special assessments against the benefiting properties within the district.

Drain Commissioner Revolving Fund

This fund was established to provide funds for preliminary costs of various drains (including component unit drainage districts), lake level projects, and lake improvements.

Long-term Revolving Fund

This fund was established to provide preliminary financing for specific capital projects, as approved by the Oakland County Board of Commissioners. Funds advanced are recovered through special assessments, or contracts with municipalities, in the individual projects.

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds										
	Indigent Defense	Child Care	Register of Deeds Automation	Oakland Enhancement	Restricted Funds	Waste Resource Management	Water and Sewer Act 342	Lake Levels Act 146	Drains - Act 40 Maintenance Chapters 4 and 18	Lake Improvements Act 345	Friend of the Court
Assets											
Pooled cash and investments	$ 7,537,044	$ 63,263	$ 4,913,158	$ 15,957	$ 3,810,823	$ 7,461,443	$ 8,209,260	$ 1,189,325	$ 4,237,069	$ 52	$ -
Receivables:											
Special assessments receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382,479	-	-
Accrued interest receivable	-	-	16,648	520	607	-	18,030	-	26,493	-	-
Due from other governments	-	4,793,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	-	1,886,143
Other	-	36,259	-	7,515	21,894	-	-	-	109,130	-	39,604
Contracts receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from component units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	5,156,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	829	-	-	3,370,710
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,336	-	-
Prepaid expenses and other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	**$ 12,693,554**	**$ 4,893,347**	**$ 4,929,806**	**$ 23,992**	**$ 3,833,324**	**$ 7,461,443**	**$ 8,227,290**	**$ 1,190,154**	**$ 4,836,607**	**$ 52**	**$ 5,296,457**
Liabilities											
Accounts payable	$ 546,163	$ 610,813	$ 33,971	$ -	$ -	$ 6,567,924	$ 611,641	$ 127,442	$ 157,083	$ -	$ 7,693
Due to other governmental units	-	250,880	40	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	1,305
Due to other funds	3,721,047	1,044,770	-	-	45,950	-	-	51,533	456,161	-	4,954,781
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities and other	55,033	434,693	9,115	7,515	21,008	2,019	-	85,952	1,629,849	-	332,677
Unearned revenue	8,371,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	12,693,281	2,341,156	43,126	7,515	66,958	6,569,943	611,641	264,927	2,243,363	-	5,296,456
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Unavailable revenue	-	2,552,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	382,479	-	1,094,715
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	12,693,281	4,893,347	43,126	7,515	66,958	6,569,943	611,641	264,927	2,625,842	-	6,391,171
Fund Balances (Deficit)											
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	273	-	4,886,680	16,477	3,766,366	891,500	7,615,649	925,227	2,210,765	52	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,094,714)
Total fund balances (deficit)	273	-	4,886,680	16,477	3,766,366	891,500	7,615,649	925,227	2,210,765	52	(1,094,714)
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances (deficit)	**$ 12,693,554**	**$ 4,893,347**	**$ 4,929,806**	**$ 23,992**	**$ 3,833,324**	**$ 7,461,443**	**$ 8,227,290**	**$ 1,190,154**	**$ 4,836,607**	**$ 52**	**$ 5,296,457**

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Balance Sheet (Continued)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds									
	Multi-Organizational Grants	Workforce Development Grants	Law Enforcement Grants	Housing and Community Development	Human Service Grants	Other Grants	Judicial Grants	Oakland Brownfield Initiative	Concealed Pistol Licensing	Housing Trust
Assets										
Pooled cash and investments	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,679,607	$ 6,374,538	$ -	$ -	$ 774,800	$ 3,318,830	$ 1,968,210
Receivables:										
Special assessments receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest receivable	-	-	-	21,738	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	324,964	10,077,126	1,719,143	4,052,386	89,878	1,493,431	235,389	59,769	-	-
Other	19,190	276,670	1,588,960	1,229,460	79,517	-	339,386	-	2,645	-
Contracts receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from component units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	7,067	18,713	575,593	4,058	343,437	322	-	-	-	-
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid expenses and other assets	-	-	8,039	-	1,020	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	**$ 351,221**	**$ 10,372,509**	**$ 3,891,735**	**$ 13,987,249**	**$ 6,888,390**	**$ 1,493,753**	**$ 574,775**	**$ 834,569**	**$ 3,321,475**	**$ 1,968,210**
Liabilities										
Accounts payable	$ 24,781	$ 2,933,943	$ 544,348	$ 690,302	$ 233,132	$ 53,161	$ 56,407	$ 62,089	$ 40,041	$ 248
Due to other governmental units	-	-	-	24,474	6,271,560	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	294,937	7,045,945	2,202,864	4,058	220,728	1,248,610	503,044	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities and other	25,871	34,261	111,483	46,203	107,313	5,538	17,488	-	3,986	6,089
Unearned revenue	-	394,304	10,148	12,298,407	-	1,097,122	-	6,701	-	-
Total liabilities	345,589	10,408,453	2,868,843	13,063,444	6,832,733	2,404,431	576,939	68,790	44,027	6,337
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Unavailable revenue	1,650	5,372,524	536,105	-	-	114,710	162,442	-	-	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	347,239	15,780,977	3,404,948	13,063,444	6,832,733	2,519,141	739,381	68,790	44,027	6,337
Fund Balances (Deficit)										
Nonspendable	-	-	8,039	-	1,020	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	3,982	-	478,748	923,805	54,637	-	-	765,779	3,277,448	1,961,873
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(5,408,468)	-	-	-	(1,025,388)	(164,606)	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	3,982	(5,408,468)	486,787	923,805	55,657	(1,025,388)	(164,606)	765,779	3,277,448	1,961,873
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances (deficit)	**$ 351,221**	**$ 10,372,509**	**$ 3,891,735**	**$ 13,987,249**	**$ 6,888,390**	**$ 1,493,753**	**$ 574,775**	**$ 834,569**	**$ 3,321,475**	**$ 1,968,210**

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Balance Sheet (Continued)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds			Debt Service Funds					Capital Project Funds	
	Opioid Settlement	Oakland Transit	Total Special Revenue Funds	Building Authority Debt Act 31	Building Authority Debt Refunding	Lake Levels Debt	Water and Sewer Debt Refunding	Total Debt Service Funds	Building Improvement	Project Work Orders
Assets										
Pooled cash and investments	$ 4,318,856	$ 15,508,422	$ 78,380,657	$ 1,737,343	$ -	$ 55,673	$ 4,743	$ 1,797,759	$ 1,546,029	$ 11,971,824
Receivables:										
Special assessments receivable	-	-	382,479	-	-	1,066,183	8,030,000	9,096,183	-	-
Accrued interest receivable	-	(36,325)	47,711	13,147	-	-	-	13,147	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	24,733,154	-	136,475	-	-	136,475	-	-
Other	13,810,093	-	17,560,323	-	684,701	-	-	684,701	-	-
Contracts receivable	-	-	-	-	7,090,000	-	-	7,090,000	-	-
Due from component units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	9,477,239	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	3,447,932
Advances to other funds	-	-	80,336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid expenses and other assets	-	-	9,059	-	-	500	-	500	-	-
Total assets	**$ 18,128,949**	**$ 15,472,097**	**$ 130,670,958**	**$ 1,750,490**	**$ 7,911,176**	**$ 1,122,356**	**$ 8,034,743**	**$ 18,818,765**	**$ 5,546,029**	**$ 15,419,756**
Liabilities										
Accounts payable	$ -	$ -	$ 13,301,182	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500	$ 500	$ -	$ 2,362,031
Due to other governmental units	-	-	6,548,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	100,000	21,894,428	-	-	-	-	-	3,546,870	75,000
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities and other	-	5,692	2,941,785	-	3,561	53	1,237	4,851	-	850,023
Unearned revenue	-	-	22,177,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	105,692	66,863,644	-	3,561	53	1,737	5,351	3,546,870	3,287,054
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Unavailable revenue	13,440,257	-	23,657,073	-	7,090,000	1,066,183	8,030,000	16,186,183	-	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	13,440,257	105,692	90,520,717	-	7,093,561	1,066,236	8,031,737	16,191,534	3,546,870	3,287,054
Fund Balances (Deficit)										
Nonspendable	-	-	9,059	-	-	500	-	500	-	-
Restricted	4,688,692	15,366,405	47,834,358	1,750,490	817,615	55,620	3,006	2,626,731	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,999,159	12,132,702
Unassigned	-	-	(7,693,176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	4,688,692	15,366,405	40,150,241	1,750,490	817,615	56,120	3,006	2,627,231	1,999,159	12,132,702
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances (deficit)	**$ 18,128,949**	**$ 15,472,097**	**$ 130,670,958**	**$ 1,750,490**	**$ 7,911,176**	**$ 1,122,356**	**$ 8,034,743**	**$ 18,818,765**	**$ 5,546,029**	**$ 15,419,756**

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Balance Sheet (Continued)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

September 30, 2023

	Capital Project Funds									
	Facilities Management Infrastructure and IT Projects	Animal Control and Pet Adoption Center Construction	Major Departmental Support Projects	Lake Levels Act 146	Lake Improvements Act 345	Chapter 4 Drain Construction	Drain Commissioner Revolving	Long-term Revolving	Total Capital Project Funds	Total
Assets										
Pooled cash and investments	$ 5	$ 507,231	$ 7,337,993	$ 33,159	$ 9,622	$ 314,935	$ 354,125	$ 1,668,028	$ 23,742,951	$ 103,921,367
Receivables:										
Special assessments receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,478,662
Accrued interest receivable	13,608	25,098	-	-	-	763	-	-	39,469	100,327
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,869,629
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,245,024
Contracts receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,200	59,200	7,149,200
Due from component units	-	-	-	-	-	-	990,175	-	990,175	990,175
Due from other funds	-	-	6,234,152	-	-	-	480,700	-	14,162,784	23,640,023
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736,322	736,322	816,658
Prepaid expenses and other assets	-	-	360,001	-	-	-	-	-	360,001	369,560
Total assets	**$ 13,613**	**$ 532,329**	**$ 13,932,146**	**$ 33,159**	**$ 9,622**	**$ 315,698**	**$ 1,825,000**	**$ 2,463,550**	**$ 40,090,902**	**$ 189,580,625**
Liabilities										
Accounts payable	$ -	$ -	$ 312,705	$ 4,010	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,678,746	$ 15,980,428
Due to other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,548,529
Due to other funds	-	-	248,300	36,364	-	-	-	-	3,906,534	25,800,962
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	12,908	-	698,750	-	-	711,658	711,658
Accrued liabilities and other	-	-	-	10,918	-	-	-	-	860,941	3,807,577
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,177,720
Total liabilities	-	-	561,005	64,200	-	698,750	-	-	8,157,879	75,026,874
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Unavailable revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,843,256
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	-	-	561,005	64,200	-	698,750	-	-	8,157,879	114,870,130
Fund Balances (Deficit)										
Nonspendable	-	-	360,001	-	-	-	-	-	360,001	369,560
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,461,089
Committed	13,613	532,329	13,011,140	-	9,622	-	1,825,000	2,463,550	31,987,115	31,987,115
Unassigned	-	-	-	(31,041)	-	(383,052)	-	-	(414,093)	(8,107,269)
Total fund balances (deficit)	13,613	532,329	13,371,141	(31,041)	9,622	(383,052)	1,825,000	2,463,550	31,933,023	74,710,495
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances (deficit)	**$ 13,613**	**$ 532,329**	**$ 13,932,146**	**$ 33,159**	**$ 9,622**	**$ 315,698**	**$ 1,825,000**	**$ 2,463,550**	**$ 40,090,902**	**$ 189,580,625**

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds										
	Indigent Defense	Child Care	Register of Deeds Automation	Oakland Enhancement	Restricted Funds	Waste Resource Management	Water and Sewer Act 342	Lake Levels Act 146	Drains - Act 40 Maintenance Chapters 4 and 18	Lake Improvements Act 345	Friend of the Court
Revenue											
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	859,530	1,619,746	-	-
Intergovernmental:											
Federal grants	-	284,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State and local	8,179,347	14,459,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,772,617
Charges for services	-	5,946,342	716,030	382,926	813,340	(47,700)	-	-	75,902	-	1,542,940
Indirect cost recovery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income (loss)	8,968	-	(54,903)	345	57,677	(42,804)	(62,295)	14,599	52,296	-	-
Other revenue	-	60,852	-	-	95,345	-	-	-	-	-	2,534,379
Total revenue	8,188,315	20,750,551	661,127	383,271	966,362	(90,504)	(62,295)	874,129	1,747,944	-	14,849,936
Expenditures											
Current services:											
Salaries	1,036,026	13,925,164	276,920	256,726	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,819,850
Fringe benefits	528,434	6,649,897	159,687	126,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,453,297
Contractual services	7,810,975	5,456,489	413,672	10,000	112	8,683	3,934,434	420,695	418,933	-	1,580,488
Commodities	79,399	589,694	1,870	-	-	-	336	11,445	3,102	-	73,046
Internal services	113,512	3,229,288	232,161	-	-	-	164,766	327,579	768,084	-	2,191,100
Capital outlay	-	19,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	9,568,346	29,869,547	1,084,310	392,926	112	8,683	4,099,536	759,719	1,190,119	-	20,117,781
Excess of Revenue (Under) Over Expenditures	(1,380,031)	(9,118,996)	(423,183)	(9,655)	966,250	(99,187)	(4,161,831)	114,410	557,825	-	(5,267,845)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)											
Transfers in	1,380,304	9,118,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,349	-	6,761,392
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	(1,602,965)	-	-	(13,650)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,380,304	9,118,996	-	-	(1,602,965)	-	-	(13,650)	54,349	-	6,761,392
Net Change in Fund Balances	273	-	(423,183)	(9,655)	(636,715)	(99,187)	(4,161,831)	100,760	612,174	-	1,493,547
Fund Balances (Deficit) - Beginning of year	-	-	5,309,863	26,132	4,403,081	990,687	11,777,480	824,467	1,598,591	52	(2,588,261)
Fund Balances (Deficit) - End of year	**$ 273**	**$ -**	**$ 4,886,680**	**$ 16,477**	**$ 3,766,366**	**$ 891,500**	**$ 7,615,649**	**$ 925,227**	**$ 2,210,765**	**$ 52**	**$ (1,094,714)**

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds									
	Multi-Organizational Grants	Workforce Development Grants	Law Enforcement Grants	Housing and Community Development	Human Service Grants	Other Grants	Judicial Grants	Oakland Brownfield Initiative	Concealed Pistol Licensing	Housing Trust
Revenue										
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental:										
Federal grants	34,374	11,416,277	1,965,166	7,621,825	8,104,992	573,212	-	298,046	-	-
State and local	1,839,509	2,138,358	5,322,236	39	2,787,029	454,743	1,222,270	172,960	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	401,448	2,672,015	21,515	-	-	59,000	573,934	-
Indirect cost recovery	-	-	-	-	(3,925)	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income (loss)	-	-	-	61,945	-	-	-	-	(41,737)	311
Other revenue	-	163,799	-	(971,596)	58,655	30,000	-	765	-	-
Total revenue	1,873,883	13,718,434	7,688,850	9,384,228	10,968,266	1,057,955	1,222,270	530,771	532,197	311
Expenditures										
Current services:										
Salaries	1,085,932	923,796	4,132,256	1,579,888	3,518,567	264,140	606,458	-	55,298	50,902
Fringe benefits	524,175	462,569	1,989,490	862,924	1,882,720	121,919	302,540	-	34,969	-
Contractual services	230,524	17,390,343	782,488	6,928,380	4,019,726	522,406	297,716	468,522	-	16,286
Commodities	25,456	65,301	146,615	11,217	629,141	331,880	9,869	-	36,725	3,317
Internal services	10,899	152,899	430,844	171,293	748,936	-	-	-	35,777	7,933
Capital outlay	-	101,820	688,536	1,517	3,028	240,252	21,565	-	-	-
Debt service:										
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	1,876,986	19,096,728	8,170,229	9,555,219	10,802,118	1,480,597	1,238,148	468,522	162,769	78,438
Excess of Revenue (Under) Over Expenditures	(3,103)	(5,378,294)	(481,379)	(170,991)	166,148	(422,642)	(15,878)	62,249	369,428	(78,127)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers in	-	-	1,373,230	1,217,101	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Transfers out	-	-	(3,162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	1,370,068	1,217,101	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Net Change in Fund Balances	(3,103)	(5,378,294)	888,689	1,046,110	166,148	(422,642)	(15,878)	62,249	369,428	1,921,873
Fund Balances (Deficit) - Beginning of year	7,085	(30,174)	(401,902)	(122,305)	(110,491)	(602,746)	(148,728)	703,530	2,908,020	40,000
Fund Balances (Deficit) - End of year	**$ 3,982**	**$ (5,408,468)**	**$ 486,787**	**$ 923,805**	**$ 55,657**	**$ (1,025,388)**	**$ (164,606)**	**$ 765,779**	**$ 3,277,448**	**$ 1,961,873**

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds			Debt Service Funds					Capital Project Funds	
	Opioid Settlement	Oakland Transit	Total Special Revenue Funds	Building Authority Debt Act 31	Building Authority Debt Refunding	Lake Levels Debt	Water and Sewer Debt Refunding	Total Debt Service Funds	Building Improvement	Project Work Orders
Revenue										
Taxes	$ -	$ 64,273,934	$ 64,273,934	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Special assessments	-	-	2,479,276	-	1,294,804	107,426	920,750	2,322,980	-	-
Intergovernmental:										
Federal grants	-	-	30,297,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
State and local	-	-	47,348,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	13,157,692	-	667	500	-	1,167	-	-
Indirect cost recovery	-	-	(3,925)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income (loss)	(109,394)	(209,339)	(324,331)	(17,609)	203	1,495	1,503	(14,408)	(39,160)	(281,784)
Other revenue	4,798,086	-	6,770,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,128
Total revenue	4,688,692	64,064,595	163,999,288	(17,609)	1,295,674	109,421	922,253	2,309,739	(39,160)	219,344
Expenditures										
Current services:										
Salaries	-	105,714	38,637,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe benefits	-	43,490	19,142,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual services	-	48,428,089	99,138,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities	-	12,435	2,030,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	684
Internal services	-	8,462	8,593,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	1,075,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,439,769
Debt service:										
Principal	-	-	-	2,855,000	2,610,000	128,865	595,000	6,188,865	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	385,731	444,261	33,849	326,750	1,190,591	-	-
Total expenditures	-	48,598,190	168,619,023	3,240,731	3,054,261	162,714	921,750	7,379,456	-	14,440,453
Excess of Revenue (Under) Over Expenditures	4,688,692	15,466,405	(4,619,735)	(3,258,340)	(1,758,587)	(53,293)	503	(5,069,717)	(39,160)	(14,221,109)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers in	-	-	21,905,372	2,207,620	1,756,969	-	-	3,964,589	4,000,000	8,788,463
Transfers out	-	(100,000)	(1,719,777)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,329,191)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(100,000)	20,185,595	2,207,620	1,756,969	-	-	3,964,589	(2,329,191)	8,788,463
Net Change in Fund Balances	4,688,692	15,366,405	15,565,860	(1,050,720)	(1,618)	(53,293)	503	(1,105,128)	(2,368,351)	(5,432,646)
Fund Balances (Deficit) - Beginning of year	-	-	24,584,381	2,801,210	819,233	109,413	2,503	3,732,359	4,367,510	17,565,348
Fund Balances (Deficit) - End of year	**$ 4,688,692**	**$ 15,366,405**	**$ 40,150,241**	**$ 1,750,490**	**$ 817,615**	**$ 56,120**	**$ 3,006**	**$ 2,627,231**	**$ 1,999,159**	**$ 12,132,702**

122

Oakland County, Michigan

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Capital Project Funds									
	Facilities Management Infrastructure and IT Projects	Animal Control and Pet Adoption Center Construction	Major Departmental Support Projects	Lake Levels Act 146	Lake Improvements Act 345	Chapter 4 Drain Construction	Drain Commissioner Revolving	Long-term Revolving	Total Capital Project Funds	Total
Revenue										
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 64,273,934
Special assessments	-	-	-	35,445	-	475,044	-	14,800	525,289	5,327,545
Intergovernmental:										
Federal grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	30,797,938
State and local	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,348,419
Charges for services	-	-	73,457	2,699	-	-	-	-	76,156	13,235,015
Indirect cost recovery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,925)
Investment income (loss)	-	6,722	(170,492)	(109)	-	5,932	-	(42,250)	(521,141)	(859,880)
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,128	6,771,413
Total revenue	-	6,722	(97,035)	38,035	-	480,976	-	(27,450)	581,432	166,890,459
Expenditures										
Current services:										
Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,637,637
Fringe benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,142,311
Contractual services	-	-	-	-	-	911,595	-	-	911,595	100,050,556
Commodities	-	-	18,790	-	-	5,633	-	-	25,107	2,055,955
Internal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,593,533
Capital outlay	-	-	24,684,344	52,145	-	80,016	-	-	39,256,274	40,332,007
Debt service:										
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,188,865
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190,591
Total expenditures	-	-	24,703,134	52,145	-	997,244	-	-	40,192,976	216,191,455
Excess of Revenue (Under) Over Expenditures	-	6,722	(24,800,169)	(14,110)	-	(516,268)	-	(27,450)	(39,611,544)	(49,300,996)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers in	-	-	19,800,000	13,650	-	-	-	-	32,602,113	58,472,074
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,329,191)	(8,048,968)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	19,800,000	13,650	-	-	-	-	26,272,922	50,423,106
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	6,722	(5,000,169)	(460)	-	(516,268)	-	(27,450)	(13,338,622)	1,122,110
Fund Balances (Deficit) - Beginning of year	13,613	525,607	18,371,310	(30,581)	9,622	133,216	1,825,000	2,491,000	45,271,645	73,588,385
Fund Balances (Deficit) - End of year	**$ 13,613**	**$ 532,329**	**$ 13,371,141**	**$ (31,041)**	**$ 9,622**	**$ (383,052)**	**$ 1,825,000**	**$ 2,463,550**	**$ 31,933,023**	**$ 74,710,495**

123

Oakland County Michigan

Other Supplemental Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
Social Welfare Foster Care

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Social Welfare Foster Care		
	Final Amended Budget (Unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Revenue			
State grants	$ 1,000	$ -	$ (1,000)
Total revenue	1,000	-	(1,000)
Expenditures			
County Executive			
Human Services			
Operating	2,000	-	2,000
Total Human Services	2,000	-	2,000
Total County Executive	2,000	-	2,000
Total expenditures	2,000	-	2,000
Excess of Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,000)	-	1,000
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers in	1,000	-	(1,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,000	-	(1,000)
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-
Fund Balances - Beginning of year	-	-	-
Fund Balances - End of year	$ -	$ -	$ -

Oakland County Michigan

Other Supplemental Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
Child Care

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Final Amended Budget (Unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Revenue			
Federal grants	$ 300,000	$ 284,046	$ 15,954
State grants	14,806,484	14,459,311	$ 347,173
Charges for services	5,323,319	5,946,342	$ (623,023)
Planned Use of Fund Balance	95,863	-	95,863
Other Revenue	-	60,852	$ (60,852)
Total revenue	20,525,666	20,750,551	$ 224,885
Expenditures			
County Executive			
Public Services			
Personnel	20,355,635	18,416,210	1,939,425
Operating	3,914,105	2,863,928	1,050,177
Internal Support	3,231,457	3,223,916	7,541
Total Public Services	27,501,197	24,504,054	2,997,143
Economic Development			
Personnel	-	1,585	(1,585)
Total Human Services	-	1,585	(1,585)
Human Services			
Operating	2,986,182	601,189	2,384,993
Total Human Services	2,986,182	601,189	2,384,993
Total County Executive	30,487,379	25,106,828	5,382,136
Justice Administration			
Circuit Court			
Personnel	1,943,519	2,149,263	(205,744)
Operating	7,546,971	2,600,081	4,946,890
Internal Support	3,527	5,371	(1,844)
Total Circuit Court	9,494,017	4,754,715	4,739,302
Total Justice Administration	9,494,017	4,754,715	4,739,302

Other Supplemental Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
Child Care

Year Ended September 30, 2023

Sheriff			
Personnel	-	8,003	(8,003)
Total Non-departmental	-	8,003	-
Total expenditures	39,981,396	29,869,546	13,118,581
Excess of Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	(19,455,730)	(9,118,996)	(12,893,696)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers in	18,911,624	9,118,996	(9,885,284)
Total other financing sources (uses)	18,911,624	9,118,996	(9,885,284)
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-
Fund Balances - Beginning of year	-	-	-
Fund Balances - End of year	$ -	$ -	$ -

Other Supplementary Information
Internal Service Funds
Fund Descriptions

These funds account for the financing of goods or services provided by one county department or agency to other departments or agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Facilities Maintenance and Operations Fund

This fund accumulates the costs of operating and maintaining the County's buildings, grounds, and utilities. The fund recovers costs by developing rates and billing user departments.

Information Technology Fund

This fund accounts for the operations of the Department of Information Technology, a service bureau that provides services to other county departments and divisions, local governmental units, private sector, and @access Oakland customers. Costs include the program and system support, maintenance, enhancements, and new development for all major systems applications.

Drain Equipment Fund

This fund accounts for the cost of vehicles and other equipment used for the construction and maintenance of various drains and lake level projects. The fund is reimbursed as the accumulated costs are distributed to specific projects or funds.

Motor Pool Fund

This fund accumulates the costs of purchasing, servicing, and operating county-owned vehicles. The fund recovers these costs by developing rates and billing user departments.

Telephone Communications Fund

This fund accumulates the costs of operating the county telephone system. The fund is reimbursed for the accumulated costs by distributing the charges to the specific fund or department.

Building and Liability Insurance Fund

This fund was established to accumulate moneys that are available to settle claims against the County when no insurance coverage exists and to make insurance premium payments. The fund is reimbursed by the user departments for insurance premiums paid and moneys accumulated for self-insurance.

Fringe Benefits Fund

This fund is used to account for the County's employee fringe benefits. Moneys are accumulated in this fund as a result of payroll allocations made on a departmental and/or bargaining unit basis. This fund also accumulates and disburses moneys related to workers' compensation and unemployment compensation claims and performs as the debt service fund for the County's Retiree Healthcare Refunding debt, including the reporting of keeping the VEBA Trust at full funding through assets of the Superseding Trust Fund. Due to the nature of the fund serving as the mechanism for employee benefits, the entire net pension and net OPEB liability (asset) is also recorded in the Fringe Benefits Fund.

September 30, 2023

	Facilities Maintenance and Operations	Information Technology	Drain Equipment	Motor Pool	Telephone Communications	Building and Liability Insurance	Fringe Benefits	Total Internal Service Funds
Assets								
Current assets:								
Pooled cash and investments	$ 5,503,005	$ 18,554,487	$ 22,632,527	$ 2,686,657	$ 2,158,874	$ 15,874,467	$ 47,949,056	$ 115,359,073
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,616,068	19,616,068
Receivables:								
Accrued interest receivable	36,770	62,458	-	7,645	19,080	155,876	809,840	1,091,669
Due from other governments	6,840	48,854	17,562	12,118	14,028	-	1,892	101,294
Other	214,380	140,849	292,692	-	521	13,274	3,201,227	3,862,943
Due from component units	71,169	34,044	35	-	-	-	-	105,248
Due from other funds	7,803	3,078,153	-	-	-	5,000,000	208,024	8,293,980
Inventories and supplies	297,346	20,909	2,146,356	351,825	-	-	-	2,816,436
Prepaid expenses and other assets	-	3,739,466	2,292	3,994	17,457	2,909,175	1,141,243	7,813,627
Total current assets	6,137,313	25,679,220	25,091,464	3,062,239	2,209,960	23,952,792	72,927,350	159,060,338
Noncurrent assets:								
Net OPEB asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	465,796,487	465,796,487
Capital assets:								
Assets not subject to depreciation	-	24,613,947	6,244,910	-	-	-	-	30,858,857
Assets subject to depreciation - Net	1,166,366	17,804,107	5,866,010	8,521,549	100,759	-	-	33,458,791
Total noncurrent assets	1,166,366	42,418,054	12,110,920	8,521,549	100,759	-	465,796,487	530,114,135
Total assets	7,303,679	68,097,274	37,202,384	11,583,788	2,310,719	23,952,792	538,723,837	689,174,473
Deferred Outflows of Resources								
Deferred pension costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,589,363	43,589,363
Deferred OPEB costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,839,441	113,839,441
Total deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,428,804	157,428,804
Liabilities								
Current liabilities:								
Accounts payable	784,342	1,872,676	572,797	81,254	177,137	285,366	2,137,151	5,910,723
Due to other governmental units	-	239,935	-	-	-	-	246,938	486,873
Due to other funds	6,841	3,627,527	26	-	-	-	1,522	3,635,916
Accrued liabilities and other	324,705	351,813	967,134	38,187	3,012	21,281	493,175	2,199,307
Unearned revenue	-	10,250	-	-	-	-	-	10,250
Compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,756,606	1,756,606
Provision for claims and judgments	-	-	-	-	-	4,912,029	4,260,176	9,172,205
Current portion of long-term debt	-	3,895,981	-	35,564	29,770	-	29,660,000	33,621,315
Total current liabilities	1,115,888	9,998,182	1,539,957	155,005	209,919	5,218,676	38,555,568	56,793,195
Noncurrent liabilities:								
Compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,809,450	15,809,450
Provision for claims and judgments	-	-	-	-	-	18,176,863	10,696,080	28,872,943
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,837,254	69,837,254
Long-term debt - Net of current portion	-	9,863,025	-	125,842	73,898	-	96,635,000	106,697,765
Total noncurrent liabilities	-	9,863,025	-	125,842	73,898	18,176,863	192,977,784	221,217,412
Total liabilities	1,115,888	19,861,207	1,539,957	280,847	283,817	23,395,539	231,533,352	278,010,607
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Deferred OPEB costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,714,713	22,714,713
Net Position								
Net investment in capital assets	1,166,366	28,659,048	12,110,920	8,360,143	-	-	-	50,296,477
Restricted - Superseding trust and OPEB asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	359,216,234	359,216,234
Unrestricted	5,021,425	19,577,019	23,551,507	2,942,798	2,026,902	557,253	82,688,342	136,365,246
Total net position	**$ 6,187,791**	**$ 48,236,067**	**$ 35,662,427**	**$ 11,302,941**	**$ 2,026,902**	**$ 557,253**	**$ 441,904,576**	**$ 545,877,957**

Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Internal Service Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Facilities Maintenance and Operations	Information Technology	Drain Equipment	Motor Pool	Telephone Communications	Building and Liability Insurance	Fringe Benefits	Total Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenue								
Charges for services	$ 28,072,085	$ 41,692,671	$ 52,022,439	$ 9,195,821	$ 4,144,443	$ 8,688,397	$ 170,119,687	$ 313,935,543
Other	-	42,245	41,565	5,776	71	2,732	356,959	449,348
Total operating revenue	28,072,085	41,734,916	52,064,004	9,201,597	4,144,514	8,691,129	170,476,646	314,384,891
Operating Expenses								
Salaries	10,823,471	12,383,107	26,614,177	1,185,263	100,186	689,545	1,532,042	53,327,791
Fringe benefits	5,802,322	5,626,405	13,602,100	560,055	49,067	317,644	760,777	26,718,370
Fringe benefits - Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,558,354	25,558,354
Fringe benefits - OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,123,608)	(27,123,608)
Contractual services	10,209,679	19,725,143	1,253,383	2,113,741	3,354,403	11,930,520	145,001,477	193,588,346
Commodities	2,140,793	1,097,123	1,852,113	4,101,213	94,130	56,066	14,591	9,356,029
Internal services	1,223,703	2,749,634	6,241,409	281,892	570,290	106,149	516,024	11,689,101
Depreciation	324,708	5,033,268	729,153	3,149,127	32,679	-	-	9,268,935
Total operating expenses	30,524,676	46,614,680	50,292,335	11,391,291	4,200,755	13,099,924	146,259,657	302,383,318
Operating (Loss) Income	(2,452,591)	(4,879,764)	1,771,669	(2,189,694)	(56,241)	(4,408,795)	24,216,989	12,001,573
Nonoperating (Expense) Revenue								
Investment income (loss)	(44,038)	(377,469)	(303,539)	(23,730)	(29,615)	(368,899)	4,688,669	3,541,379
Interest expense	-	(811,715)	-	(8,768)	(6,675)	-	(5,395,630)	(6,222,788)
Gain on sale of assets	-	-	6,000	896,988	-	-	-	902,988
Other nonoperating revenue	102,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,168
Operating grants	-	3,113	-	38,372	-	-	-	41,485
Total nonoperating (expense) revenue	58,130	(1,186,071)	(297,539)	902,862	(36,290)	(368,899)	(706,961)	(1,634,768)
(Loss) Income - Before capital contributions	(2,394,461)	(6,065,835)	1,474,130	(1,286,832)	(92,531)	(4,777,694)	23,510,028	10,366,805
Capital Contributions	-	3,276,587	-	-	-	-	-	3,276,587
Transfers In	-	9,030,875	222,209	528,521	-	5,000,000	-	14,781,605
Transfers Out	(52,843)	-	(173,143)	-	-	-	-	(225,986)
Change in Net Position	(2,447,304)	6,241,627	1,523,196	(758,311)	(92,531)	222,306	23,510,028	28,199,011
Net Position - Beginning of year	8,635,095	41,994,440	34,139,231	12,061,252	2,119,433	334,947	418,394,548	517,678,946
Net Position - End of year	**$ 6,187,791**	**$ 48,236,067**	**$ 35,662,427**	**$ 11,302,941**	**$ 2,026,902**	**$ 557,253**	**$ 441,904,576**	**$ 545,877,957**

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Facilities Maintenance and Operations	Information Technology	Drain Equipment	Motor Pool	Telephone Communications	Building and Liability Insurance	Fringe Benefits	Total Internal Service Funds
Cash Flows from Operating Activities								
Receipts from customers	$ 27,834,521	$ 42,077,091	$ 52,183,711	$ 9,205,014	$ 4,139,334	$ 16,189,590	$ 170,383,781	$ 322,013,042
Payments to suppliers	(12,436,625)	(23,622,861)	(4,819,176)	(6,140,398)	(3,308,862)	(8,106,520)	(5,810,010)	(64,244,452)
Payments to employees and fringes	(16,600,087)	(17,996,901)	(40,243,547)	(1,736,714)	(149,083)	(1,001,461)	(143,490,570)	(221,218,363)
Payments to other funds	(1,228,330)	(1,575,201)	(6,241,409)	(245,051)	(570,290)	(106,149)	(517,827)	(10,484,257)
Net cash and cash equivalents (used in) provided by operating activities	(2,430,521)	(1,117,872)	879,579	1,082,851	111,099	6,975,460	20,565,374	26,065,970
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities								
Operating grants and subsidies	-	3,113	-	38,372	-	-	-	41,485
Transfers from other funds	-	9,030,875	222,209	528,521	-	5,000,000	-	14,781,605
Principal and interest paid on operating debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,000,630)	(34,000,630)
Transfers to other funds	(52,843)	-	(173,117)	-	-	-	-	(225,960)
Other receipts	102,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,168
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	49,325	9,033,988	49,092	566,893	-	5,000,000	(34,000,630)	(19,301,332)
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities								
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	6,000	917,396	-	-	-	923,396
Purchase of capital assets	(285,102)	(746,335)	(887,062)	(4,352,213)	-	-	-	(6,270,712)
Principal and interest paid on capital debt and leases	-	(4,368,951)	-	(45,132)	(36,445)	-	-	(4,450,528)
Net cash and cash equivalents used in capital and related financing activities	(285,102)	(5,115,286)	(881,062)	(3,479,949)	(36,445)	-	-	(9,797,844)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities								
Interest received and investment value change	(36,436)	(370,003)	(289,988)	(19,372)	(27,275)	(364,382)	420,054	(687,402)
Purchases of investment securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,229,132)	(11,229,132)
Sale of investment securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,665,378	12,665,378
Net cash and cash equivalents (used in) provided by investing activities	(36,436)	(370,003)	(289,988)	(19,372)	(27,275)	(364,382)	1,856,300	748,844
Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(2,702,734)	2,430,827	(242,379)	(1,849,577)	47,379	11,611,078	(11,578,956)	(2,284,362)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of year	8,205,739	16,123,660	22,874,906	4,536,234	2,111,495	4,263,389	59,528,012	117,643,435
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of year	**$ 5,503,005**	**$ 18,554,487**	**$ 22,632,527**	**$ 2,686,657**	**$ 2,158,874**	**$ 15,874,467**	**$ 47,949,056**	**$ 115,359,073**
Classification of Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash and investments	**$ 5,503,005**	**$ 18,554,487**	**$ 22,632,527**	**$ 2,686,657**	**$ 2,158,874**	**$ 15,874,467**	**$ 47,949,056**	**$ 115,359,073**
Reconciliation of Operating (Loss) Income to Net Cash from Operating Activities								
Operating (loss) income	$ (2,452,591)	$ (4,879,764)	$ 1,771,669	$ (2,189,694)	$ (56,241)	$ (4,408,795)	$ 24,216,989	$ 12,001,573
Adjustments to reconcile operating (loss) income to net cash from operating activities:								
Depreciation	324,708	5,033,268	729,153	3,149,127	32,679	-	-	9,268,935
Changes in assets and liabilities:								
Receivables	(237,564)	341,630	119,391	3,417	(5,180)	7,498,461	(115,303)	7,604,852
Due to and from other funds	-	(43,646)	-	-	-	-	(11,387)	(55,033)
Inventories	(9,625)	-	(788,995)	59,536	-	-	-	(739,084)
Prepaid and other assets	-	(1,841,250)	(2,292)	(116)	97,668	(702,415)	(121,376)	(2,569,781)
Accrued and other payroll liabilities	2,467	-	-	-	-	-	(39,973,031)	(39,970,564)
Accounts payable	(81,305)	258,734	(922,393)	51,977	42,003	4,582,481	(2,748,746)	1,182,751
Deferrals related to pension or OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,407,777	38,407,777
Accrued and other liabilities	23,389	13,156	(26,954)	8,604	170	5,728	910,451	934,544
Total adjustments	22,070	3,761,892	(892,090)	3,272,545	167,340	11,384,255	(3,651,615)	14,064,397
Net cash and cash equivalents (used in) provided by operating activities	**$ (2,430,521)**	**$ (1,117,872)**	**$ 879,579**	**$ 1,082,851**	**$ 111,099**	**$ 6,975,460**	**$ 20,565,374**	**$ 26,065,970**
Significant Noncash Transactions - Capital contribution	$ -	$ 3,276,587	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,276,587

Other Supplementary Information
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Fund Descriptions

These funds account for operations and services provided for county residents and are financed primarily through user charges.

Delinquent Personal Property Tax Administration Fund

This fund is used to account for the collection of delinquent personal property taxes and their subsequent disbursement to various municipalities, school districts, and other governmental units. Cost-related activities involving the collection of taxes are also recorded in this fund. Per State of Michigan statutes, money collected in excess of costs shall be intermittently transferred to the County's General Fund.

Fire Records Management Fund

This fund was established to accumulate revenue and costs associated with providing a centralized Fire Records Management System (FRMS). The system will aid in uniform reporting and data sharing for participating local fire departments.

CLEMIS (Courts and Law Enforcement Management Information System) Fund

This fund was established to accumulate revenue and costs associated with providing law enforcement units with immediate access to criminal and vehicle information throughout the United States and Canada. This includes the costs of purchasing, servicing, and operating mobile data terminals and base stations.

Radio Communications Fund

This fund accumulates the costs of purchasing, servicing, and operating the county radio system. The fund recovers costs by developing rates and billing users and also receives revenue from the 911 surcharge.

Huron-Rouge S.D.S. (Sewage Disposal System) Fund

This fund was established to record the operations and maintenance of the system, which is used to move sewage to Wayne County for treatment. Costs are recovered by developing rates and billing the municipalities being serviced.

Clinton-Oakland S.D.S. (Sewage Disposal System) Fund

This fund was established to record the operations and maintenance of the system, which is used to move sewage to the Great Lakes Water Authority for treatment. Costs are recovered by developing rates and billing the municipalities being serviced.

County Airports Fund

This fund was established to account for the county airports.

	Delinquent Personal Property Tax Administration	Fire Records Management	CLEMIS	Radio Communications
Assets				
Current assets:				
Pooled cash and investments	$ 1,461,862	$ 595,056	$ 2,830,491	$ 21,375,206
Receivables:				
Accrued interest receivable	57,213	2,928	45,416	141,349
Leases receivable	-	-	-	1,542,681
Due from other governments	-	93,451	1,284,605	15,149
Other	-	-	204,243	1,316,017
Due from other funds	-	-	1,889,521	-
Prepaid expenses and other assets	-	283	286,549	246,419
Total current assets	1,519,075	691,718	6,540,825	24,636,821
Noncurrent assets -				
Capital assets:				
Assets not subject to depreciation	-	-	1,980,236	44,920,974
Assets subject to depreciation - Net	-	329,564	4,069,238	788,303
Total noncurrent assets	-	329,564	6,049,474	45,709,277
Total assets	1,519,075	1,021,282	12,590,299	70,346,098
Liabilities				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	2,460	15,032	268,108	1,863,039
Due to other governmental units	-	-	607,930	21,355
Accrued liabilities and other	4,300	7,903	79,957	289,827
Unearned revenue	-	-	102,828	13,900
Current portion of long-term debt	-	-	2,294,086	1,095,000
Total current liabilities	6,760	22,935	3,352,909	3,283,121
Noncurrent liabilities - Long-term debt - Net of current portion	-	-	1,033,763	13,449,503
Total liabilities	6,760	22,935	4,386,672	16,732,624
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Leases	-	-	-	1,402,105
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets	-	329,564	2,721,625	31,164,774
Restricted - Public works	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	1,512,315	668,783	5,482,002	21,046,595
Total net position	**$ 1,512,315**	**$ 998,347**	**$ 8,203,627**	**$ 52,211,369**

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Statement of Net Position
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

September 30, 2023

Huron-Rouge S.D.S.	Clinton-Oakland S.D.S.	County Airports	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
$ 11,251,878	$ 17,118,447	$ 15,987,844	$ 70,620,784
14,665	137,913	87,869	487,353
-	-	-	1,542,681
863,780	4,514,546	640	6,772,171
-	-	1,200,140	2,720,400
-	-	-	1,889,521
-	-	300,998	834,249
12,130,323	21,770,906	17,577,491	84,867,159
14,979,629	1,112,225	36,972,297	99,965,361
304,392	29,030,367	26,434,055	60,955,919
15,284,021	30,142,592	63,406,352	160,921,280
27,414,344	51,913,498	80,983,843	245,788,439
2,141,102	443,454	28,281	4,761,476
-	-	-	629,285
838,693	13,305	679,034	1,913,019
-	-	667,302	784,030
-	-	675,000	4,064,086
2,979,795	456,759	2,049,617	12,151,896
-	-	2,525,812	17,009,078
2,979,795	456,759	4,575,429	29,160,974
-	-	-	1,402,105
15,284,021	30,142,592	60,205,540	139,848,116
7,550,062	18,516,519	-	26,066,581
1,600,466	2,797,628	16,202,874	49,310,663
$ 24,434,549	**$ 51,456,739**	**$ 76,408,414**	**$ 215,225,360**

	Delinquent Personal Property Tax Administration	Fire Records Management	CLEMIS	Radio Communications
Operating Revenue				
Charges for services	$ 594,798	$ 340,032	$ 7,048,981	$ 10,067,546
Other	-	-	-	278
Total operating revenue	594,798	340,032	7,048,981	10,067,824
Operating Expenses				
Salaries	210,438	245,671	2,547,320	683,003
Fringe benefits	98,292	132,825	1,241,538	410,834
Contractual services	98,132	267,589	2,108,090	2,448,220
Commodities	500	-	6,844	880,215
Internal services	43,280	350,472	760,826	1,085,498
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	263,651	3,050,234	183,071
Total operating expenses	450,642	1,260,208	9,714,852	5,690,841
Operating Income (Loss)	144,156	(920,176)	(2,665,871)	4,376,983
Nonoperating Revenue (Expense)				
Investment income (loss)	16,863	8,592	(31,742)	(193,883)
Interest expense	-	-	(229,054)	(334,479)
Operating grants	-	-	-	8,000
Total nonoperating revenue (expense)	16,863	8,592	(260,796)	(520,362)
Income (Loss) - Before transfers	161,019	(911,584)	(2,926,667)	3,856,621
Transfers In	-	510,339	1,644,186	689,614
Transfers Out	-	-	-	(286,000)
Change in Net Position	161,019	(401,245)	(1,282,481)	4,260,235
Net Position - Beginning of year	1,351,296	1,399,592	9,486,108	47,951,134
Net Position - End of year	**$ 1,512,315**	**$ 998,347**	**$ 8,203,627**	**$ 52,211,369**

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2023

Huron-Rouge S.D.S.	Clinton-Oakland S.D.S.	County Airports	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
$ 9,996,450	$ 38,728,189	$ 6,492,675	$ 73,268,671
1,224	4,683	300	6,485
9,997,674	38,732,872	6,492,975	73,275,156
-	-	1,599,024	5,285,456
-	-	782,423	2,665,912
8,595,335	27,752,138	2,125,109	43,394,613
-	44,014	146,681	1,078,254
160,411	1,085,253	409,568	3,895,308
-	7,054,939	-	7,054,939
42,932	1,385,551	2,476,514	7,401,953
8,798,678	37,321,895	7,539,319	70,776,435
1,198,996	1,410,977	(1,046,344)	2,498,721
(108,940)	(173,710)	(193,261)	(676,081)
-	-	(76,052)	(639,585)
-	-	218,000	226,000
(108,940)	(173,710)	(51,313)	(1,089,666)
1,090,056	1,237,267	(1,097,657)	1,409,055
-	-	-	2,844,139
-	-	-	(286,000)
1,090,056	1,237,267	(1,097,657)	3,967,194
23,344,493	50,219,472	77,506,071	211,258,166
$ 24,434,549	**$ 51,456,739**	**$ 76,408,414**	**$ 215,225,360**

Oakland County, Michigan

	Delinquent Personal Property Tax Administration	Fire Records Management	CLEMIS	Radio Communications
Cash Flows from Operating Activities				
Receipts from customers	$ 594,798	$ 338,508	$ 6,792,804	$ 9,975,768
Payments to suppliers	(97,792)	(269,342)	(1,739,470)	(2,352,179)
Payments to employees and fringes	(308,558)	(375,279)	(3,783,962)	(1,094,221)
Payments to other funds	(43,280)	(350,472)	(719,829)	(1,085,498)
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by (used in) operating activities	145,168	(656,585)	549,543	5,443,870
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities				
Operating grants and subsidies	-	-	-	8,000
Transfers from other funds	-	510,339	1,644,186	689,614
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-	(286,000)
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by noncapital financing activities	-	510,339	1,644,186	411,614
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities				
Purchase of capital assets	-	-	(1,013,121)	(2,369,881)
Principal and interest paid on capital debt and leases	-	-	(2,861,979)	(1,836,321)
Net cash and cash equivalents used in capital and related financing activities	-	-	(3,875,100)	(4,206,202)
Cash Flows Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities - Interest received and investment value change	18,796	9,510	(26,704)	(158,703)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	163,964	(136,736)	(1,708,075)	1,490,579
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of year	1,297,898	731,792	4,538,566	19,884,627
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of year	**$ 1,461,862**	**$ 595,056**	**$ 2,830,491**	**$ 21,375,206**
Classification of Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash and investments	**$ 1,461,862**	**$ 595,056**	**$ 2,830,491**	**$ 21,375,206**
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash from Operating Activities				
Operating income (loss)	$ 144,156	$ (920,176)	$ (2,665,871)	$ 4,376,983
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash from operating activities:				
Depreciation	-	263,651	3,050,234	183,071
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Receivables	-	(1,524)	(256,177)	(92,056)
Due to and from other funds	-	-	-	-
Inventories	-	-	-	58,197
Prepaid and other assets	-	308	539,178	395,103
Accounts payable	840	(2,061)	(122,717)	522,956
Accrued and other liabilities	172	3,217	4,896	(384)
Total adjustments	1,012	263,591	3,215,414	1,066,887
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by (used in) operating activities	**$ 145,168**	**$ (656,585)**	**$ 549,543**	**$ 5,443,870**

Year Ended September 30, 2023

Huron-Rouge S.D.S.	Clinton-Oakland S.D.S.	County Airports	Total
$ 9,955,492	$ 38,466,943	$ 5,631,149	$ 71,755,462
(6,489,039)	(34,741,115)	(1,922,511)	(47,611,448)
-	-	(2,383,700)	(7,945,720)
(160,411)	(1,516,174)	(409,568)	(4,285,232)
3,306,042	2,209,654	915,370	11,913,062
-	-	218,000	226,000
-	-	-	2,844,139
-	-	-	(286,000)
-	-	218,000	2,784,139
(2,894,256)	(671,570)	(303,131)	(7,251,959)
-	-	(800,402)	(5,498,702)
(2,894,256)	(671,570)	(1,103,533)	(12,750,661)
(92,870)	(143,706)	(167,820)	(561,497)
318,916	1,394,378	(137,983)	1,385,043
10,932,962	15,724,069	16,125,827	69,235,741
$ 11,251,878	**$ 17,118,447**	**$ 15,987,844**	**$ 70,620,784**
$ 11,251,878	**$ 17,118,447**	**$ 15,987,844**	**$ 70,620,784**
$ 1,198,996	$ 1,410,977	$ (1,046,344)	$ 2,498,721
42,932	1,385,551	2,476,514	7,401,953
(42,182)	(265,929)	(861,826)	(1,519,694)
-	(430,921)	-	(430,921)
-	-	-	58,197
-	-	492,337	1,426,926
2,106,296	109,976	(143,058)	2,472,232
-	-	(2,253)	5,648
2,107,046	798,677	1,961,714	9,414,341
$ 3,306,042	**$ 2,209,654**	**$ 915,370**	**$ 11,913,062**

Pension Trust Funds

Employee pension trust funds accept payments made by the County, invest fund resources, and calculate and pay pensions and retirees' health care to beneficiaries.

Oakland County Employees' Retirement Fund

This fund is used to account for the financial operations of the Oakland County Employees' Retirement System. The system is administered by a nine-member board of trustees, while the County acts as the custodian of the system.

VEBA (Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Association) Trust Fund

The OPEB (other postemployment benefits) trust plan is funded through the VEBA Trust Fund.

This fund was established as a trust under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(9) to account for funding on an actuarial basis, including contributions by Oakland County, Michigan, and subsequent disbursement for postemployment medical benefits.

Investment Trust Fund

The investment trust fund accounts for resources of external units of government that are pooled in an investment portfolio for the benefit of the participants.

Local Governmental Investment Pool Fund

This fund was established as a trust with cities, townships, and villages in Oakland County whereby the county treasurer, under contractual arrangement, pools resources of the participants. Interest earnings net of fees accrue to the benefit of the participants in the pool.

Custodial Funds

These funds account for assets held by the County in a custodial capacity. Disbursements from these funds are contingent upon agreement or applicable legislative enactment for each particular fund.

Undistributed Taxes Fund

This fund is a conglomerate of various current year tax funds that receive tax moneys and disburse them to municipalities, school districts, and other governmental units.

Register of Deeds Trust Fund

This fund is used to account for redemption moneys received from the sale of real estate by the sheriff's department and their subsequent disbursement.

Sheriff's NET (Narcotics Enforcement Team) Forfeiture Fund

This fund is used to account for money seized, or the sale of confiscated property at auction, under authorization of Michigan state law. The money is held until the court case has been resolved, and, at least yearly, any forfeited moneys are distributed to local, state, or federal police agencies that participate in the NET program.

Circuit Court Trust Fund

This fund is used to account for moneys received and disbursed by the clerk's office per circuit court order.

Escheats Trust Fund

This fund is used to account for moneys that have not been claimed. This includes payroll, retirement, and other checks issued by the County and moneys from the Legatee Trust and Special Trust funds. All moneys go to the State of Michigan after a prescribed length of time.

Legatee Trust Fund

This fund is used to account for estate assets that remain unclaimed. After five years, these moneys are transferred to the Oakland County Escheats Trust Fund.

Special Trust Fund

This fund is used to account for moneys deposited with the county treasurer that are released at a later date. Juvenile court bonds, transient merchant license bonds, and overbids on sheriff land sales are included.

Public Library Trust Fund

This fund is used to account for moneys received by district and circuit courts for court fines and disbursed to public libraries based on a percentage of the current census.

District Court Trust Account

This fund is used to account for appearance bonds and other trust moneys in the four divisions of the County's district court system.

Jail Inmate Trust Account

This fund is used to hold moneys collected from and for inmates of the Oakland County Jail. Checks are written to cover bond payments, commissary purchases of other personal needs, and to return account balances upon inmate release or transfer to another facility. Individual accounts are tracked in the Jail Management System (JAMS).

	Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits Trust Funds			Investment Trust Fund	Custodial Funds		
	Oakland County Employees' Retirement	VEBA Trust	Total	Local Government Investment Pool	Undistributed Taxes	Register of Deeds Trust	Sheriff's NET Forfeiture
Assets							
Pooled cash and investments	$ 12,817,410	$ 36,066,483	$ 48,883,893	$ 223,381,654	$ 361,696,382	$ (123,898)	$ 927,892
Investments:							
U.S. government securities	95,089,751	245,045,651	340,135,402	-	-	-	-
Other fixed income	6,451,446	13,135,616	19,587,062	-	-	-	-
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	6,335,318	14,540,431	20,875,749	-	-	-	-
International common stock	189,156,452	356,270,643	545,427,095	-	-	-	-
Common, preferred, and convertible stocks	94,192,160	184,833,485	279,025,645	-	-	-	-
Corporate bonds	52,316,833	132,720,842	185,037,675	-	-	-	-
Real estate	70,605,878	158,612,650	229,218,528	-	-	-	-
Partnerships	70,504,969	146,640,432	217,145,401	-	-	-	-
Hedge funds	39,305,393	117,855,515	157,160,908	-	-	-	-
Receivables - Accrued interest receivable	1,705,521	4,416,015	6,121,536	-	-	-	23,256
Prepaid expenses and other assets	-	279,422	279,422	-	-	-	-
Total assets	638,481,131	1,410,417,185	2,048,898,316	223,381,654	361,696,382	(123,898)	951,148
Liabilities							
Accounts payable	422,987	2,375,172	2,798,159	-	-	25,478	-
Due to other governmental units	-	-	-	-	361,696,382	-	-
Refundable deposits and bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities and other	1,137	2,080,271	2,081,408	1,272,217	-	-	-
Total liabilities	424,124	4,455,443	4,879,567	1,272,217	361,696,382	25,478	-
Net Position							
Restricted:							
Pension	638,057,007	-	638,057,007	-	-	-	-
Postemployment benefits other than pension	-	1,405,961,742	1,405,961,742	-	-	-	-
Pool participants	-	-	-	222,109,437	-	-	-
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	-	-	-	-	-	(149,376)	951,148
Total net position	**$ 638,057,007**	**$ 1,405,961,742**	**$ 2,044,018,749**	**$ 222,109,437**	**$ -**	**$ (149,376)**	**$ 951,148**

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds

September 30, 2023

Custodial Funds									
Circuit Court Trust	Sheriff Bond Deposits	Escheats Trust	Legatee Trust	Special Trust	Public Library Trust	District Court Trust Account	Jail Inmate Trust Account	Total Custodial Funds	Total Fiduciary Funds
$ -	$ -	$ 31,067	$ 1,040,595	$ -	$ 469,406	$ -	$ 809,231	$ 364,850,675	$ 637,116,222
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,135,402
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,587,062
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,875,749
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545,427,095
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279,025,645
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,037,675
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,218,528
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,145,401
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,160,908
-	-	-	-	-	8,978	-	-	32,234	6,153,770
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279,422
-	-	31,067	1,040,595	-	478,384	-	809,231	364,882,909	2,637,162,879
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,478	2,823,637
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	361,696,382	361,696,382
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,693	400,693	400,693
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,353,625
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,693	362,122,553	368,274,337
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	638,057,007
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,405,961,742
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,109,437
-	-	31,067	1,040,595	-	478,384	-	408,538	2,760,356	2,760,356
$ -	**$ -**	**$ 31,067**	**$ 1,040,595**	**$ -**	**$ 478,384**	**$ -**	**$ 408,538**	**$ 2,760,356**	**$ 2,268,888,542**

	Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits Trust Funds			Investment Trust Fund	Custodial Funds		
	Oakland County Employees' Retirement	VEBA Trust	Total	Local Government Investment Pool	Undistributed Taxes	Register of Deeds Trust	Sheriff's NET Forfeiture
Additions							
Investment income (loss):							
Interest and dividends	$ 37,386,218	$ 49,829,697	$ 87,215,915	$ 4,890,517	$ -	$ -	$ -
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	16,726,736	60,176,538	76,903,274	18,322,406	-	-	(721)
Investment-related expenses	(1,393,600)	(3,228,170)	(4,621,770)	-	-	-	-
Net investment income (loss)	52,719,354	106,778,065	159,497,419	23,212,923	-	-	(721)
Contributions - Employee contributions	51,052	2,428	53,480	-	-	-	-
New investments by participating municipalities	-	-	-	118,312,364	-	-	-
Property tax collections	-	-	-	-	2,452,424,053	-	-
Other revenue	6,535	7,306,805	7,313,340	-	-	-	-
Forfeitures, escheats, and deposits	-	-	-	-	-	3,463,354	985,500
Total additions	52,776,941	114,087,298	166,864,239	141,525,287	2,452,424,053	3,463,354	984,779
Deductions							
Benefit payments	63,029,191	50,293,328	113,322,519	-	-	-	-
Redemptions of investments by participating municipalities	-	-	-	528,300,259	-	-	-
Administrative expenses	497,105	394,629	891,734	-	-	-	-
Taxes disbursed	-	-	-	-	2,452,424,053	-	-
Release of funds	-	-	-	-	-	3,835,249	973,903
Court-ordered funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total deductions	63,526,296	50,687,957	114,214,253	528,300,259	2,452,424,053	3,835,249	973,903
Net (Decrease) Increase in Fiduciary Net Position	(10,749,355)	63,399,341	52,649,986	(386,774,972)	-	(371,895)	10,876
Net Position - Beginning of year (as restated)	648,806,362	1,342,562,401	1,991,368,763	608,884,409	-	222,519	940,272
Net Position (Deficit) - End of year	**$ 638,057,007**	**$ 1,405,961,742**	**$ 2,044,018,749**	**$ 222,109,437**	**$ -**	**$ (149,376)**	**$ 951,148**

Other Supplementary Information
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2023

Custodial Funds									
Circuit Court Trust	Sheriff Bond Deposits	Escheats Trust	Legatee Trust	Special Trust	Public Library Trust	District Court Trust Account	Jail Inmate Trust Account	Total Custodial Funds	Total Fiduciary Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 92,106,432
-	-	-	(136)	-	(1,204)	-	-	(2,061)	95,223,619
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,621,770)
-	-	-	(136)	-	(1,204)	-	-	(2,061)	182,708,281
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,480
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,312,364
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,452,424,053	2,452,424,053
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,313,340
-	-	2,401,669	346,197	-	1,741,866	-	2,825,721	11,764,307	11,764,307
-	-	2,401,669	346,061	-	1,740,662	-	2,825,721	2,464,186,299	2,772,575,825
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,322,519
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	528,300,259
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	891,734
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,452,424,053	2,452,424,053
-	-	2,394,503	314,008	-	-	-	2,798,684	10,316,347	10,316,347
157,710	-	-	-	-	1,788,139	-	-	1,945,849	1,945,849
157,710	-	2,394,503	314,008	-	1,788,139	-	2,798,684	2,464,686,249	3,107,200,761
(157,710)	-	7,166	32,053	-	(47,477)	-	27,037	(499,950)	(334,624,936)
157,710	-	23,901	1,008,542	-	525,861	-	381,501	3,260,306	2,603,513,478
$ -	**$ -**	**$ 31,067**	**$ 1,040,595**	**$ -**	**$ 478,384**	**$ -**	**$ 408,538**	**$ 2,760,356**	**$ 2,268,888,542**

Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
Drainage Districts

September 30, 2023

	Governmental Funds					
	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total	Full Accrual Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
Assets						
Pooled cash and investments	$ 64,365,239	$ 468,697	$ 15,480,532	$ 80,314,468	$ -	$ 80,314,468
Receivables						
Special assessments receivable	508,622	337,877,447	-	338,386,069	-	338,386,069
Contracts receivable	-	2,337,626	-	2,337,626	-	2,337,626
Accrued interest receivable	234,426	22,271	-	256,697	-	256,697
Due from primary government	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Due from other governments	8,898,179	159,339	27,780	9,085,298	-	9,085,298
Other	52,236	2,290	-	54,526	-	54,526
Prepaid expenses	2,876,949	1,050	-	2,877,999	-	2,877,999
Other assets	7,100,052	47,419	13,480	7,160,951	-	7,160,951
Restricted assets	-	-	30,696,973	30,696,973	-	30,696,973
Capital assets:						
Assets not subject to depreciation	-	-	-	-	110,779,906	110,779,906
Assets subject to depreciation - Net	-	-	-	-	652,661,210	652,661,210
Total assets	**$ 84,035,703**	**$ 340,916,139**	**$ 46,468,765**	**$ 471,420,607**	**$ 763,441,116**	**$ 1,234,861,723**
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	$ 24,937,463	$ 500	$ 241,775	$ 25,179,738	$ -	$ 25,179,738
Due to other governmental units	718,847	78,479	-	797,326	-	797,326
Due to primary government	806,988	-	395,578	1,202,566	-	1,202,566
Accrued liabilities and other	1,312,489	47,919	7,274,801	8,635,209	-	8,635,209
Unearned revenue	68,064	130,976,116	16,560,052	147,604,232	-	147,604,232
Noncurrent liabilities						
Due within one year:						
Payable from restricted assets	-	-	5,170,745	5,170,745	-	5,170,745
Current portion of bonds payable	-	-	-	-	23,286,576	23,286,576
Due in more than one year:						
Bonds payable - Net of current portion	-	-	-	-	251,121,682	251,121,682
Total liabilities	27,843,851	131,103,014	29,642,951	188,589,816	274,408,258	462,998,074
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Unavailable revenue - special assessments	508,622	206,914,518	-	207,423,140	(207,423,140)	-
Unavailable revenue - contracts	-	2,337,626	-	2,337,626	(2,337,626)	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	508,622	209,252,144	-	209,760,766	(209,760,766)	-
Fund Balance						
Nonspendable	2,876,949	1,050	-	2,877,999		
Restricted	52,806,281	559,931	16,825,814	70,192,026		
Total fund balance	55,683,230	560,981	16,825,814	73,070,025	(73,070,025)	-
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets					514,559,086	514,559,086
Restricted					184,234,538	257,304,563
Unrestricted					-	-
Total fund balances/net position	55,683,230	560,981	16,825,814	73,070,025	698,793,624	771,863,649
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances/net position	**$ 84,035,703**	**$ 340,916,139**	**$ 46,468,765**	**$ 471,420,607**	**$ 763,441,116**	**$ 1,234,861,723**

Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Drainage Districts

For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Governmental Funds					
	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total	Full Accrual Adjustments	Statement of Activities
Revenue						
Special assessments	$ 19,490,936	$ 27,171,849	$ 4,789,251	$ 51,452,036	$ 38,627,860	$ 90,079,896
Intergovernmental:						
Federal grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
State and local grants and contributions	12,107,000	-	250,000	12,357,000	259,138	12,616,138
Charges for services	127,063,376	1,941,074	-	129,004,450	-	129,004,450
Investment income (loss)	(619,698)	37,584	887,214	305,100	-	305,100
Other revenue	140,733	-	6,743	147,476	-	147,476
Total revenue	158,182,347	29,150,507	5,933,208	193,266,062	38,886,998	232,153,060
Expenses						
Current:						
Contractual services	166,941,102	-	27,147,114	194,088,216	(21,998,054)	172,090,162
Commodities	2,008,007	-	589	2,008,596	-	2,008,596
Internal services	7,822,097	-	684,039	8,506,136	-	8,506,136
Intergovernmental	788	-	-	788	-	788
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	16,427,980	16,427,980
Debt service:						
Principal	-	22,584,300	-	22,584,300	(22,584,300)	-
Interest	-	6,529,493	-	6,529,493	(472,123)	6,057,370
Total expenses	176,771,994	29,113,793	27,831,742	233,717,529	(28,626,497)	205,091,032
Excess of Revenues Over Expenses	(18,589,647)	36,714	(21,898,534)	(40,451,467)	67,513,495	27,062,028
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers in	98	1,045	6,719	7,862	(7,862)	-
Transfers out	(7,764)	(98)	-	(7,862)	7,862	-
New debt issued	25,077,618	-	14,518,812	39,596,430	(39,596,430)	-
Debt premium	-	-	176,878	176,878	(176,878)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	25,069,952	947	14,702,409	39,773,308	(39,773,308)	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	6,480,305	37,661	(7,196,125)	(678,159)	27,740,187	27,062,028
Fund Balances/Net Position - Beginning of year, as restated (Note 20)	49,202,925	523,320	24,021,939	73,748,184	671,053,437	744,801,621
Fund Balances/Net Position - End of year	**$ 55,683,230**	**$ 560,981**	**$ 16,825,814**	**$ 73,070,025**	**$ 698,793,624**	**$ 771,863,649**

Statistical Section

Statistical Section

This part of the annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

The statistical section is organized into the following main categories:

Financial trends
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue capacity
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt capacity
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current level of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and economic information
These schedules help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Operating information
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

	As of September 30,			
	2014	2015	2016(1)	2017
Governmental Activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	$ 145,910,667	$ 156,456,894	$ 147,744,764	$ 168,617,536
Restricted	53,896,914	39,591,712	35,931,987	40,952,520
Unrestricted	180,545,856	228,425,269	304,822,163	336,663,951
Total net position	**$ 380,353,437**	**$ 424,473,875**	**$ 488,498,914**	**$ 546,234,007**
Business Type Activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	$ 268,982,184	$ 284,732,715	$ 299,224,229	$ 298,608,145
Restricted	78,286,471	89,643,864	98,337,169	96,499,021
Unrestricted	354,280,212	333,831,563	345,130,207	351,717,949
Total net position	**$ 701,548,867**	**$ 708,208,142**	**$ 742,691,605**	**$ 746,825,115**
Primary government in total:				
Net investment in capital assets	$ 414,892,851	$ 441,189,609	$ 446,968,993	$ 467,225,681
Restricted	132,183,385	129,235,576	134,269,156	137,451,541
Unrestricted	534,826,068	562,256,832	649,952,370	688,381,900
Total net position	**$ 1,081,902,304**	**$ 1,132,682,017**	**$ 1,231,190,519**	**$ 1,293,059,122**

(1) Implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 resulted in restatement of Net Position as of September 30,2016.

Net Position by Component

Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30,2023

As of September 30,					
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
$ 181,610,977	$ 183,757,890	$ 199,348,222	$ 203,351,000	$ 208,414,771	$ 239,445,389
43,329,877	51,872,513	52,511,443	60,070,038	54,650,291	442,808,541
432,498,567	522,810,577	625,617,223	745,669,223	739,889,415	408,473,445
$ 657,439,421	**$ 758,440,980**	**$ 877,476,888**	**$ 1,009,090,261**	**$ 1,002,954,477**	**$ 1,090,727,375**
$ 293,504,939	$ 304,042,430	$ 327,109,356	$ 339,898,274	$ 273,764,900	$ 286,966,339
97,172,136	111,130,441	122,316,499	120,542,462	107,223,342	105,396,677
365,217,051	363,905,686	356,849,937	367,574,466	356,120,345	364,864,586
$ 755,894,126	**$ 779,078,557**	**$ 806,275,792**	**$ 828,015,202**	**$ 737,108,587**	**$ 757,227,602**
$ 475,115,916	$ 487,800,320	$ 526,457,578	$ 543,249,274	$ 482,179,671	$ 526,411,728
140,502,013	163,002,954	174,827,942	180,612,500	161,873,633	548,205,218
797,715,618	886,716,263	982,467,160	1,113,243,689	1,096,009,760	773,338,031
$ 1,413,333,547	**$ 1,537,519,537**	**$ 1,683,752,680**	**$ 1,837,105,463**	**$ 1,740,063,064**	**$ 1,847,954,977**

Oakland County, Michigan

	As of September 30,			
	2014	2015	2016	2017
Expenses				
Governmental activities:				
General government, administrative	$ 23,850,091	$ 69,539,633	$ 36,922,795	$ 7,210,199
Public safety	201,580,810	186,050,353	186,368,098	198,159,722
Justice administration	93,496,165	86,238,778	88,190,032	91,193,006
Citizen services	87,214,484	83,738,255	77,513,361	80,436,567
Public works	42,267,177	38,300,439	53,585,849	44,539,179
Recreation and leisure	1,448,875	1,322,395	1,346,384	1,368,297
Commerce and community development	48,411,360	44,364,348	42,667,769	42,558,106
Unallocated depreciation	2,083,460	3,164,143	3,527,266	3,825,781
Interest on debt	3,244,225	3,273,505	3,222,007	3,568,860
Total governmental activities expenses	503,596,647	515,991,849	493,343,561	472,859,717
Business- type activities:				
Airports	6,910,625	7,023,922	6,630,136	6,587,495
Community safety support	21,277,821	21,312,944	20,772,663	19,648,350
Community tax financing	1,278,589	1,230,707	988,159	970,801
Community water and sewer	77,684,287	81,572,797	82,330,145	85,734,595
Recreation and leisure	22,860,691	23,741,356	23,460,676	25,050,628
Sewage disposal systems	128,252,681	129,927,356	132,107,791	138,073,377
Total business- type activities expenses	258,264,694	264,809,082	266,289,570	276,065,246
Total primary government expenses	**$ 761,861,341**	**$ 780,800,931**	**$ 759,633,131**	**$ 748,924,963**
Program Revenues				
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services:				
General government, administrative	$ 25,879,090	$ 24,225,570	$ 23,078,190	$ 28,420,204
Public safety	63,007,666	64,625,234	64,274,890	65,792,333
Justice administration	31,711,482	31,830,801	32,064,235	31,447,605
Citizen services	7,310,429	8,414,435	9,488,715	9,315,993
Public works	19,090,066	12,855,569	34,566,771	30,265,391
Recreation and leisure	39,934	14,686	15,468	16,046
Commerce and community development	17,158,997	17,646,879	18,361,879	21,023,719
Operating grants and contributions:				
General government, administrative	786,094	4,448,510	600,500	614,012
Public safety	17,770,136	17,630,677	18,302,689	18,934,764
Justice administration	508,391	741,357	680,004	854,996
Citizen services	23,545,171	14,728,273	15,731,575	15,028,275
Public works	261,174	362,098	1,069,022	400,203
Recreation and leisure	14,965	-	8,000	7,004
Commerce and community development	23,443,405	22,065,499	20,163,033	19,855,509
Capital grants and contributions:				
General government, administrative	-	-	-	161,669
Public safety	193,234	163,231	282,049	-
Justice administration	-	-	39,190	-
Citizen services	-	-	-	-
Public works	3,557,413	5,761,319	1,207,474	2,158,419
Total governmental activities program revenues	**$ 234,277,647**	**$ 225,514,138**	**$ 239,933,684**	**$ 244,296,142**

DRAFTv1

Changes in Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years

September 30,2023

As of September 30,					
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
$ 35,548,340	$ 35,091,684	$ 45,235,354	$ 68,097,576	$ 70,138,155	$ 92,818,889
169,208,509	175,918,304	181,218,780	170,165,901	213,302,224	246,537,768
78,025,038	82,205,431	83,420,779	82,680,325	103,693,297	116,410,225
73,510,309	75,939,004	166,218,189	197,192,575	116,822,520	137,674,066
27,336,927	26,120,398	12,162,537	20,629,427	44,105,238	46,507,724
1,294,311	1,097,813	958,837	959,961	771,777	691,755
40,532,530	40,338,245	38,828,613	44,925,802	47,126,228	47,865,966
3,557,676	3,791,283	3,287,405	2,928,922	3,270,176	2,983,431
3,609,194	3,295,856	3,089,502	2,292,741	1,997,323	7,308,275
432,622,834	443,798,018	534,419,996	589,873,230	601,226,938	698,798,099
6,316,381	6,557,528	7,101,012	6,906,947	7,310,040	7,615,371
18,114,764	18,374,698	19,678,111	23,091,421	16,776,965	17,229,434
1,423,477	1,126,127	838,789	855,232	886,342	884,826
100,192,304	89,291,813	90,362,472	97,253,386	102,062,666	117,420,806
26,891,978	26,267,157	23,046,773	26,284,570	28,290,154	32,923,064
138,558,969	138,973,982	149,057,323	147,564,346	141,959,078	100,020,052
291,497,873	280,591,305	290,084,480	301,955,902	297,285,245	276,093,553
$ 724,120,707	**$ 724,389,323**	**$ 824,504,476**	**$ 891,829,132**	**$ 898,512,183**	**$ 974,891,652**
$ 27,513,139	$ 23,675,763	$ 20,723,525	$ 20,623,894	$ 21,647,745	$ 25,418,923
69,089,611	71,255,942	69,317,706	71,808,818	71,593,604	69,868,455
31,538,861	31,330,523	25,999,629	29,203,725	14,894,634	12,211,410
9,710,756	11,072,215	7,678,391	10,534,209	9,690,233	11,437,239
16,873,895	16,102,696	16,194,572	14,928,777	16,436,978	15,462,351
14,527	11,085	3,968	-	-	-
20,968,785	21,319,207	21,372,375	28,015,186	24,759,678	13,089,356
722,999	675,071	772,768	1,519,615	987,164	878,889
21,820,828	20,709,746	18,573,921	17,455,018	18,840,945	20,351,167
571,023	2,559,438	5,784,960	3,528,424	20,096,453	26,173,505
16,820,290	18,311,577	140,807,013	171,747,027	57,727,223	109,063,116
1,000	-	-	42,541	5,533,677	6,298,028
-	-	-	-	-	-
20,652,246	20,338,952	18,118,102	25,446,301	18,267,516	23,734,981
23,273	-	-	-	-	-
45,046	71,241	47,165	-	-	3,276,587
-	119,100	1,176,908	-	-	-
-	13,054	512,800	15,756	-	-
2,187,532	-	-	-	-	-
$ 238,553,811	**$ 237,565,610**	**$ 347,083,803**	**$ 394,869,291**	**$ 280,475,850**	**$ 337,264,007**

(Continued)

	As of September 30,			
	2014	2015	2016	2017
Program Revenues (Continued)				
Business- type activities:				
Charges for services:				
Airports	$ 4,294,902	$ 4,421,496	$ 4,624,215	$ 4,671,073
Community safety support	13,085,553	12,833,963	14,293,818	13,775,015
Community tax financing	18,306,142	16,657,070	15,872,925	13,613,000
Community water and sewer	80,597,277	80,058,849	92,591,784	95,595,194
Recreation and leisure	8,525,094	9,978,385	9,981,419	10,022,384
Sewage disposal systems	126,670,775	137,441,935	133,611,778	138,190,001
Operating grants and contributions:				
Airports	-	287,991	-	96,254
Community water and sewer	48,319	807,591	1,398,631	339,060
Recreation and leisure	92,689	69,032	77,079	80,928
Sewage disposal systems	-	518,864	727,072	1,197,809
Capital grants and contributions:				
Airports	1,252,591	485,207	915,522	995,851
Community safety support	2,255,765	761,013	77,563	-
Community water and sewer	1,206,737	1,294,332	1,057,973	227,084
Recreation and leisure	-	308,000	-	82,700
Sewage disposal systems	93,399	8,219,302	27,520,966	14,654,105
Total business- type activities program revenues	256,429,243	274,143,030	302,750,745	293,540,458
Total primary government program revenues	**$ 490,706,890**	**$ 499,657,168**	**$ 542,684,429**	**$ 537,836,600**
Net (Expenses) / Revenues				
Governmental activities	(236,459,914)	(269,319,000)	(290,477,711)	(253,409,877)
Business- type activities	2,442,514	(1,835,451)	9,333,948	36,461,175
Total primary government net expenses	**$ (234,017,400)**	**$ (271,154,451)**	**$ (281,143,763)**	**$ (216,948,702)**
General Revenue and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental activities:				
Property taxes	$ 206,256,326	$ 204,218,641	$ 210,219,877	$ 221,228,539
State- shared revenue (unrestricted)	14,066,100	39,238,141	42,849,430	44,185,407
Unrestricted investment earnings (loss)	4,917,507	3,589,453	3,894,824	3,417,064
Gain on sale of capital assets	205,284	135,786	435,178	407,829
Other revenues	3,397,021	5,623,075	3,765,977	1,808,840
Transfers in (out)	19,532,013	17,940,753	17,841,687	15,250,989
Total governmental activities	**$ 248,374,251**	**$ 270,745,849**	**$ 279,006,973**	**$ 286,298,668**

131

Changes in Net Position (continued)

Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30,2023

As of September 30,					
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
$ 4,711,066	$ 4,972,876	$ 4,622,299	$ 4,906,182	$ 5,660,606	$ 6,492,975
14,601,037	15,168,426	17,066,500	17,418,475	17,052,331	17,464,837
12,723,395	11,712,916	12,293,716	12,991,268	11,971,091	12,486,851
98,234,422	95,637,473	104,098,318	102,406,475	111,098,682	116,465,703
10,424,470	10,375,407	6,365,194	10,339,377	11,008,520	12,393,359
142,048,906	145,549,376	148,678,133	154,498,320	152,067,468	105,315,782
92,761	87,823	297,432	-	23,000	218,000
50,227	575,779	32,458	142,884	301,703	391,052
660,093	159,458	274,351	168,633	294,750	368,976
1,212,675	772,439	535,493	139,092	-	-
-	7,713,316	22,106	621,213	-	-
-	-	2,114,445	-	-	-
772,916	-	-	-	-	-
68,469	53,810	2,923	366,975	267,900	279,260
8,809,512	834,483	10,773,357	138,765	614,557	-
294,409,949	293,613,582	307,176,725	304,137,659	310,360,608	271,876,795
$ 532,963,760	**$ 531,179,192**	**$ 654,260,528**	**$ 699,006,950**	**$ 590,836,458**	**$ 609,140,802**
(228,563,575)	(194,069,023)	(206,232,408)	(187,336,193)	(320,751,088)	(361,534,092)
17,475,212	2,912,076	13,022,277	17,092,245	13,075,363	(4,216,758)
$ (211,088,363)	**$ (191,156,947)**	**$ (193,210,131)**	**$ (170,243,948)**	**$ (307,675,725)**	**$ (365,750,850)**
$ 227,384,489	$ 238,804,207	$ 247,883,604	$ 256,727,921	$ 272,180,505	$ 353,016,956
45,299,918	44,691,290	38,533,633	44,943,661	45,801,251	51,848,774
5,743,583	12,661,175	11,238,804	4,257,864	(25,976,167)	18,156,450
478,887	472,207	432,430	795,382	4,538,403	837,936
1,543,368	1,503,877	220,576	16,214,433	9,322,411	18,376,904
12,156,434	9,101,211	8,063,054	3,678,051	8,748,901	7,069,970
$ 292,606,679	**$ 307,233,967**	**$ 306,372,101**	**$ 326,617,312**	**$ 314,615,304**	**$ 449,306,990**

(Continued)

	As of September 30,			
	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position (Continued)				
Business- type activities:				
Property taxes	$ 11,567,251	$ 11,832,814	$ 12,246,824	$ 12,393,806
State- shared revenue (unrestricted)	-	-	-	271,123
Unrestricted investment earnings (loss)	5,179,637	2,914,365	3,617,151	4,440,196
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	(15,195,838)
Transfers in (out)	(19,532,013)	(17,940,753)	(17,841,687)	(15,250,989)
Total business- type activities	(2,785,125)	(3,193,574)	(1,977,712)	(13,341,702)
Total primary government	**$ 245,589,126**	**$ 267,552,275**	**$ 277,029,261**	**$ 272,956,966**
Change in Net Position				
Governmental activities	(20,944,749)	(19,731,862)	25,597,096	57,735,093
Business- type activities	(4,620,576)	6,140,374	34,483,463	4,133,510
Total primary government	**$ (25,565,325)**	**$ (13,591,488)**	**$ 60,080,559**	**$ 61,868,603**

Changes in Net Position (continued)

Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30,2023

As of September 30,					
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
$ 12,707,412	$ 13,197,395	$ 13,735,450	$ 21,580,908	$ 22,148,124	$ 23,237,774
323,212	296,449	301,929	327,989	223,310	342,300
5,282,745	10,939,806	7,475,187	2,452,090	(9,760,599)	7,777,583
-	(5,170,285)	(3,344,522)	(1,125,283)	4,950	48,086
(12,156,434)	(9,101,211)	(8,063,054)	(3,678,051)	(8,748,901)	(7,069,970)
6,156,935	10,162,154	10,104,990	19,557,653	3,866,884	24,335,773
$ 298,763,614	**$ 317,396,121**	**$ 316,477,091**	**$ 346,174,965**	**$ 318,482,188**	**$ 473,642,763**
98,537,656	101,001,559	119,035,908	131,613,373	(6,135,784)	87,772,898
9,069,011	23,184,431	27,197,235	21,739,410	16,942,247	20,119,015
$ 107,606,667	**$ 124,185,990**	**$ 146,233,143**	**$ 153,352,783**	**$ 10,806,463**	**$ 107,891,913**

Oakland County, Michigan

	As of September 30,			
	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Fund:				
Nonspendable	$ 221,975	$ 490,499	$ 534,766	$ 353,124
Restricted	28,453,511	15,190,786	5,884,980	10,401,084
Assigned	222,979,095	242,777,177	245,859,255	251,021,647
Unassigned	2,329,993	1,745,931	2,962,467	3,004,232
Total General Fund	**$ 253,984,574**	**$ 260,204,393**	**$ 255,241,468**	**$ 264,780,087**
All Other Governmental Funds:				
Nonspendable	$ 991,206	$ 1,176,207	$ 1,102,916	$ 1,150,421
Restricted	25,443,403	19,294,296	25,721,135	26,218,607
Committed	39,973,683	27,813,859	51,423,615	33,562,352
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(2,708,371)	(4,080,095)	(3,010,629)	(3,294,277)
Total all other governmental funds	**$ 63,699,921**	**$ 44,204,267**	**$ 75,237,037**	**$ 57,637,103**

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

September 30,2023

	As of September 30,					
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
	$ 306,104	$ 246,786	$ 491,034	$ 403,635	$ 420,681	$ 890,864
	12,860,936	9,795,577	-	-	-	-
	230,412,909	248,479,921	264,217,322	272,232,679	219,443,400	234,198,008
	1,464,988	1,212,494	2,317,556	15,766,703	959,662	1,001,223
	$ 245,044,937	**$ 259,734,778**	**$ 267,025,912**	**$ 288,403,017**	**$ 220,823,743**	**$ 236,090,095**
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 62,399	$ 992,198	$ 370,060
	24,737,155	23,218,412	22,239,848	27,089,599	32,337,797	50,483,383
	44,273,743	41,684,723	32,815,999	32,266,214	44,312,823	31,987,115
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(3,492,780)	(999,133)	(5,509,165)	(3,043,793)	(4,036,808)	(8,107,269)
	$ 65,518,118	**$ 63,904,002**	**$ 49,546,682**	**$ 56,374,419**	**$ 73,606,010**	**$ 74,733,289**

Oakland County, Michigan

	As of September 30,			
	2014	2015	2016	2017
Revenues				
Property taxes	$ 207,034,582	$ 206,368,131	$ 214,229,960	$ 216,562,738
Special assessments	5,712,490	19,429,154	5,384,564	10,020,057
Federal grants	37,110,198	32,135,507	29,637,348	28,522,404
State grants	28,778,014	27,853,475	26,846,548	26,808,928
Other intergovernmental revenue	26,659,052	53,124,504	56,868,569	58,545,962
Charges for services	117,882,404	120,992,621	123,644,292	131,191,772
Contributions	373,184	276,151	221,578	149,441
Investment income	3,604,765	2,580,784	2,772,483	2,230,403
Indirect cost recovery	8,415,107	7,946,958	7,846,289	8,216,061
Other	2,498,909	1,019,667	930,308	1,395,893
Total revenues	438,068,705	471,726,952	468,381,939	483,643,659
Expenditures				
County Executive	$ 177,990,015	$ 152,940,829	$ 150,905,047	$ 154,409,494
Clerk/ Register of Deeds	11,478,209	10,688,410	10,844,437	10,884,241
Treasurer	8,715,059	8,897,706	8,286,497	8,103,102
Justice administration	76,112,761	75,627,179	75,811,521	77,509,465
Law enforcement	159,070,684	159,354,251	164,741,810	172,460,663
Legislative	3,955,467	3,864,960	3,960,835	4,172,103
Water resource commissioner	15,737,892	14,748,645	35,142,209	24,420,433
Non- departmental	18,528,670	29,905,627	21,079,507	21,568,122
Capital outlay	1,668,488	16,394,718	13,469,248	28,082,057
Intergovernmental	24,718	13,592	4,508	12,500
Debt service:				
Principal payments	11,215,000	19,730,000	8,610,000	10,685,000
Interest and fiscal charges	3,406,901	3,301,677	3,070,416	3,626,631
Total expenditures	487,903,864	495,467,594	495,926,035	515,933,811
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(49,835,159)	(23,740,642)	(27,544,096)	(32,290,152)

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

September 30,2023

As of September 30, 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
$ 228,013,169	$ 239,485,107	$ 247,512,190	$ 258,448,312	$ 269,470,416	$ 351,655,207
8,128,190	8,931,750	8,656,068	8,047,693	8,211,025	9,015,898
31,027,408	30,791,227	144,452,173	180,408,987	64,294,317	94,889,584
28,546,713	32,438,244	31,054,827	95,838,340	91,489,956	108,782,188
59,860,852	61,536,812	50,736,797	-	-	-
131,851,162	132,380,869	121,181,006	132,809,500	134,717,328	133,137,657
127,213	116,386	615,362	-	-	-
2,803,018	8,400,757	7,090,634	602,630	(21,179,267)	14,616,013
9,145,652	9,027,123	9,372,744	9,084,669	9,068,263	10,786,266
872,212	1,187,006	182,643	14,375,745	10,611,609	18,325,165
500,375,589	524,295,281	620,854,444	699,615,876	566,683,647	741,207,978
$ 162,066,148	$ 160,675,873	$ 219,190,171	$ 206,402,901	$ 195,983,050	$ 277,265,857
10,661,568	10,287,033	11,778,970	11,843,534	11,896,879	11,255,521
7,643,131	7,566,638	16,578,419	7,082,824	49,338,347	7,562,177
80,614,403	83,938,183	81,524,860	83,083,140	79,801,223	85,270,962
180,920,178	183,331,101	194,939,665	193,785,872	208,002,914	231,228,402
4,944,629	4,531,874	4,712,556	6,059,647	5,313,965	14,152,214
14,866,155	11,005,656	10,675,269	10,780,720	11,387,281	15,760,524
21,825,031	23,187,856	50,330,260	98,376,608	44,622,613	42,324,088
24,264,758	16,532,348	18,153,107	1,720,851	759,785	21,331,578
1,834	220,675	3,054,017	29,263,540	55,724	107,926
11,225,000	10,880,000	32,590,000	10,562,621	11,146,800	8,708,865
3,649,126	3,337,262	2,993,819	2,724,071	2,478,027	2,360,944
522,681,961	515,494,499	646,521,113	661,686,329	620,786,608	717,329,058
(22,306,372)	8,800,782	(25,666,669)	37,929,547	(54,102,961)	23,878,920

(Continued)

	2014	2015	2016	2017
Other Financing (Uses)				
Transfers in	$ 88,060,822	$ 67,778,233	$ 75,470,868	$ 60,850,931
Transfers out	(75,126,053)	(59,866,546)	(62,329,852)	(52,137,819)
Insurance recoveries	183,718	222,022	-	765,010
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Issuance of bonds	10,126,377	2,331,098	40,475,488	14,732,205
Issuance of refunding bonds	2,875,000	-	-	-
Premiums on bonds sold	206,732	-	20,870	18,510
Discount on bonds sold	(12,642)	-	(23,433)	-
Discount on bonds sold	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	26,313,954	10,464,807	53,613,941	24,228,837
Net change in fund balances	**$ (23,521,205)**	**$ (13,275,835)**	**$ 26,069,845**	**$ (8,061,315)**
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures (1)	3.05%	4.72%	2.40%	2.89%

(1) Noncapital expenditures are total governmental expenditures less capital expenditures.
(Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances)

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds (continued)

Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30,2023

As of September 30,

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
$ 82,037,565	$ 57,258,755	$ 59,897,924	$ 50,000,797	$ 62,226,328	$ 66,671,651
(75,031,735)	(53,244,682)	(63,193,039)	(61,410,949)	(68,188,984)	(74,156,940)
857,096	130,000	-	62,595	-	-
-	-	-	(11,394,179)	-	-
2,589,311	130,870	470,633	1,843,603	6,035,648	-
-	-	19,496,000	9,460,000	-	-
-	-	2,028,965	1,613,428	135,416	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	3,546,870	-
10,452,237	4,274,943	18,700,483	(9,824,705)	3,755,278	(7,485,289)
$ (11,854,135)	**$ 13,075,725**	**$ (6,966,186)**	**$ 28,104,842**	**$ (50,347,683)**	**$ 16,393,631**
2.93%	2.79%	5.54%	2.03%	2.21%	1.62%

Taxable Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property

Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30,2023

	Real Property (1)							
	Residential Property		Commercial Property		Industrial Property		Other Property (2)	
Fiscal Year	Assessed and Equalized Value	Taxable Value	Assessed and Equalized Value	Taxable Value	Assessed and Equalized Value	Taxable Value	Assessed and Equalized Value	Taxable Value
2014	40,589,040,038	36,222,002,217	9,183,062,325	8,592,084,460	1,596,788,260	1,543,801,500	64,213,910	40,619,450
2015	45,768,414,870	37,726,099,014	9,416,529,950	8,668,179,912	1,670,792,580	1,575,950,217	67,583,600	42,908,710
2016	49,933,653,218	38,997,799,934	9,867,734,909	8,731,176,989	1,806,943,546	1,606,675,259	67,420,325	42,597,045
2017	53,043,295,649	40,609,322,089	10,486,445,800	8,957,063,497	1,954,501,320	1,661,231,821	70,329,430	44,178,330
2018	54,971,706,209	42,722,004,594	11,275,983,448	9,373,464,567	2,141,831,950	1,751,303,050	72,013,280	46,014,710
2019	58,567,480,435	45,025,561,832	12,230,078,570	9,874,861,799	2,308,382,440	1,824,916,636	78,480,550	49,363,690
2020	62,000,752,770	47,186,788,266	13,049,878,820	10,260,143,342	2,458,558,940	1,895,811,378	83,078,430	51,861,930
2021	64,781,503,832	49,073,505,006	13,588,906,280	10,599,175,014	2,608,937,140	1,973,439,019	83,644,500	51,964,260
2022	68,274,369,769	52,116,908,871	14,614,165,290	11,420,390,043	2,896,770,040	2,190,437,432	87,150,370	54,208,080
2023	74,578,099,178	56,184,059,575	15,866,369,075	12,301,318,413	3,256,793,360	2,443,081,033	94,883,920	59,063,020

	Personal Property		Total Property		
Fiscal Year	Assessed and Equalized Value	Taxable Value	Assessed and Equalized Value	Taxable Value	Total Direct Tax Rate (3)
2014	3,651,502,760	3,650,142,460	55,084,607,293	50,048,650,087	4.4315
2015	3,882,782,774	3,882,203,584	60,806,103,774	51,895,341,437	4.3315
2016	3,409,099,116	3,407,953,246	65,084,851,114	52,786,202,473	4.2810
2017	3,453,780,010	3,451,947,290	69,008,352,209	54,723,743,027	4.2792
2018	3,409,823,960	3,409,219,510	71,871,358,847	57,302,006,431	4.2768
2019	3,531,580,300	3,531,464,890	76,716,002,295	60,306,168,847	4.2749
2020	3,603,125,954	3,603,140,154	81,195,394,914	62,997,745,070	4.2529
2021	3,721,556,729	3,721,570,829	84,784,548,481	65,419,654,128	4.3632
2022	3,863,299,665	3,863,319,745	89,735,755,134	69,645,264,171	4.3156
2023	3,893,136,303	3,893,103,273	97,689,281,836	74,880,625,314	4.3117

Notes:

(1) The County assesses property annually. Assessed value is approximately 50% of actual cash value (estimated market value) . Values are equalized by adding or deducting from the assessed value of each class of property in all assessing jurisdictions in order to bring each unit to a common level of valuation. Taxable value is a result of a ballot proposal passed by the electorate in the state of Michigan in 1994. Taxable value increases are limited to (following adjustments for additions or losses) the rate of inflation or 5% , whichever is less. The taxable value limit does not apply to a property in the year following a transfer of ownership (sale) .

(2) Includes Agricultural and Developmental property

(3) Per $1,000 of taxable value. Includes County Operating and Oakland County Parks and Recreation.

Source: Oakland County Department of Management & Budget, Equalization Division

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates

Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30,2023

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
County direct rates										
County operating	4.1900	4.0900	4.0400	4.0400	4.0400	4.0400	4.0200	4.0132	3.9686	3.9686
Parks and Recreation	0.2415	0.2415	0.2410	0.2392	0.2368	0.2349	0.2329	0.3500	0.3470	0.3431
Public Transportation										0.9500
Total rate	4.4315	4.3315	4.2810	4.2792	4.2768	4.2749	4.2529	4.3632	4.3156	5.2617
Overlapping rates										
Huron- Clinton Metro Authority (a)	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146	0.2146	0.2140	0.2129	0.2117	0.2104	0.2089	0.2070
Intermediate school districts (5)										
Median rate	3.3690	3.3633	3.3398	3.3079	3.2813	3.2539	3.7457	3.7207	3.6950	3.6950
Low range	2.9295	2.9295	2.9115	2.8915	2.8798	2.8744	2.8573	2.8320	2.8010	2.8010
High range	3.5341	3.5341	5.4643	5.4643	5.4643	5.4643	5.4643	5.4520	5.4275	5.4275
Community colleges (3)										
Median rate	1.7967	1.7967	1.7880	1.7766	1.7662	2.2700	2.2877	2.7472	2.2700	2.2700
Low range	1.5844	1.5819	1.5707	1.5555	1.5431	1.5303	1.5184	1.5057	1.4891	1.4891
High range	2.8596	2.8596	2.8096	2.8096	2.8047	2.8019	2.7605	2.7472	2.6638	2.5438
Cities (31)										
Median rate	17.5856	17.5854	16.8995	17.2076	17.1311	18.4133	18.0833	17.5522	16.8611	17.1408
Low range	7.8600	7.8600	7.8332	7.8270	8.3229	8.3212	8.3189	8.3590	8.3540	8.3600
High range	38.1191	39.2669	39.1859	39.2861	39.0343	38.3265	37.4707	36.5895	34.5157	34.4157
Villages (11)										
Median rate	15.9168	15.6106	15.4412	15.3816	15.1381	15.0275	14.5747	14.8989	14.4327	14.4327
Low range	9.5000	8.8020	7.8250	9.9863	10.0000	9.9927	9.6658	9.2996	8.7300	9.5151
High range	18.5025	18.4701	18.4744	18.4043	19.3535	18.7295	19.5172	19.2841	18.9862	18.9766
Townships (21)										
Median rate	7.9168	7.6106	8.1787	8.0907	8.0064	7.9721	7.9030	7.8442	8.0811	8.2960
Low range	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000
High range	15.1064	14.6712	14.6987	14.6799	14.6784	14.0745	14.0669	14.0583	13.0818	13.0818
School districts (35) (b)										
Homestead:										
Median rate	14.3880	15.4086	15.3000	15.0000	14.9991	14.1984	14.1670	14.4658	14.1018	14.1000
Low range	9.8700	6.0000	8.8700	8.8700	9.2700	9.2700	9.2700	9.1132	9.2230	8.3000
High range	26.8868	26.2068	26.2618	26.1868	26.6868	24.5077	24.6808	23.7940	23.6957	23.6911
Non- Homestead:										
Median rate	31.0000	31.0000	31.0000	30.2450	30.9693	30.2779	30.1038	29.9773	30.0098	30.2511
Low range	25.6974	24.0000	25.6739	25.6665	25.6165	25.6103	26.6500	25.4600	25.6562	25.0461
High range	37.4500	41.0000	40.8512	40.5603	40.9516	41.9463	41.8741	41.7944	41.6957	41.6911
DDAs (10)										
Median rate	1.8978	1.8787	1.8046	1.7142	1.8525	1.8411	1.7853	1.7853	1.7802	1.7196
Low range	1.3794	1.3794	1.3549	1.3326	1.3072	1.2958	1.2958	1.2860	1.2763	1.2763
High range	1.9734	1.9732	1.9516	1.9514	1.9685	1.9510	1.9510	1.9510	1.9459	1.9459
Public Transportation Authority (c)	1.0000	1.0000	0.9998	0.9941	0.9863	1.0000	0.9927	0.9851	0.9765	
Zoological Authority	0.1000	0.1000	0.0998	0.0990	0.0980	0.0982	0.0973	0.0965	0.0956	0.0945
Art Institute Authority	0.2000	0.2000	0.1996	0.1981	0.1961	0.1945	0.1929	0.1913	0.1897	0.1945

Notes

The County's maximum allowable operating millage levy for 2023 was 3.9686.

(a) Tax rate is recommended by this parks authority, and is approved by the Oakland County Board of Commissioners. The rate is included in the " County Combined Rate" on tax statements, but is not recorded as revenue on the County's financial statements.

(b) Includes State of Michigan levy of 6.0000 mills for State Education Tax.

(c) Special voted tax, levied in 18 cities, 3 villages, and 3 townships only. Included in CVT rates above.

Source: Oakland County Department of Management & Budget, Equalization Division yearly " Apportionment of Local Tax Rages" document.

Principal Tax Payers

Current and Nine Years Ago
September 30, 2023

	Taxpayer	2023 Taxable Value	2023 Rank	% of total	2014 Taxable Value	2014 Rank	% of total
1	Detroit Edison Company/DTE	$ 775,697,714	1	1.04%	$ 516,752,800	1	1.05%
2	Consumers Energy	685,593,644	2	0.92%	260,204,203	2	0.53%
3	International Transmission (ITC)	178,778,093	3	0.24%	89,217,670	5	0.18%
4	FCA Auburn Hills Owner LLC (formerly Chrysler)	170,320,290	4	0.23%	150,000,000	3	0.30%
5	Amazon	155,298,020	5	0.21%	-		
6	Taubman/ Great Lakes/ 12 Oaks Mall	152,020,150	6	0.20%	117,410,340	4	0.24%
7	SighCidermill Village	144,207,769	7	0.19%	72,817,750	7	0.10%
8	Enbridge Energy	121,396,870	8	0.16%	-		
9	Edward Rose/ Occidental Dev	119,045,380	9	0.16%	-		
10	General Motors	117,391,850	10	0.16%	67,148,760	9	0.14%
	Comcast	87,287,037	11	0.12%	-		
	SL Town Etal (Bre Southfield, Town Centre)	84,740,742	14	0.11%	67,398,350	8	0.14%
	Redico	81,601,946	13	0.11%	-		
	Meijer/ Goodwill Co	80,017,120	15	0.11%	-		
	LITHIA Motors	75,016,450	20	0.10%	-		
	Oakland Management	72,086,380	16	0.10%	63,277,950	10	0.13%
	Kroger	68,482,720	18	0.09%	-		
	Redwood- ERC Novi LLC	68,342,380	17	0.09%	-		
	Somerset Collection LTD PTN (Frankel/ Forbes/ Cohn)	63,920,120	19	0.09%	51,579,130	12	0.10%
	LREH, MI/CA	59,894,990	20	0.08%	-		
	Total	$ 3,361,139,665		4.49%	$ 1,455,806,953		2.91%

* Note: The Taxable Values have been compiled from a number of sources/ reports and may include estimated figures.

Source: Oakland County Department of Management & Budget, Equalization Division

Oakland County, Michigan

County Operating Property Tax Levies and Collections

Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

		Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy (2)			Total Collections to Date	
Fiscal Year	**Tax Levy (1)**	**Amount**	**Percent of Levy**	**Collections in Subsequent Years**	**Amount**	**Percent of Levy**
2014	204,966,211	181,910,042	88.75%	23,054,190	204,964,232	100.00%
2015	207,429,739	186,742,691	90.03%	20,684,154	207,426,845	100.00%
2016	208,735,308	186,750,930	89.47%	21,912,524	208,663,454	99.97%
2017	216,149,261	196,045,294	90.70%	20,022,912	216,068,206	99.96%
2018	226,289,005	201,249,308	88.93%	24,927,475	226,176,783	99.95%
2019	237,559,852	215,492,770	90.71%	21,894,846	237,387,616	99.93%
2020	246,663,143	223,110,366	90.45%	23,313,424	246,423,790	99.90%
2021	255,550,668	221,700,293	86.75%	33,081,847	254,782,140	99.70%
2022	268,255,998	229,561,355	85.58%	36,471,036	266,032,391	99.17%
2023	287,601,067	257,377,866	89.49%	-	257,377,866	89.49%

(1) Tax levy is subject to change due to the fact that settlement at the County level has not yet taken place for the current fiscal year.

(2) Tax levy is dated July 1, collections for the current fiscal year reflect only a three month period.

Source: Oakland County Treasurer

Oakland County, Michigan

Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding

Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

	Governmental Activities Debt						Business-Type Activities					
Year	**General Obligation Bonds**	**Lease Liability**	**SBITA Liability**	**Percentage of Taxable Property Values (a)**	**Per Capita (b)**	**Special Assessment Bonds (c)**	**Bonds**	**Lease Liability**	**SBITA Liability**	**Total Primary Government**	**Percentage of Personal Income (b)**	**Per Capita (b)**
2014	402,340,000	-	-	0.80%	323.72	53,557,104	33,818,351	-	-	489,715,455	6.46%	394.03
2015	375,630,000	-	-	0.72%	301.81	41,458,202	21,260,612	-	-	438,348,814	5.44%	352.20
2016	363,425,000	-	-	0.69%	290.50	63,328,690	26,807,354	-	-	453,561,044	5.47%	362.55
2017	334,205,000	-	-	0.61%	266.08	73,575,895	28,257,164	-	-	436,038,059	5.05%	347.16
2018	303,945,000	-	-	0.53%	241.86	71,330,206	35,699,261	-	-	410,974,467	4.58%	327.03
2019	272,620,000	-	-	0.45%	216.78	67,156,076	34,837,915	-	-	374,613,991	4.07%	297.88
2020	239,730,000	-	-	0.38%	190.63	61,762,709	51,209,912	-	-	352,702,621	3.83%	280.46
2021	209,408,072	-	-	0.32%	164.55	57,258,512	51,049,959	-	-	317,716,543	3.22%	248.11
2022	174,523,832	7,982,119	-	0.26%	143.77	59,192,360	46,971,723	157,513	-	288,827,547	0.27%	227.53
2023	141,021,645	7,015,564	14,271,736	0.22%	127.86	54,993,495	30,761,969	119,766	3,957,537	252,141,712	0.23%	198.63

Notes:

(a) Taxable values can be found in Table 5.

(b) Population and personal income data can be found in Table 12.

(c) See Notes to Basic Financial Statements, Note 7 - Debt. Special Assessment debt is shown with governmental commitment.

Source: Oakland County Department of Management & Budget, Fiscal Services Division

Net County Direct and Overlapping Debt

September 30, 2023

	Net Amount Outstanding
Direct debt	
Building Authority bonds	$ 19,305,000
Water & sewer special assessment debt	46,837,312
Lake Levels special assessment debt	1,066,183
Retirees Health Care bonds	126,295,000
Total direct debt	193,503,495
Overlapping debt	
Cities	798,221,158
Townships	377,475,576
Villages	40,403,405
School districts	3,568,359,461
Intermediate school districts	39,053,974
Community colleges	4,034,256
Libraries	1,796,768
Net overlapping debt	4,829,344,598
Net direct and overlapping debt	**$ 5,022,848,093**

Overlapping Debt:

Property in the County is currently taxed for a proportionate share of outstanding debt obligations of overlapping governmental entities including school districts, cities, villages and townships within the County. The table above shows the County's outstanding tax supported overlapping debt as of FY end.

Source: Oakland County Treasurer and Municipal Advisory Council of Michigan

Legal Debt Margin

Last Ten Fiscal Years

September 30, 2023

Year	State Equalized Valuation	Debt Limit 10% of SEV	Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit	Legal Debt Margin	Debt Applicable to Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit
2014	$ 55,084,607,293	$ 5,508,460,729	$ 737,931,143	$ 4,770,529,586	13.40%
2015	60,806,103,774	6,080,610,377	727,915,288	$ 5,352,695,089	11.97%
2016	65,084,851,114	6,508,485,111	743,347,532	$ 5,765,137,579	11.42%
2017	69,008,352,209	6,900,835,221	711,202,791	$ 6,189,632,430	10.31%
2018	71,871,358,847	7,187,135,885	674,306,686	$ 6,512,829,199	9.38%
2019	76,716,002,295	7,671,600,230	611,908,264	$ 7,059,691,966	7.98%
2020	81,195,394,914	8,119,539,491	633,225,390	$ 7,486,314,101	7.80%
2021	84,784,548,481	8,478,454,848	569,267,324	$ 7,909,187,524	6.71%
2022	89,735,755,134	8,973,575,513	511,301,400	$ 8,462,274,113	5.70%
2023	97,689,281,836	9,768,928,184	488,310,269	$ 9,280,617,915	5.00%

Sources:

Equalized Valuations = Oakland County Department of Management & Budget, Equalization Division

Debt = See Notes to Financial Statements, Note No. 7

Oakland County, Michigan

Demographic and Economic Statistics

Last Ten Fiscal Years

September 30, 2023

Year	Population	Personal income (in thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income	Unemployment Rate
2014	1,250,933	$ 75,424,837.00	$ 60,295	6.40%
2015	1,254,626	80,632,537	64,268	4.70%
2016	1,263,231	82,487,478	65,299	4.10%
2017	1,270,081	85,888,177	67,624	3.50%
2018	1,272,967	89,322,345	70,169	3.40%
2019	1,275,118	91,548,729	71,796	3.40%
2020	1,272,413	97,217,213	76,404	9.10%
2021	1,271,891	104,068,949	81,822	4.60%
2022	1,269,431	107,711,780	84,850	3.00%
2023	1,269,431 (a)	107,711,780 (a)	84,850 (a)	2.90%

(a) Current data not available at the time of publication.

Sources:

Population and Personal Income = Michigan Bureau of Economic Analysis

Unemployment Rate = Michigan Department of Technology, Management & Budget

Oakland County, Michigan

Principal Employers

Current and Nine Years Ago

September 30, 2023

Employer	Employees	2023 Rank	% of Total County Employment	Employees	2014 Rank	% of Total County Employment
Corewell Health (formally Beaumont Health System and Spectum Health)	14,580	1	2.18%	11,891	2	2.13%
Stellantis (formerly FCA US LLC, Chrysler)	11,524	2	1.73%	12,308	1	2.21%
General Motors Corporation	7,451	3	1.12%	9,154	3	1.64%
United Wholesale Mortgage	6,000	4	0.90%	-	-	
Henry Ford Health System	5,301	5	0.79%	2,674	7	0.48%
Ascension Michigan (formerly St John Providence Hospital)	5,219	6	0.78%	4,208	4	0.76%
U.S. Postal Service	4,927	7	0.74%	4,108	5	0.74%
Oakland County Government	3,679	8	0.55%	3,211	6	0.58%
Amazon	3,650	9	0.55%			
Trinity Health (formerly St. Joseph Mercy)	3,159	10	0.47%	2,372	10	0.43%
Botsford Health Care	-			2,634	8	0.47%
	65,490		9.81%	52,560		9.44%

Source:
Oakland County Department of Planning & Economic Development

County Employees by Function/Program

Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

Function/ program:	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
	As of September 30, (1)									
General government										
County Executive Administration	60	60	60	62	62	63	64	54	48	61
Management & Budget	189	188	188	188	188	188	197	206	193	195
Central Services (5)	59	60	61	61	61	62	64	64	62	0
Human Resources	46	48	48	49	50	56	58	57	61	76
Board of Commissioners	30	30	30	30	31	33	36	41	38	35
Clerk/ Register of Deeds	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	110	105	106
County Treasurer	47	47	46	46	46	46	46	46	44	44
Public Safety										
Sheriff	1,107	1,117	1,169	1,200	1,205	1,239	1,257	1,349	1,345	1,352
Community Corrections	59	59	59	60	60	61	72	70	67	67
Animal Control	36	37	38	37	37	34	57	56	57	57
Justice Administration										
Circuit Court	410	412	415	417	420	420	433	429	416	405
District Court	186	188	190	189	189	191	217	211	207	203
Probate Court	49	51	52	53	53	53	54	55	55	55
Prosecuting Attorney	171	170	169	169	169	169	176	176	183	193
Medical Examiner	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	28	27	27
Citizens Services										
Administration	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Health	369	366	365	357	347	351	375	453	459	433
Homeland Security	12	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	40	40
Children's Village	192	201	203	206	211	214	224	227	222	221
Veterans' Services (2)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	-	-	-
MSU Extension- Oakland County (6)	15	13	13	13	13	13	14	11	8	0
Public Works										
Water Resources Commissioner	266	314	370	376	378	382	385	385	384	397
Facilities Management	189	190	194	197	199	189	189	189	155	204
Information Technology	159	160	166	173	173	173	177	178	173	174
Recreation and Leisure										
Library Board (3)	7	7	6	6	6	6	5	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation	421	425	441	440	484	497	511	805	811	785
Commerce and Community Development										
Administration	12	12	14	14	14	15	17	17	13	11
Planning and Economic Development Services	48	49	48	48	49	48	46	46	17	17
Business Development									22	21
Community and Home Improvement	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	23	23	23
Aviation and Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	30
Workforce Development	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	26	27	27
Department of Public Communications (4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	20
Totals	**4,326**	**4,402**	**4,543**	**4,589**	**4,643**	**4,701**	**4,873**	**5,325**	**5,287**	**5,281**

(1) Employee count reflects authorized, budgeted positions
(2) Transferred under Economic Development in 2021
(3) Transferred under Board of Commissioners in 2021
(4) Department of Public Communications created per M.R. #21323, effective 08/31/2021
(5) Central Services - Deletion of department and transfer of divisions and positions, M.R. #22048, effective 02/26/22.
(6) Per FY 2023 County Executive Recommended Budget, division and postions are deleted.

Source:
Oakland County Human Resources Department

Operating Indicators by Function/Program

Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

Function/ Program	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
	As of September 30,									
Law Enforcement										
Dispatched Calls	286,235	292,131	333,680	375,492	389,998	405,609	379,498	399,646	419,921	477,681
Arrests	11,943	11,355	13,727	13,200	13,404	12,452	7,240	5,317	5,408	8,508
Inmate bookings	19,317	18,789	18,236	18,124	17,351	16,554	9,554	9,859	10,865	12,285
Judicial										
Circuit Court civil/ criminal cases disposed	11,742	10,981	11,132	10,889	11,319	12,495	9,518	10,614	11,021	11,907
District Court cases filed	119,347	122,934	119,077	118,358	124,569	120,682	77,576	78,431	85,499	87,109
Citizen Services										
Veteran benefits claims filed	5,461	5,697	5,544	5,114	4,645	4,435	3,222	2,146	2,590	3,067
Deeds/ Mortgages	90,969	101,807	107,252	101,409	92,210	98,804	128,702	148,377	104,100	68,931
Jobs retained and created	11,332	10,057	19,053	33,804	10,108	6,235	2,978	5,353	3,784	1,627
Immunizations	54,600	59,156	51,086	45,951	55,105	43,350	25,014	183,634	77,392	35,953
Community Development										
BFC/ EDC Loans	34	26	13	20	20	5	11	16	12	14
Applications for home improvement	533	393	519	560	440	512	300	257	188	294
Single family homes rehabilitated	198	206	183	207	244	272	172	155	120	130
Parks and Recreation										
Participants- Parks/ County Market	1,147,845	913,524	999,654	1,285,490	1,317,042	1,119,711	989,184	1,221,037	1,187,863	1,269,923
Participants- Golf Courses	104,492	164,067	160,895	147,388	140,452	147,047	116,552	167,983	151,270	172,243
Participants- Recreation Facilities	485,981	492,530	456,053	500,395	577,786	606,342	197,858	287,430	448,788	447,512
Participants- Banquet Facilities	87,436	89,888	75,449	71,488	67,515	60,671	27,820	15,613	23,214	22,607
Airports										
Takeoffs and landings	111,672	126,070	125,132	131,294	130,762	140,028	123,332	126,240	142,535	144,222
Public Works										
Water and sewer customers	79,312	78,432	119,630	120,989	118,415	122,747	124,040	124,625	125,269	126,052
Water main breaks	123	156	133	114	165	148	129	160	161	145
Water permits issued	921	884	734	849	596	278	214	387	309	324

Source:
Oakland County Department of Management & Budget, Fiscal Services Division
and other individual departments

DRAFTv1

Oakland County, Michigan

Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program

Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

	As of September 30,									
Function/ program	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Justice and Law Enforcement										
Correction facilities capacities	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,508	1,664	1,664	1,664	1,664	1,664	1,664
Substations	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Parks and Recreation										
Number of county parks	13	13	13	13	13	13	14	14	14	14
Park acreage	6,756	6,756	6,743	6,743	6,743	6,747	6,849	6,851	6,979	7,011
Airport										
Number of runways	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Number of T-Hangars	646	646	646	646	646	646	644	624	624	624
Facilities										
Buildings	40	40	40	40	41	41	41	37	37	37
County facilities square footage	1,890,262	1,888,888	1,891,804	1,885,019	1,922,091	1,922,091	1,922,091	1,849,991	1,849,991	1,849,991
Public Works										
Combined Sewer Overflow Retention Treatment Facilities	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Water mains (miles)	516	440	442	363	365	313	313	317	316	316
Water storage capacity (millions of gallons)	15	15	15	18	17	15	15	15	15	15
Sewers (miles)	138	138	145	144	144	145	144	144	144	144
Permitted Sewer treatment capacity (millions of gallons)	15,580	15,580	15,567	15,567	15,567	15,567	15,577	15,577	15,572	15,572

Sources:
Various County departments

Oakland County, Michigan

	Facilities Infrastructure & IT Projects	Animal Control & Pet Adoption Center Debt	CMHA Housing Project Refunding	Office Bldg. Renovation Refunding	City of Keego Harbor Refunding
Cash	$ -	$ 1,737,344	$ (717)	$ 222	$ (65)
Lease receivable	-	-	420,000	-	710,000
Other assets	-	13,147	-	-	-
Deferred inflows - contracts	-	-	420,000	-	710,000
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Current year activity:					
Transfers in	2,207,620	-	-	1,271,750	-
Leases and other income	-	-	323,574	-	49,404
Issuance of refunding bonds, incl. premiums	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	2,175,000	680,000	300,000	1,180,000	25,000
Interest	32,625	370,713	23,808	91,866	24,587
Fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual services	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-
Principal and interest requirements:					
2023	-	1,031,906	330,400	1,276,125	53,138
2024	-	1,025,681	102,000	-	51,638
2025	-	1,028,856	-	-	50,137
2026	-	1,026,356	-	-	48,638
2027	-	1,028,181	-	-	56,887
Thereafter	-	8,260,203	-	-	632,131
	$ -	**$ 13,401,183**	**$ 432,400**	**$ 1,276,125**	**$ 892,569**

(1) Excludes debt reported in Proprietary Funds

142

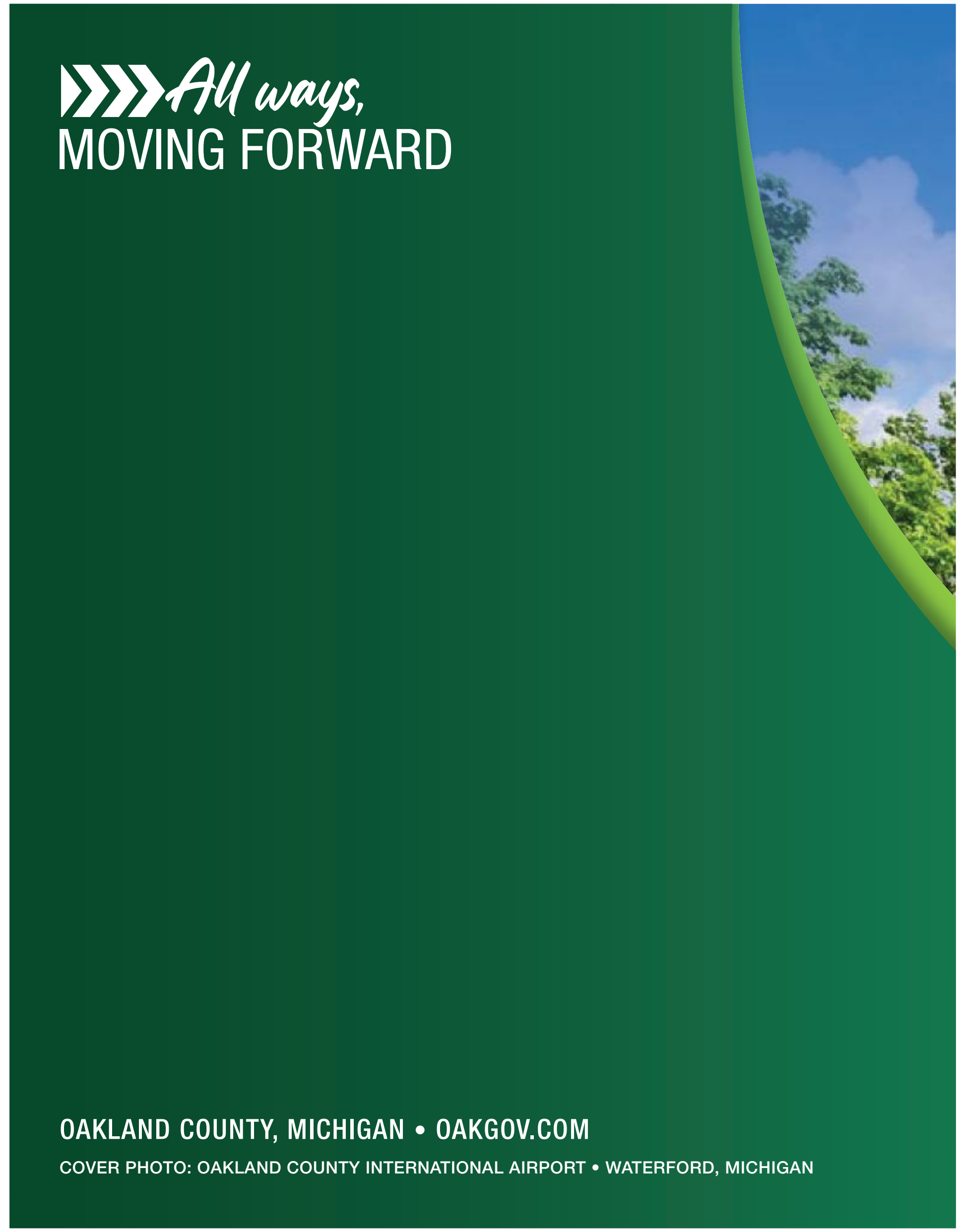
Oakland County, Michigan

Building Authority Data (Continued)

September 30, 2023

	WkRel-Jail Mgt Video Refunding	City of Oak Park Refunding	CMHA Bldg. Reno Refund Refunding	Office Bldg. Reno Refund Refunding	Totals
Cash	$ -	$ 10	$ (105)	$ -	$ 1,736,689
Lease receivable	-	1,495,000	4,465,000	-	7,090,000
Other assets	-	-	-	-	13,147
Deferred inflows - contracts	-	1,495,000	4,465,000	-	7,090,000
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
					-
Current year activity:					-
Transfers in	-	-	485,219	-	3,964,589
Leases and other income	-	126,322	796,326	-	1,295,626
Issuance of refunding bonds, incl. premiums	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					-
Principal	-	70,000	560,000	475,000	5,465,000
Interest	-	56,483	237,333	10,219	847,634
Fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual services	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-
					-
Principal and interest requirements:					-
2023	-	127,775	803,375	-	3,622,719
2024	-	128,900	783,375	-	2,091,594
2025	-	129,775	811,625	-	2,020,393
2026	-	130,400	788,125	-	1,993,519
2027	-	130,775	812,875	-	2,028,718
Thereafter	-	1,194,050	1,240,750	-	11,327,134
	$ -	**$ 1,841,675**	**$ 5,240,125**	**$ -**	**$ 23,084,077**

(1) Excludes debt reported in Proprietary Funds



Contents

Oakland County, Michigan

Report to the Finance Committee of the Oakland County Board of Commissioners

September 30, 2023

Plante & Moran, PLLC
1098 Woodward Avenue
Detroit, MI 48226-1906
Tel: 313.496.7200
Fax: 313.496.7201
plantemoran.com

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditor's Report

To Management and the Board of Commissioners
Oakland County, Michigan

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Oakland County, Michigan (the "County") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 28, 2024.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express, an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the County's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies, and, therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did identify a certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as Findings 2023-001, 2023-002, and 2023-003, that we consider to be material weaknesses.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

To Management and the Board of Commissioners
Oakland County, Michigan

The County's Responses to the Findings

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the County's responses to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses. The County's responses were not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements, and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Plante & Moran, PLLC

March 28, 2024

Schedule of Findings and Responses

Year Ended September 30, 2023

Financial Statement Audit Findings

Reference Number	Finding
2023-001	**Finding Type** - Material weakness

Criteria - The County should have a process in place to ensure year-end journal entries are properly recorded in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) prior to the commencement of the audit.

Condition - Year-end journal entries necessary to state the financial statements in accordance with GAAP were identified as part of the audit.

Context - Year-end journal entries were proposed by the auditors and posted by the County in order to ensure the financial statements were stated in accordance with GAAP. Misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures included adjustments to cash, interfunds, unearned revenue, accounts payable, receivables, property and equipment, revenue, and expenditures.

There were also various adjustments to the financial statements that should have been made in order to correctly state the County's financial records at year end that were not adjusted, as management did not deem these items to be significant enough to correct in the accounting records (referred to as "passed adjustments"). The passed adjustments included corrections to fund classification, investments, capital assets, net OPEB asset, deferred inflows of resources, revenue, and expenses.

Cause - Processes and controls were not in place to ensure year-end closing entries were properly recorded in the general ledger prior to the commencement of the audit.

Effect - If the year-end journal entries identified above had not been recorded, the financial statements would have been materially misstated.

Recommendation - The County should continue to work with all applicable departments to ensure its control procedures properly identify and record all year-end journal entries.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions - The County implemented a new ERP system (Workday) midway through fiscal year 2022. The challenges from this midyear implementation were corrected for fiscal year 2022, but it was midway through fiscal year 2023. Therefore, some of the audit findings for fiscal year 2023 did not have a full year of corrections behind them and were in place for a portion of fiscal year 2023.

The County created a fund in the proprietary fund classification that was later determined to be a governmental fund.

Corrective Action - As implemented last fiscal year, processes and reports have now been developed and are in use. Journal entries are being processed timely and entries are being made as needed. Because these changes were not implemented until the end of the fiscal year 2022 audit (April 2023), seven months of the 2023 fiscal year had already passed. A full year of corrective action will be in place for the fiscal year 2024 items.

New funds and fund modifications will be given special attention in the future to ensure that appropriate reporting will continue. A thorough review of established funds may take place, as some of the fund changes recommended have been in place for several years and are just now being questioned.

Schedule of Findings and Responses (Continued)

Year Ended September 30, 2023

Financial Statement Audit Findings (Continued)

Reference Number	Finding
2023-002	**Finding Type** - Material weakness

Criteria - The County should have a process in place to ensure any changes to the reporting entity are recorded in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Condition - The County required a prior period adjustment to properly move the Evergreen-Farmington Sewage Disposal System from a proprietary fund to a component unit.

Context - Those at the County responsible for financial reporting were made aware during the year that the Evergreen-Farmington Sewage Disposal System had effectively transferred ownership to the Drainage District, a discretely presented component unit, in a prior fiscal year. This transfer of ownership changes the fund classification from a proprietary fund to a component unit.

Cause - Lack of communication between the County departments lead to untimely recognition of the change in reporting entity, which occurred in a prior fiscal year.

Effect - Due to the transfer of ownership of Evergreen-Farmington Sewage Disposal System not being identified as a change in reporting entity until the correct year, the correction of the error was required to be recorded as a prior period adjustment.

Recommendation - The County should ensure there are processes and controls in place to identify any changes in the reporting entity on a timely basis.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions - In November 2020, a new drainage district was established (see Note 20). A resolution (#2023-3013) was adopted on June 15, 2023 that solidified (1) the transfer of assets and liabilities assigned to Evergreen-Farmington Sewage Disposal System (EFSDS) to the Evergreen-Farmington Sewage Disposal Drain District (EFSDDD) in accordance with applicable law, the 471 agreement, and any other bond or debt obligation (2) the completion of any book entry or internal financial accounting changes to complete the conversion, transfer, or assignment, and (3) execution of any necessary or prudent conversion, transfer, or assignment.

There was a time lag between the transfer of Evergreen Farmington in 2021 and the final board resolution. This project involved over $100 million of design, construction, and improvements to the Evergreen-Farmington Drain. Due to the extensive due diligence required to list, track, and confirm all asset details (cost, date placed in service, etc.) for each system, the resolution was not approved by the Board of Commissioners until July 2023. At that time, a restatement of beginning balances was necessary.

Corrective Action - No corrective action necessary, as the transition and related accounting is now completed.

Schedule of Findings and Responses (Continued)

Year Ended September 30, 2023

Financial Statement Audit Findings (Continued)

Reference Number	Finding
2023-003	**Finding Type** - Material weakness

Criteria - The County should perform and review all bank reconciliations in a timely manner.

Condition - Bank reconciliations were not completed and reviewed in a timely manner.

Context - During the audit, it was observed that certain bank reconciliations during the year were not completed and reviewed timely. The effectiveness of the review process was not sufficient to identify the differences in the bank reconciliation in a timely manner.

Cause - There was a lack of sufficient oversight in order to properly reconcile bank information to the general ledger timely.

Effect - Without timely preparation and review of bank reconciliations, the County could fail to identify errors or misappropriations timely.

Recommendation - The County should implement procedures and a review process to ensure all bank reconciliations are completed and reviewed in a timely manner.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions - The County implemented a new ERP system (Workday) midway through fiscal year 2022. The challenges from this midyear implementation were corrected for fiscal year 2022, but it was midway through fiscal year 2023. Therefore, some of the audit findings for fiscal year 2023 did not have a full year of corrections behind them and were in place for a portion of fiscal year 2023.

The bank reconciliation process had to be completely overhauled to accommodate Workday banking tools. The fiscal year 2022 audit was not completed until April 30, and seven months of the current fiscal year had already passed before the revised process was in place.

Corrective Action - As implemented last fiscal year, processes and reports have now been developed and are in use. Bank reconciliations are being reconciled and reviewed timely. Because these changes were not implemented until the end of the fiscal year 2022 audit (April 2023), seven months of the 2023 fiscal year had already passed. A full year of corrective action will be in place for the fiscal year 2024 items.

March 28, 2024

To the Finance Committee of the Oakland
County Board of Commissioners
Oakland County, Michigan

We have audited the financial statements of Oakland County, Michigan (the "County") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023 and have issued our report thereon dated March 28, 2024. Professional standards require that we provide you with the following information related to our audit.

Our Responsibility Under U.S. Generally Accepted Auditing Standards

As stated in our engagement letter dated December 13, 2023, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to express an opinion about whether the financial statements prepared by management with your oversight are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your responsibilities. Our responsibility is to plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

As part of our audit, we considered the internal control of the County. Such considerations were solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning such internal control.

We are responsible for communicating significant matters related to the audit that are, in our professional judgment, relevant to your responsibilities in overseeing the financial reporting process. However, we are not required to design procedures specifically to identify such matters.

Our audit of the County's financial statements has also been conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Under *Government Auditing Standards*, we are obligated to communicate certain matters that come to our attention related to our audit to those responsible for the governance of the County, including compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; certain instances of error or fraud; illegal acts applicable to government agencies; and significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit. Toward this end, we issued a separate letter dated March 28, 2024 regarding our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

We performed the audit according to the planned scope and timing previously communicated to you in our meeting about planning matters on November 8, 2023.

Significant Audit Findings

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. In accordance with the terms of our engagement letter, we will advise management about the appropriateness of accounting policies and their application. The significant accounting policies used by the County are described in Note 1 to the financial statements.

No new accounting policies were adopted, and the application of existing policies was not changed during 2023, except for the required implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*.

We noted no transactions entered into by the County during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.

We noted no significant transactions that have been recognized in the financial statements in a different period than when the transaction occurred, other than the immaterial receivables related to certain national opioid settlements that were previously reported as uncorrected misstatements but were recorded in fiscal year 2023.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were as follows:

- Estimated accounts receivable related to unbilled water and sewer fees - The County estimates water and sewer usage as of September 30, 2023, based on historical data and subsequent billings. Based on our review of supporting documentation and our understanding of the methodology used in arriving at the estimated receivable balance, we concluded that the estimate was reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

- The liability for accrued workers' compensation claims, including claims incurred but not reported - The County uses a third-party administrator to track reported claims and to estimate the required reserves for the reported claims. In addition, the County's insurance and safety coordinator estimates an amount for claims incurred but not reported based on a 10-year history of reported claims. Based on our review of supporting documentation and our understanding of the methodology used in arriving at the estimated liability, we concluded the estimate was reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

- The liability for general liability claims and judgments, including claims incurred but not reported - The County's risk management department tracks reported claims and estimates the required reserves for the reported claims. In addition, the County uses a third-party actuarial company to estimate an amount for claims incurred but not reported based on a history of reported claims. Based on our review of supporting documentation and our understanding of the methodology used in arriving at the estimated liability amounts reported, we concluded the estimates were reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

- The liability for incurred but not reported health costs - The County uses a third-party administrator to estimate the required reserves for claims incurred but not reported. The third-party administrator estimates the liability based on a history of reported claims. Based on our review of supporting documentation and our understanding of the methodology used in arriving at the estimated liability, we concluded the estimate was reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

- The liability for defined pension benefits and retiree health care - The County uses an independent actuary to estimate and value the County's obligations for the defined pension benefits and retiree health care costs. The actuary estimates the liabilities based on projected pension payments and assumptions for the defined pension and actual historical claims, along with assumptions for retiree health care. Based on our review of the report, we concluded that the estimate was reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

The disclosures in the financial statements are neutral, consistent, and clear. Certain financial statement disclosures are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosures affecting the financial statements were as follows:

- Note 3 - Deposits and Investments
- Note 10 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan
- Note 11 - Defined Contribution Plans
- Note 12 - Postemployment Benefits
- Note 17 - Commitments and Contingencies

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in performing and completing our audit.

Disagreements with Management

For the purpose of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report.

We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management.

Misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures were corrected by management and included adjustments to cash, interfunds, unearned revenue, accounts payable, receivables, property and equipment, revenue, and expenditures. There was also an adjustment related to the Evergreen-Farmington Sanitary Drain District as described below.

The attached schedules summarize uncorrected misstatements of the financial statements. Management has determined that their effects are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole. However, uncorrected misstatements or matters underlying those uncorrected misstatements could potentially cause future period financial statements to be materially misstated.

Significant Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, business conditions affecting the County, and business plans and strategies that may affect the risks of material misstatement, with management each year prior to our retention as the County's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship, and our responses were not a condition of our retention.

As petitioned by the public corporations that made up the Evergreen-Farmington Sewage Disposal System (EFSDS), the Evergreen-Farmington Sanitary Drain Drainage District was established on November 17, 2020. Both the drainage district, and the municipalities it serves, further acknowledge that the EFSDS was transferred to and established as the Evergreen-Farmington Sanitary Drain Drainage District in accordance with the law and the administrative consent order's notice provisions. The County's 2022 financial statements should have reflected the transaction above, including the conversion of the EFSDS from an enterprise fund to inclusion in the Drainage District component unit. The accompanying financial statements for 2023 have been restated in that the Evergreen-Farmington Sanitary Drain Drainage District is included within the Drainage District component unit. The Drainage District component unit beginning net position was restated to $744,801,621, an increase of $107,848,862.

To the Finance Committee of the Oakland County Board of Commissioners
Oakland County, Michigan

March 28, 2024

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated March 28, 2024.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a second opinion on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the County's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts.

To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Information Included in Annual Reports

Our responsibility for other information included in annual reports does not extend beyond the financial statements, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance on the other information. However, we read the introductory and statistical sections of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, and nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that such information, or its manner of presentation, is materially misstated or materially inconsistent with the information or manner of its presentation appearing in the financial statements.

This information is intended solely for the use of the Oakland County Board of Commissioners and management of the County and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

Plante & Moran, PLLC

Timothy St. Andrew

Timothy St. Andrew

Attachment

Client: Oakland County, Michigan
Opinion Unit: Governmental Activities
Y/E: 9/30/2023

SUMMARY OF UNRECORDED POSSIBLE ADJUSTMENTS

The effect of misstatements and classification errors identified would be to increase (decrease) the reported amounts in the financial statement categories identified below:

Ref. #	Description of Misstatement	Current Assets	Long-term Assets	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Current Liabilities	Long-term Liabilities	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Equity	Revenue	Expenses	Net Income Statement Impact
FACTUAL MISSTATEMENTS:											
A1	To adjust to full market value adjustment for investments.	$ 9,120,383							$ 9,120,383		$ 9,120,383
A2	To adjust for capitalized warranties and licenses.		$ (1,140,000)							$ 1,140,000	(1,140,000)
A3	To adjust revenue and deferred inflows of resources for equalization contract revenue earned in 2023				$ (918,890)				918,890		918,890
A4	To adjust the net OPEB asset in the Fringe Benefit Fund after adjusting market value to actual		1,748,517	$ (1,398,814)						(349,703)	349,703
A5	To remove the Waste Resource Management Fund and record as a Component Unit Brownfield	(7,461,443)			(6,569,943)			$ (990,687)	$ 90,504	(8,683)	99,187
JUDGMENTAL ADJUSTMENTS:											
B1	None										
PROJECTED ADJUSTMENTS											
C1	None										
		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -	-	-	-	-
	Total	$ 1,658,940	$ 608,517	$ (1,398,814)	$ (7,488,833)	$ -	$ -	$ (990,687)	$ 10,129,777	$ 781,614	$ 9,348,163
PASSED DISCLOSURES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION ISSUES											
D1	None										

Client: Oakland County, Michigan
Opinion Unit: General Fund
Y/E: 9/30/2023

SUMMARY OF UNRECORDED POSSIBLE ADJUSTMENTS

The effect of misstatements and classification errors identified would be to increase (decrease) the reported amounts in the financial statement categories identified below:

Ref. #	Description of Misstatement	Current Assets	Long-term Assets	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Current Liabilities	Long-term Liabilities	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Equity	Revenue	Expenses	Net Income Statement Impact
FACTUAL MISSTATEMENTS:											
A1	To report unavailable revenue for sheriff law enforcement services						$ 1,638,863		$ (1,638,863)		$ (1,638,863)
A2	To adjust deferred inflows of resources related to the equalization contracts				$ (918,890)		918,890				-
A3	To adjust to full market value adjustment for investments.	$ 1,361,957							1,361,957		1,361,957
JUDGMENTAL ADJUSTMENTS:											
B1	None										
PROJECTED ADJUSTMENTS											
C1	None										
		-	$ -	$ -	-	-	-	$ -	-	$ -	-
	Total	$ 1,361,957	$ -	$ -	$ (918,890)	$ -	$ 2,557,753	$ -	$ (276,906)	$ -	$ (276,906)
PASSED DISCLOSURES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION ISSUES											
D1	None										

Client: Oakland County, Michigan
Opinion Unit: Aggregate Remaining Fund Info
Y/E: 9/30/2023

SUMMARY OF UNRECORDED POSSIBLE ADJUSTMENTS

The effect of misstatements and classification errors identified would be to increase (decrease) the reported amounts in the financial statement categories identified below:

Ref. #	Description of Misstatement	Current Assets	Long-term Assets	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Current Liabilities	Long-term Liabilities	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Equity	Revenue	Expenses	Net Income Statement Impact
FACTUAL MISSTATEMENTS:											
A1	To adjust alternative investment balance to actual (VEBA)	$ 1,748,517							$ 1,748,517		$ 1,748,517
A2	To adjust the net OPEB asset in the Fringe Benefit Fund after adjusting market value to actual		$ 1,748,517	$ (1,398,814)						$ (349,703)	349,703
A3	To remove the Waste Resource Management Fund and record as a Component Unit Brownfield	(7,461,443)			$ (6,569,943)			$ (990,687)	90,504	(8,683)	99,187
JUDGMENTAL ADJUSTMENTS:											
B1	None										
PROJECTED ADJUSTMENTS											
C1	Projected adjustment to alternative investment balance based on PAJE A2 difference applied to the entire alternative investment population (VEBA)	635,623							635,623		635,623
		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -	-	-	-	-
	Total	$ (5,077,303)	$ 1,748,517	$ (1,398,814)	$ (6,569,943)	$ -	$ -	$ (990,687)	$ 2,474,644	$ (358,386)	$ 2,833,030
PASSED DISCLOSURES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION ISSUES											
D1	None										

Attachment
(Continued)

Client: Oakland County, Michigan
Opinion Unit: Discretely Presented Component Units
Y/E: 9/30/2023

SUMMARY OF UNRECORDED POSSIBLE ADJUSTMENTS

The effect of misstatements and classification errors identified would be to increase (decrease) the reported amounts in the financial statement categories identified below:

Ref. #	Description of Misstatement	Current Assets	Long-term Assets	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Current Liabilities	Long-term Liabilities	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Equity	Revenue	Expenses	Net Income Statement Impact
FACTUAL MISSTATEMENTS:											
A1	To adjust to full market value adjustment for investments.	$ (1,185,827)								$ 1,185,827	$ (1,185,827)
A2	To record the Waste Resource Management Fund as a Component Unit Brownfield	7,461,443			$ 6,569,943			$ 990,687	$ 9,096,044	9,195,231	(99,187)
											-
JUDGMENTAL ADJUSTMENTS:											
B1	None										
PROJECTED ADJUSTMENTS											
C1	None										
		-	$ -	$ -	-	$ -	$ -	-	-	-	-
	Total	**$ 6,275,616**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 6,569,943**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 990,687**	**$ 9,096,044**	**$ 10,381,058**	**$ (1,285,014)**

PASSED DISCLOSURES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION ISSUES

D1 None

APPENDIX C

Charter Township of Oakland
General and Economic Information

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF OAKLAND
GENERAL AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

The Charter Township of Oakland ("Oakland Township" or the "Township") is a charter township in the northeastern portion of Oakland County, in the outskirts of Metro Detroit, in the State of Michigan.

Oakland Township is less densely populated than neighboring townships to the west, south, and east; and retains many elements of a rural, wooded residential bedroom community. Local ordinances and zoning laws are aimed at limiting commercial and industrial development while maintaining a cap on population density by way of a master plan.

FORM OF GOVERNMENT

The Township is governed by a Board of Trustees which is composed of seven members who are elected for four year terms. The Board is composed of a Supervisor, a Clerk, a Treasurer and four Trustees. The chief executive and administrative officer of the Township is the Supervisor. The Board is vested with all legislative powers except those otherwise provided by law.

POPULATION

2020 U.S. Census	20,067
2010 U.S. Census	16,779
2000 U.S. Census	13,071
1990 U.S. Census	8,227

Source: data.census.gov

FISCAL YEAR

Effective December 31, 2022, the Township's fiscal year begins on January 1 and ends on December 31. Prior to December 31, 2022, the Township's fiscal year ended on March 31.

TOWNSHIP TAXATION AND LIMITATIONS

Property Assessments

Real property is land and the things permanently attached to or part of the land and improvements made to it by human efforts ("Real Property"). Examples of Real Property include land, buildings, water and sewer facilities, roads and acquisition of various property rights. Personal property is property owned by an individual or business which is not affixed to or associated with the land, consisting of movable items such as furniture, fixtures, and machines and equipment if belonging to a business ("Personal Property"). Customary household goods such as furnishings, appliances and clothing are typically exempt as they are kept or used within the household.

Real and Personal Property is assessed, or valued, by the Township, equalized by the County of Oakland (the "County") and further equalized by the State as of December 31 of each year. The value as equalized by the State becomes the state equalized valuation ("State Equalized Valuation" or "SEV"). See "Property Valuation" following. The Township has contracted Oakland County Equalization Division to act as the Township's assessor. The County is responsible for the Township's property appraisals and taxable valuations and serves the Board of Review.

Article IX, Section 3, of the Michigan Constitution provides that Real and Personal Property assessments will not exceed 50% of true cash value. The Michigan Legislature has provided by statute that Real and Personal Property will be assessed at 50%

of true cash value. The Michigan Legislature, or the electorate, may change the percentage of true cash value at which Real and Personal Property is assessed.

Personal Property assessments also reflect the taxpayer reported cost of the Personal Property and the application of one of the depreciation schedules formulated by the State Tax Commission. The Township's assessor determines which depreciation schedule will be used to value the Personal Property.

Owners of taxable property may appeal their assessment to the Township Assessor, the Township's Board of Review, and the Michigan Tax Tribunal. Outstanding appeals are not anticipated to adversely impact the financial condition of the Township.

Property Valuation

In 1994, the electors of the State approved an amendment to the Michigan Constitution permitting the Legislature to authorize the levy of taxes on a non-uniform basis. The legislation implementing this constitutional amendment added a new measure of property value known as taxable value ("Taxable Value"). Since 1995, property that is taxable has two valuations, SEV and Taxable Value. Michigan statute provides that Real and Personal Property taxes ("Ad Valorem Taxes") be levied on Taxable Value (the "Ad Valorem Tax Roll").

Generally, the Taxable Value of Real or Personal Property is the lesser of (a) the SEV or Taxable Value of the property in the immediately preceding year, minus any losses, multiplied by the lesser of 1.05 or the inflation rate, plus all additions, or (b) the property's current SEV. Under certain circumstances, the Taxable Value of property may be different from the same property's SEV. When Real or Personal Property is sold or transferred, Taxable Value is adjusted to the SEV, the year after the sale or transfer, which under existing law is 50% of the true cash value. The Taxable Value of new construction is equal to its SEV.

Taxable Value

Taxable Value does not include any value of tax-exempt property (e.g., governmental facilities, churches, public schools, etc.) or property granted tax abatement under Act 198 of the Public Acts of Michigan of 1974, as amended ("Act 198").

Charter Township of Oakland
Total Taxable Value
Levy Years 2020 – 2024

Assessed Value as of December 31,	Year of State Equalization and Tax Levy	Ad Valorem Taxable Value	Percent Increase over Prior Year
2023	2024	$ 1,940,599,250	7.38%
2022	2023	1,807,164,980	7.78%
2021	2022	1,676,786,860	5.62%
2020	2021	1,587,553,260	4.36%
2019	2020	1,521,295,620	4.98%
Per Capita ……			$96,706.00

Source: Charter Township of Oakland

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Excluding the Equivalent Taxable Value of property granted tax abatement under Act 198, a breakdown of the Township's Total Taxable Value by use and class for levy years December 1, 2020, through December 1, 2024, is shown below.

Charter Township of Oakland
Total Taxable Value by Use and Class
Levy Years 2020 – 2024

	Levy Year				
Taxable Value by Use	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Residential	$1,428,825,800	$1,482,383,440	$1,566,549,720	$1,687,137,910	$1,817,301,520
Commercial	53,503,990	64,697,340	68,234,890	70,150,030	71,818,730
Industrial	1,971,200	1,909,710	1,571,550	1,583,840	1,662,980
Agricultural	1,046,930	1,061,560	1,019,430	1,668,230	1,744,770
Utility	35,947,700	37,501,210	39,411,270	46,624,970	48,071,250
Total	$1,521,295,620	$1,587,553,260	$1,676,786,860	$1,807,164,980	$1,940,599,250

	Levy Year				
Taxable Value by Class	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Real	$1,477,647,150	$1,541,297,990	$1,628,595,960	$1,751,443,470	$1,884,769,150
Personal	43,648,470	46,255,270	48,190,900	55,721,510	55,830,100
Total	$1,521,295,620	$1,587,553,260	$1,676,786,860	$1,807,164,980	$1,940,599,250

Source: Charter Township of Oakland

Charter Township of Oakland
Percent of Total Taxable Value by Use and Class
Levy Years 2020 – 2024

	Levy Year				
Percent Taxable Value by Use	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Residential	93.92%	93.38%	93.43%	93.36%	93.65%
Commercial	3.52%	4.08%	4.07%	3.88%	3.70%
Industrial	0.13%	0.12%	0.09%	0.09%	0.09%
Agricultural	0.07%	0.07%	0.06%	0.09%	0.09%
Utility	2.36%	2.36%	2.35%	2.58%	2.48%
Total	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

	Levy Year				
Percent Taxable Value by Class	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Real	97.13%	97.09%	97.13%	96.92%	97.12%
Personal	2.87%	2.91%	2.87%	3.08%	2.88%
Total	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Source: Charter Township of Oakland

State Equalized Valuation

Aside from its use in determining Taxable Value for the purpose of levying Ad Valorem Taxes, SEV is important because of its role in the spreading of taxes between overlapping jurisdictions, the distribution of various State aid programs, State revenue sharing and in the calculation of debt limits. Ad Valorem SEV does not include any value of tax-exempt property (e.g., governmental facilities, churches, public schools, etc.) or property granted tax abatement under Act 198.

Charter Township of Oakland
Total State Equalized Valuation
Levy Years 2020 – 2024

Assessed Value as of December 31,	Year of State Equalization and Tax Levy	Ad Valorem State Equalized Value	Percent Increase over Prior Year
2023	2024	$ 2,358,061,800	9.60%
2022	2023	2,151,511,640	9.23%
2021	2022	1,969,653,510	4.11%
2020	2021	1,891,846,350	3.32%
2019	2020	1,831,069,220	4.69%
Per Capita ……			$117,509.43

Source: Charter Township of Oakland

The following tables show a breakdown of the Township's total SEV by use and class by dollars and percentages levy years December 1, 2020, through December 1, 2024.

Charter Township of Oakland
Total SEV by Use and Class
Levy Years 2020 – 2024

	Levy Year				
SEV by Use	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Residential	$1,729,609,510	$1,778,386,020	$1,847,697,460	$2,018,238,500	$2,221,960,620
Commercial	60,646,190	71,046,150	77,903,430	80,381,730	81,227,870
Industrial	2,321,690	2,311,690	2,113,290	2,300,440	2,424,640
Agricultural	2,544,130	2,601,280	2,528,060	3,966,000	4,377,420
Utility	35,947,700	37,501,210	39,411,270	46,624,970	48,071,250
Total	$1,831,069,220	$1,891,846,350	$1,969,653,510	$2,151,511,640	$2,358,061,800

	Levy Year				
SEV by Class	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Real	$1,787,420,750	$1,845,591,080	$1,921,462,610	$2,095,790,130	$2,302,231,700
Personal	43,648,470	46,255,270	48,190,900	55,721,510	55,830,100
Total	$1,831,069,220	$1,891,846,350	$1,969,653,510	$2,151,511,640	$2,358,061,800

Source: Charter Township of Oakland

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Charter Township of Oakland
Percent of Total SEV by Use and Class
Levy Years 2020 – 2024

	Levy Year				
Percent SEV by Use	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Residential	94.46%	94.00%	93.81%	93.81%	94.23%
Commercial	3.31%	3.76%	3.96%	3.74%	3.44%
Industrial	0.13%	0.12%	0.11%	0.11%	0.10%
Agricultural	0.14%	0.14%	0.13%	0.18%	0.19%
Utility	1.96%	1.98%	2.00%	2.17%	2.04%
Total	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

	Levy Year				
Percent SEV by Class	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Real	97.62%	97.56%	97.55%	97.41%	97.63%
Personal	2.38%	2.44%	2.45%	2.59%	2.37%
Total	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Source: Charter Township of Oakland

Personal Property Tax Reform

The voters of the State approved enactment of Michigan Public Acts 153 and 154 of 2013 and Acts 80 and 86 through 93 of 2014 by referendum on August 5, 2014 (collectively, the "PPT Reform Acts"), which significantly reformed Personal Property tax in Michigan.

Under the PPT Reform Acts, owners of industrial and commercial Personal Property with a total true cash value of $180,000 or less may file an affidavit claiming a Personal Property tax exemption. To be eligible for the exemption, all of the commercial or industrial Personal Property within a city or township that is owned by, leased to, or controlled by the claimant has to have an accumulated true cash value of $180,000 or less. Beginning in calendar year 2016, owners of certain manufacturing Personal Property that was either purchased after December 31, 2012, or that is at least 10 years old may claim an exemption from Personal Property tax. By 2022, all eligible manufacturing Personal Property is at least 10 years old or purchased after December 31, 2012, so that it could be exempted from Personal Property tax.

To replace personal property tax revenues lost by local governments, the PPT Reform Acts divided the existing state use tax into two components, a "state share tax" and a "local community stabilization share tax," and established the Local Community Stabilization Authority (the "LCSA") to administer distribution of the local community stabilization share. The Michigan Department of Treasury collects the local community stabilization share tax on behalf of the LCSA. The local community stabilization share tax revenues are not subject to the annual appropriations process and are provided to the LCSA for distribution pursuant to a statutory formula. The statutory formula is anticipated to provide 100% reimbursement to local governments for losses due to the new personal property tax exemptions. The LCSA began distributions of the local community stabilization share tax to local governments on November 21, 2016. The Township received $15,435 in funds from the LCSA to replace lost personal property tax revenues in fiscal year ending December 31, 2023.

The ultimate nature, extent, and impact of any other future amendments to Michigan's property tax laws on the Township's finances cannot be predicted. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their legal counsel and financial advisors as to the consequences of any such legislation on the market price or marketability of the Bonds, the security therefor and the operations of the Township.

Property Taxes

Michigan statute provides that all ad valorem taxes be levied on Taxable Value. The Township's ability to tax is limited by the State Constitution, State statutes and the Township Charter. A mill is equal to $1.00 for each $1,000 of Taxable Value. Act 359 of the Public Acts of Michigan of 1947 ("Act 359"), as amended, allows charter townships to levy a maximum of (a) 5.00 mills for operating purposes provided the township is permissibly incorporated under Act 359 with a vote of the electorate or by the resolution of the board of trustees adopted prior to the Amendment, (as hereinafter defined), or (b) the operating millage it was levying for operating purposes as a general law township at the time it incorporated if the township incorporated by action of its board of trustees.

The Township is currently authorized to levy 1.4100 mills (reduced by Headlee to 0.8098 mills) for operating purposes. For the fiscal years ending December 31, 2023 and 2024, the Township approved a tax holiday and did not levy taxes for operating purposes. See "TOWNSHIP TAXATION AND LIMITATIONS – State Limitations on Property Taxes" herein. The Township's electorate may also approve additional millages for general or specific purposes within statutory and constitutional limitations. See "Property Tax Rates," herein.

In addition, the Township's electorate may authorize the issuance of general obligation bonds or other obligations which pledge the full faith and credit and unlimited taxing power of the Township, such as the Bonds. The Township has pledged its unlimited tax, full faith and credit as security for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. Any millage necessary to meet the Township's pledge to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds is not subject to the statutory, charter and constitutional tax limitations described herein. See "THE BONDS," "TOWNSHIP TAXATION AND LIMITATIONS" AND "TOWNSHIP DEBT" herein.

State Limitations on Property Taxes

In 1978, the electorate of the State passed an amendment to the State Constitution (the "Amendment") which placed certain limitations on increases of taxes by the State and political subdivisions from currently authorized levels of taxation. The Amendment and the enabling legislation, Act 35 of the Public Acts of Michigan of 1979, may have the effect of reducing the maximum authorized tax rate which could be levied by a local taxing unit. Under the Amendment's millage reduction provisions, should the value of taxable property, exclusive of new construction, increase at a percentage greater than the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, the maximum authorized tax rate would be reduced by a factor which would result in the same maximum potential tax revenues to the local taxing unit as if the valuation of taxable property (less new construction) had grown only at the national inflation rate instead of the higher actual growth rate. Thus, should taxable property values rise faster than consumer prices, the maximum authorized tax rate would be reduced accordingly. However, should consumer prices subsequently rise faster than taxable property values, the maximum authorized tax rate would be increased accordingly. Once reduced, a millage rate cannot increase in a subsequent year unless such increase is approved by the voters.

The Amendment does not limit taxes for the payment of principal of and interest on bonds or other evidence of indebtedness outstanding at the time the Amendment became effective, or which have been approved by the electorate of the State or such political subdivision. Since the Township's obligation to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds has been approved by the electorate of the Township, the ability of the Township to levy taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds is not subject to otherwise applicable charter, statutory, and constitutional tax limitations. For the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024, the Amendment has the effect of reducing the Township's authorized millages as follows:

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Charter Township of Oakland
Maximum Tax Rates
Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2024

Purpose	Authorized	2024 Millage Permanently Reduced by Headlee	Maximum Allowable Millage Rate	Expiration Date of Levy
Township Operating	1.4100	0.8098	0.8098	N/A
Older Persons Commission	0.3200	0.3141	0.3141	12/31/2029
Library	0.4971	0.4586	0.4586	12/31/2029
Library	0.1241	0.1143	0.1143	12/31/2025
Parks	0.7307	0.6922	0.6922	12/31/2026
Fire	0.9975	0.9231	0.9231	12/31/2028
Police	1.6253	1.6210	1.6210	12/31/2028
Land Preservation	0.6310	0.6105	0.6105	12/31/2030
OPC Transportation	0.0876	0.0826	0.0826	12/31/2025
Trail System	0.1700	0.1607	0.1607	12/31/2026
Historic District	0.1096	0.1075	0.1075	12/31/2031
TOTAL	6.7029	5.8944	5.8944	

Source: Charter Township of Oakland

Property Tax Rates

In addition to the Township's property tax rates, residents of the Township must pay property taxes to other units of local government. The State levies a State Education Tax ("SET") of 6.00 mills on all Real and Personal Property currently subject to the general property tax, except industrial personal property, which is exempt. To be eligible for state school aid, a local school district is also required to levy not more than the lesser of 18.00 mills or the number of mills levied in 1993 for school operating purposes on non-homestead property. These property taxes are in lieu of those previously levied for local school district operating purposes.

Charter Township of Oakland
Property Tax Rates Per $1,000 of Taxable Value by Governmental Unit
Levy Years 2020 – 2024

Township	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Township Operating	0.0000	0.0000	0.4990	0.5016	0.5067
Township Extra Voted	5.0020	5.0155	5.1067	5.1334	5.2147
Township Total	5.0020	5.0155	5.6057	5.6350	5.7214
Oakland County					
County	5.2421	5.2434	5.2617	4.3602	4.3700
Huron-Clinton Metro Authority	0.2062	0.2070	2.0700	2.0890	0.2104
Zoological Authority	0.0941	0.0945	0.0945	0.0956	0.0965
Art Institute Authority	0.1937	0.1945	0.1945	0.1897	0.1913
Transit	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.9765	0.9851
Oakland ISD	3.1541	3.1658	3.1658	3.2012	3.2280
Oakland Community College	1.4836	1.4891	1.4891	1.5057	1.5184
County Total	10.3738	10.3943	12.2756	12.4179	10.5997

Source: Charter Township of Oakland and Michigan Department of Treasury

Charter Township of Oakland
Principal and Non-Principal Residence [1] Property Tax Rates Per $1,000 of Taxable Value by School District
Levy Years 2020 – 2024

Romeo Community Schools [2][3]	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Total Principal Residence	24.9482	24.9834	27.4549	27.7639	26.0323
Total Non-Principal Residence	42.9482	42.9834	45.4549	45.7639	44.0323
Lake Orion Community Schools [2][4]					
Total Principal Residence	30.7462	30.7870	33.2585	33.4517	31.7386
Total Non-Principal Residence	48.7462	48.7870	51.2585	51.4517	49.7386
Rochester Community Schools [2][4]					
Total Principal Residence	24.3519	24.6328	27.1043	27.1661	27.2885
Total Non-Principal Residence	42.3519	42.6328	45.1043	45.1661	45.2885

(1) Principal residence means a dwelling or unit in a multiple-unit dwelling subject to Ad Valorem Taxes that is owned and occupied as a principal residence by the owner of the dwelling or unit. Principal residence includes all unoccupied property classified as agricultural adjacent and contiguous to the home of the owner that is not leased or rented by the owner to another person if the gross receipts of the agricultural or horticultural operations, if any, exceed the household income of the owner. If the gross receipts of the agricultural or horticultural operations do not exceed the household income of the owner, the principal residence includes only 5 acres adjacent and contiguous to the home of the owner. Principal residence includes a life care facility registered under the living care disclosure act, Act No. 440 of the Public Acts of 1976, being sections 554.801 to 554.844 of the Michigan Compiled Laws. Principal residence also includes property owned by a cooperative housing corporation and occupied as a principal residence by tenant stockholders. Non-principal residence is property not included in the above definition

(2) Includes 6.000 mills for the State Education Tax. Industrial personal property is exempt from the State Education Tax and up to 18 mills of the school operating millage. Commercial personal property is exempt from 12 of the 18 mills of school operating millage.

(3) Does not include Oakland Community College levy.

(4) Includes Oakland Community College levy.

Source: Charter Township of Oakland and Michigan Department of Treasury

Property Tax Collections

The Township's fiscal year begins on January 1. Property taxes are levied on each December 1 and become an enforceable lien at that time; the tax is based on the taxable valuation of property as of the preceding December 31. Taxes are considered delinquent on March 1 of the following year, at which time penalties and interest are assessed.

The Township annually sells its delinquent real property taxes to Oakland County, Michigan (the "County"), which then becomes responsible for collecting the taxes and taking any uncollected tax parcels through the tax reversion process. The County purchases these taxes at 100 percent of face value, and, in return, the County is allowed to retain all interest and penalties it collects. The estimated present value of future delinquent collections to the Township is less than the face value that has been received because of the time value of money; however, the net present value to the County is greater than this amount because of the statutory provision that allows the County to retain all penalties and interest. At the end of the tax reversion process (approximately three years), the County charges any uncollected taxes back to the Township. Historically, this amount has not been significant.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

The following table reflects the actual property tax collections levy years December 1, 2020, through December 1, 2024.

Charter Township of Oakland
Property Tax Collections
Levy Years 2020 – 2024

		Collections to March 1st of the Following Year	
Levy Year	Total Tax Levy	Dollar Amount	Percent
2024	$ 9,706,877	In Process	-
2023	9,063,836	8,797,800	97.06%
2022	9,399,667	9,082,437	96.63%
2021	8,945,863	8,747,837	97.79%
2020	8,703,941	8,566,457	98.42%

Source: Charter Township of Oakland

Profiles of the Ten Largest Taxpayers

Below are the Township's ten largest property taxpayers, their principal product or service, and respective Taxable Value for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024.

Charter Township of Oakland
Ten Largest Taxpayers
Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2024

10 Largest Taxpayers	Industry	Taxable Valuation
Consumers Energy Company	Utility	$ 24,928,270
DTE Electric Company	Utility	15,358,000
Blossom Ridge, LLC	Senior Apartments	11,725,700
Blossom Village, LLC	Apartments	11,252,200
Blossom Creek, LLC	Apartments	9,399,720
Eagle Creek Master LTD	Private School	6,052,980
Woodlands Associates, LLC	Residential	5,642,030
Private Residence	Residential	4,593,030
DTE Gas Company	Utility	3,448,640
Blossom Springs, LLC	Assisted Living Apartments	3,382,140
Private Residence	Residential	3,150,000
		$ 98,932,710
Top Ten % of 2024 Taxable Valuation……		5.10%

Source: Charter Township of Oakland

STATE SHARED REVENUES

The Township receives revenue sharing payments from the State of Michigan under the State Constitution and the State Revenue Sharing Act of 1971, as amended. The revenue sharing payments are composed of two components – a constitutional distribution and a statutory distribution.

The constitutional distribution is mandated by the State Constitution and distributed on a per capita basis to townships, cities and villages. The amount of the constitutionally mandated revenue sharing component distributed to the Township can vary depending on the population of the Township and the receipt of sales tax revenues by the State.

The statutory distribution is authorized by legislative action and distribution is subject to annual State appropriation by the State Legislature. Statutory distributions may be reduced or delayed by Executive Order during any State fiscal year in which the Governor, with the approval of the State Legislature's appropriations committees, determines that actual revenues will be less than the revenue estimates on which appropriations were based.

On July 24, 2024, Governor Whitmer signed into law the budget for fiscal year 2025. The budget includes a constitutional revenue sharing distribution to cities, villages and townships of approximately $1.073 billion. An additional $333.5 million has been appropriated for revenue sharing distributions, of which $299.1 million will be distributed pursuant to the State Revenue Sharing Act and $34.4 million will be distributed in 1/3 increments to cities, villages, and townships: (i) according to a statutory formula based on the per capita taxable valuation of each city, village, or township in proportion to the State-wide per capita taxable valuation; (ii) to each unit type according to its population; and (iii) pursuant to a formular that provides a yield equalization payment to each unit that is sufficient to provide the guaranteed tax base for a local tax effort, not to exceed 0.02. Any portion of the CVTRS payment that the Township would be eligible to receive would be subject to certain benchmarks that the Township would need to meet, and there can be no assurance what amount, if any, the Township would receive under the CVTRS program.

Purchasers of the Bonds should be alerted to further modifications to revenue sharing payments to Michigan local governmental units, to potential consequent impact on the Township's general fund condition, and to the potential impact upon the market price or marketability of the Bonds resulting from changes in revenues received by the Township from the State.

The following table sets forth the annual revenue sharing payments and other moneys received by the Township for state's fiscal years ending September 30, 2020 through 2024.

Charter Township of Oakland
Revenue Sharing Payments
State Fiscal Years Ended or Ending September 30, 2020 – 2024

State's Fiscal Year Ended Sept. 30,	Constitutional Payments	Statutory Payments	Revenue Sharing Payments
2024	$ 2,181,738	$ 67,352	$ 2,249,090
2023	2,160,744	64,144	2,224,888
2022	2,410,051	60,513	2,470,564
2021	1,642,252	59,326	1,701,578
2020	1,448,332	49,435	1,497,767

Source: State of Michigan Treasury Website - https://treas-secure.state.mi.us/apps/findrevshareinfo.asp

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

DRAFTv1

FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND

Charter Township of Oakland
General Fund Balance
Fiscal Years Ended 2019 – 2023[1]

Fiscal Year[1]		Fund Balance End of Year
2023	[2]	$ 14,138,990
2022	[3]	11,576,100
2022	[4]	10,839,173
2021	[4]	9,331,547
2020	[4]	9,269,736
2019	[4]	8,892,611

(1) Effective December 31, 2022, the Township's fiscal year begins on January 1 and ends on December 31. Prior to December 31, 2022, the Township's fiscal year ended on March 31.
(2) Fiscal year ended December 31, 2023.
(3) Nine-month period ended December 31, 2022.
(4) Fiscal years ended March 31, 2019 through 2022.
Source: Charter Township of Oakland

TOWNSHIP DEBT

Statutory and Constitutional Debt Provisions

Act 359 of the Public Acts of Michigan of 1947, as amended, limits the amount of debt a charter township may have outstanding at any time. Section 14(1) of Act 359 provides:

> "The net indebtedness of the township incurred for all public purposes must not exceed 10% of the assessed value of all real and personal property in the township. In computing the net indebtedness, all of the following must be deducted: bonds issued in anticipation of the collection of special assessments, even though they are general obligations of the township, revenue bonds, even though they are general obligations of the township, bonds issued to comply with an order of the former water resources commission, the department of environmental quality, or a court of competent jurisdiction, even though they are a general obligation of the township, bonds issued, or contract or assessment obligations incurred, for water supply, sewerage, drainage, solid waste disposal, and steam generation and distribution necessary to protect the public health by abating pollution, even though they are a general obligation of the township, and bonds issued or contract or assessment obligations incurred for the construction, improvement, or replacement of a combined sewer overflow abatement facility…"

Debt Statement

The following table reflects a breakdown of the Township's direct and overlapping debt as of February 19, 2025.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Charter Township of Oakland
Debt Statement
as of February 19, 2025, including the bonds described herein

DIRECT DEBT				
Dated	Purpose	Total	Self-Supporting	Net Direct Debt
Full Share of Oakland County Debt				
03/06/2025	Water Supply System Improvement Bonds	$ 8,535,000	$ 8,535,000	$ -
05/26/2022	Water Supply System Improvement Bonds	5,060,000	5,060,000	-
Partial Share of Clinton River Water Resource Recovery Facility Drain Drainage District (CRWRRF) Debt		1,169,049	1,169,049	-
Partial Share of Oakland-Macomb Interceptor Drain Drainage District (OMID) Debt		2,048,618	2,048,618	-
TOTAL DIRECT DEBT		$ 16,812,667	$ 16,812,667	$ -

OVERLAPPING DEBT	
School District	$ 36,300,292
County	3,673,140
Intermediate School District	1,045,485
Community College	-
TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT	41,018,917
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT	$ 57,831,584

Source: Charter Township of Oakland and Municipal Advisory Council of Michigan

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Charter Township of Oakland
Schedule of Bond Maturities
as of February 19, 2025, including the bonds described herein

Fiscal Year Ending December 31,	Share of OMID Debt	Share of CRWRRF Debt	Oakland County Oakland Township Water 2022	Oakland County Oakland Township Water 2025	Total
2025	$ 160,015	$ -	$ 95,000	$ -	$ 255,015
2026	175,293	-	95,000	200,000	470,293
2027	180,227	22,434	100,000	145,000	447,661
2028	185,312	47,468	105,000	155,000	492,780
2029	190,649	48,590	115,000	160,000	514,239
2030	196,290	49,642	120,000	170,000	535,932
2031	199,468	50,759	125,000	175,000	550,227
2032	171,174	51,812	130,000	185,000	537,986
2033	168,440	52,995	135,000	195,000	551,435
2034	131,562	54,178	145,000	205,000	535,740
2035	49,914	55,362	150,000	215,000	470,276
2036	52,002	56,611	155,000	225,000	488,613
2037	54,090	57,860	165,000	235,000	511,950
2038	46,546	59,109	170,000	245,000	520,655
2039	42,976	60,424	175,000	255,000	533,400
2040	44,660	61,805	185,000	265,000	556,465
2041	-	63,120	190,000	275,000	528,120
2042	-	64,567	200,000	285,000	549,567
2043	-	65,947	205,000	295,000	565,947
2044	-	67,460	215,000	310,000	592,460
2045	-	68,972	225,000	320,000	613,972
2046	-	70,484	235,000	335,000	640,484
2047	-	39,450	245,000	350,000	634,450
2048	-	-	255,000	360,000	615,000
2049	-	-	265,000	375,000	640,000
2050	-	-	275,000	390,000	665,000
2051	-	-	285,000	405,000	690,000
2052	-	-	300,000	425,000	725,000
2053	-	-	-	440,000	440,000
2054	-	-	-	460,000	460,000
2055	-	-	-	480,000	480,000
Total	$ 2,048,618	$ 1,169,049	$ 5,060,000	$ 8,535,000	$ 16,812,667

Source: Charter Township of Oakland and Municipal Advisory Council of Michigan

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Legal Debt Margin

Pursuant to the statutory and constitutional debt provisions set forth herein, the following table reflects the amount of additional debt the Township may legally incur as of February 19, 2025

Charter Township of Oakland
Legal Debt Margin Calculation
as of February 19, 2025, including the bonds described herein

2024 State Equalized Valuation		$ 2,358,061,800
Debt Limited 10% of SEV		235,806,180
Amount of Outstanding Debt†	$ 16,812,667	
Less:		
Special Assessment Bonds	-	
Net Debt		16,812,667
Legal Debt Margin		$ 218,993,513

Act 359, Public Acts of Michigan, 1947, as amended (the "Charter Township Act"), provides that the net indebtedness of the Township shall not exceed 10% of all assessed real and personal property in the Township.

Source: Charter Township of Oakland and Municipal Advisory Council of Michigan

Debt History

The Township has no history of defaults on its obligations.

Future Financing

The Township does not anticipate issuing any additional debt in the next twelve months

RETIREMENT PLAN

The Township provides pension benefits to its elected officials and other qualified employees through the Oakland Charter Township Governmental Non-ERISA Retirement Plan administered by MERS. In a defined contribution plan, benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings. Employees are eligible to participate after one and one-half months from the date of employment. As established by board resolution, the Township contributes 12% of employees' gross earnings.

The Township's contributions for each employee are fully vested after one and one-half months of continuous service. Employees may contribute to the plan on a voluntary basis. In accordance with these requirements, the Township contributed approximately $353,000 during the year ended December 31, 2023.

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The Township does not offer any other postemployment benefits.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

LABOR AGREEMENTS

The Township has twelve (12) employee bargaining units which have negotiated comprehensive salary, wage, fringe benefit and working conditions contracts with the Township. The duration of these agreements are as follows:

Charter Township of Oakland
Bargaining Unit Members and Contract Duration

Employee Group	Number of Positions	Expiration Date of Contract
Firefighters	12	3/31/2026
Total	12	

Source: Charter Township of Oakland

UNEMPLOYMENT RATE STATISTICS

The chart below reflects the unadjusted yearly average unemployment statistics for the County of Oakland.

County of Oakland
Unadjusted Unemployment Rates 2020 – 2024

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
January	3.10%	3.20%	3.70%	5.60%	3.20%
February	3.20%	2.90%	3.50%	5.40%	2.90%
March	2.80%	2.50%	3.30%	5.40%	3.90%
April	2.80%	1.90%	2.70%	4.70%	19.10%
May	3.50%	2.80%	3.00%	4.80%	19.60%
June	4.30%	3.20%	3.10%	5.50%	14.90%
July	4.70%	3.30%	2.80%	5.30%	12.30%
August	3.30%	3.40%	3.00%	5.00%	9.10%
September	3.50%	3.20%	2.80%	4.30%	7.90%
October	3.80%	3.20%	2.70%	3.70%	6.20%
November	3.90%	2.70%	2.50%	3.20%	5.70%
December	3.80%	2.60%	2.60%	3.20%	6.20%
Annual	-	2.90%	3.00%	4.60%	9.10%

Source: Michigan Center for Data and Analytics

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX D
Charter Township of Oakland
Audited Financial Statements

Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2023

The auditor was not requested to examine or review and, therefore, has not examined or reviewed any financial documents, statements, or materials that have been or may be furnished in connection with the authorization, issuance, or marketing of the Bonds and, accordingly has not conducted any post-audit review procedures and will not express any opinion with respect to the accuracy or completeness of such financial documents, statements or materials.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Audited Financial Statements
and Other Supplementary Information

Charter Township of Oakland
Oakland County, Michigan

Year Ended December 31, 2023
with Report of Independent Auditors

AHP
CPAs & ADVISORS
ANDREWS HOOPER PAVLIK PLC

Charter Township of Oakland

Audited Financial Statements
and Other Supplementary Information

Year Ended December 31, 2023

Contents

Other Supplementary Information

AHP
CPAs & ADVISORS

ANDREWS HOOPER PAVLIK PLC
43252 WOODWARD AVENUE | SUITE 150 | BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MI 48302

Report of Independent Auditors

To the Township Board of Trustees
Charter Township of Oakland

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Charter Township of Oakland as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Charter Township of Oakland's basic financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Charter Township of Oakland as of December 31, 2023 and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Charter Township of Oakland and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Charter Township of Oakland's ability to continue as a going concern for 12 months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

P: 248.340.6050 | WWW.AHP.CPA | F: 248.340.6104

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and, therefore, is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Charter Township of Oakland's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.

- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Charter Township of Oakland's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and other required supplementary information, as identified in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements

in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Charter Township of Oakland's basic financial statements. The other supplementary information, as identified in the table of contents, is presented for the purpose of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Andrews Hooper Pavlik PLC

Bloomfield Hills, Michigan
June 4, 2024

Overview of the Financial Statements

The Charter Township of Oakland's 2023 annual report is presented in conformity with the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34. This annual report consists of four parts – management's discussion and analysis, the basic financial statements, required supplementary information, and other supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the Township and the notes to the financial statements. The first two statements are government-wide financial statements that provide both long-term and short-term information about the Township's overall financial status. The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the Township's government, reporting the Township's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.

The analysis below compares the results for the year ended December 31, 2023 to the nine-month period ended December 31, 2022.

Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the Township as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the government's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenue and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities, regardless of when cash is received or paid (full accrual).

The two government-wide statements report the Township's net position and how it has changed. Net position, the difference between the Township's assets and liabilities, is one way to measure the Township's financial health.

The government-wide financial statements of the Township are divided into two categories:

- **Governmental Activities** – Most of the Township's basic services are included here, such as public safety, public works, recreation and culture, and general administration. Property taxes, state-shared revenue, and charges for services provide most of the funding.

- **Business-type Activities** – The Township charges fees to customers to help it cover the costs of certain services it provides. The Township's water and sewer system and building inspection services are treated as business-type activities.

Charter Township of Oakland

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2023

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the Township's most significant funds – not the Township as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the Township uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes. Some funds are required by state law and bond covenants. The township board establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes. The Township has three types of funds as follows:

- **Governmental Funds** – Most of the Township's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and the balances left at year end that are available for spending. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the Township's programs.

- **Proprietary Funds** – Services for which the Township charges customers a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds, like government-wide statements, provide both long-term and short-term financial information.

- **Fiduciary Funds** – The Township is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the Township's fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements. We exclude these activities from the Township's government-wide financial statements because the Township cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

Government-wide Overall Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position over time may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The Township has a total net position of $89.5 million, composed of $54.8 million from governmental activities and $34.7 million from business-type activities. The table below shows a condensed format comparison of net position as of the current date to the prior year.

The Township's Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022
Assets						
Current and other assets	$ 33,486,443	$ 30,964,582	$ 17,237,155	$ 20,327,877	$ 50,723,598	$ 51,292,459
Capital assets	32,476,845	33,224,540	26,041,456	23,535,945	58,518,301	56,760,485
Total assets	65,963,288	64,189,122	43,278,611	43,863,822	109,241,899	108,052,944
Deferred Outflows of Resources	42,871	-	-	-	42,871	-
Liabilities						
Current liabilities	2,050,581	2,999,414	1,371,874	826,814	3,422,455	3,826,228
Noncurrent liabilities	75,912	327,853	7,337,045	7,769,350	7,412,957	8,097,203
Total liabilities	2,126,493	3,327,267	8,708,919	8,596,164	10,835,412	11,923,431
Deferred Inflows of Resources	9,085,981	9,406,185	-	-	9,085,981	9,406,185
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	32,476,845	33,224,540	18,469,053	20,584,814	50,945,898	53,809,354
Restricted	8,625,672	7,076,339	-	-	8,625,672	7,076,339
Unrestricted	13,691,168	11,154,791	16,100,639	14,682,844	29,791,807	25,837,635
Total net position	$ 54,793,685	$ 51,455,670	$ 34,569,692	$ 35,267,658	$ 89,363,377	$ 86,723,328

The Township experienced an increase in net position of the governmental activities and decrease in net position of business-type activities.

Charter Township of Oakland

Management's Discussion and Analysis

December 31, 2023

The Township's Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	12/31/2023	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	12/31/2022
Revenue						
Program revenue:						
Charges for services	$ 589,533	$ 425,257	$ 3,608,673	$ 3,112,746	$ 4,198,206	$ 3,538,003
Operating grants	731,961	853,961	-	-	731,961	853,961
Capital grants	-	-	66,003	68,283	66,003	68,283
General revenue:						
Property taxes	9,484,412	-	-	-	9,484,412	-
Intergovernmental	2,316,973	1,854,237	-	-	2,316,973	1,854,237
Investment (losses) income	1,490,945	(125,133)	731,514	(17,587)	2,222,459	(142,720)
Other revenue	788,920	379,244	968,865	822,717	1,757,785	1,201,961
Total revenues	15,402,744	3,387,566	5,375,055	3,986,159	20,777,799	7,373,725
Expenses						
General government	1,781,184	2,174,557	-	-	1,781,184	2,174,557
Public safety	5,614,151	3,920,190	-	-	5,614,151	3,920,190
Public works	496,144	85,741	-	-	496,144	85,741
Community and economic development	178,838	96,111	-	-	178,838	96,111
Recreation and culture	3,994,412	2,908,519	-	-	3,994,412	2,908,519
Operating expenses other than depreciation	-	-	3,537,304	2,856,552	3,537,304	2,856,552
Depreciation	-	-	836,787	846,512	836,787	846,512
Interest expense	-	-	284,757	146,476	284,757	146,476
Other nonoperating expenses	-	-	1,414,173	726,550	1,414,173	726,550
Total expenses	12,064,729	9,185,118	6,073,021	4,576,090	18,137,750	13,761,208
Change in net position	$ 3,338,015	$ (5,797,552)	$ (697,966)	$ (589,931)	$ 2,640,049	$ (6,387,483)

Revenue for governmental activities totaled $15.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. A total of $9.4 million, or approximately 61%, of all governmental activities revenue received by the Township was in the form of property taxes. The remaining $6.0 million was the net results of grants, intergovernmental revenue, investment earnings/losses, charges for services, and other revenue.

Governmental activities revenue increased by approximately $12 million primarily due to the nine-month period in 2022 having no property tax revenue recognition coupled with increased investment income in 2023.

Governmental expenses increased in total by approximately $2.9 million due almost entirely to the shortened nine-month fiscal period in the prior year.

Net position for the business-type activities decreased by approximately $698,000 from the prior year, mainly due to the shortened nine-month fiscal year in 2022, which caused revenue to be lower as well as expenses.

Financial Analysis of Township Funds and Budgets

The General Fund ended 2023 with a total fund balance of $14.1 million, with $13.3 million in unassigned fund balance. The total General Fund revenue was higher than the budgeted amount by approximately $785,000 or 18%, which relates to higher than expected investment income. Total expenditures before transfers were lower than the amended budget by approximately $1.0 million or 31%. Several public works and other capital expenditures were not started or completed as of December 31, 2023, contributing to favorable variances of approximately $129,000 and $579,000, respectively.

Besides the General Fund, the Township reports budgetary comparison schedules for each of its other major special revenue funds, those being the Fire Fund, Police Fund, Parks Fund, and Land Preservation Fund. The Fire, Police, Parks, and Land Preservation funds all reported favorable net budget variances of approximately $43,000, $314,000, $503,000, and $575,000, respectively. The favorable variances are mainly due to capital projects not being started or completed by the conclusion of the fiscal period.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

At the end of 2023, the Township's governmental activities had approximately $32.5 million of capital assets, net of depreciation, invested in buildings, land improvements, information technology, equipment, and vehicles. The governmental activities reported approximately $333,000 of additions this year. The business-type activities reported approximately $26.0 million of capital assets, net of depreciation, primarily invested in infrastructure assets. The business-type activities reported approximately $3.3 million of additions for the year.

There is no general obligation debt issued by the Township as of December 31, 2023. Debt relating to the Oakland Macomb Interceptor Drainage sewer system totaling approximately $2.1 million and the Oakland County-Oakland Township water system improvement bonds totaling approximately $5.2 million are recorded as liabilities on the business-type activities statement of net position.

For information on capital assets and debt, please see Notes 3 and 5, respectively.

Current Economic Events

The Township realized a $130.4 million, or 8%, increase in taxable values for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the previous year. Accelerating property values, along with new housing starts, continue to provide the Township with a steady stream of revenue. With a healthy General Fund balance, minimal debt, and no legacy costs, the Township is in an excellent economic position to (1) maintain and improve services to its residents, (2) assess and meet its capital needs going forward, and (3) provide appropriate staffing levels within its departments. In recent years, these conditions have allowed the Township to lower its operating millage within the General Fund budget.

Aside from services provided through the General Fund millage, the Township, through additional voter-approved millages, provides fire (.9256), police (1.6253), senior citizen (.3150), safety path trail system (.1612), parks (.6941), land preservation (.6121), library (.5744), and historic district preservation (.1078) services and activities. The Township is the premier location in southeast Michigan to live and enjoy the open spaces provided by our user-friendly park system. Building on the long tradition of conservative money management, the Township retains significant fund balances in all of our operating accounts. These fund balances allow us to maintain quality services, even during economic downturns. The fund balances also allow us to meet major capital needs without the need to incur debt. The current fiscal period from January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024 will see continued attention to our road system and development of our water and sewer systems in progress.

Requests for Further Information

This financial report is intended to provide a general overview of the Township's finances and demonstrate the Township's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, we welcome you to contact the clerk's office at Township Hall located at 4393 Collins Road, Rochester, Michigan 48306.

Charter Township of Oakland

Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2023

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Assets			
Cash and investments	$ 24,272,104	$ 14,086,455	$ 38,358,559
Receivables:			
Property taxes receivable	8,515,969	-	8,515,969
Receivables from sales to customers on account	-	909,577	909,577
Accrued interest receivable	84,109	151,747	235,856
Other receivables	125,693	-	125,693
Due from other governmental units	397,899	8,456	406,355
Prepaid expenses and other assets	90,670	3,273	93,943
Restricted assets	-	2,077,647	2,077,647
Capital assets:			
Assets not subject to depreciation	25,261,628	5,496,366	30,757,994
Assets subject to depreciation – net	7,215,217	20,545,090	27,760,307
Total assets	65,963,289	43,278,611	109,241,900
Deferred Outflows of Resources	42,871	-	42,871
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	498,167	360,895	859,062
Due to other governmental units	25,148	64,606	89,754
Refundable deposits, bonds, etc.	-	569,640	569,640
Accrued liabilities and other	501,556	104,189	605,745
Unearned revenue	725,066	-	725,066
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year	300,645	272,544	573,189
Due in more than one year	75,912	7,337,045	7,412,957
Total liabilities	2,126,494	8,708,919	10,835,413
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Property taxes levied for the following year	9,085,981	-	9,085,981
Total deferred inflows of resources	9,085,981	-	9,085,981
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	32,476,845	18,469,053	50,945,898
Restricted:			
Police	2,264,999	-	2,264,999
Fire	518,487	-	518,487
Cable	100,826	-	100,826
Parks	1,633,817	-	1,633,817
Trails	1,933,481	-	1,933,481
Historic District Commission	543,606	-	543,606
Library	236,115	-	236,115
Land preservation	1,368,688	-	1,368,688
Older Persons' Commission	20,234	-	20,234
OPC Transportation	5,419	-	5,419
Unrestricted	13,691,168	16,100,639	29,791,807
Total net position	$ 54,793,685	$ 34,569,692	$ 89,363,377

See notes to financial statements.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Charter Township of Oakland

Statement of Activities

Year Ended December 31, 2023

		Program Revenue			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position — Primary Government		
Functions/Programs	**Expenses**	**Charges for Services**	**Operating Grants and Contributions**	**Capital Grants and Contributions**	**Governmental Activities**	**Business-type Activities**	**Total**
Primary government							
Governmental activities:							
General government	$ 1,781,184	$ 61,502	$ 731,961	$ -	$ (987,721)	$ -	$ (987,721)
Public safety	5,614,151	443,592	-	-	(5,170,559)	-	(5,170,559)
Public works	496,144	-	-	-	(496,144)	-	(496,144)
Community and economic development	178,838	-	-	-	(178,838)	-	(178,838)
Recreation and culture	3,994,412	84,439	-	-	(3,909,973)	-	(3,909,973)
Total governmental activities	12,064,729	589,533	731,961	-	(10,743,235)	-	(10,743,235)
Business-type activities:							
Sewer fund	1,989,851	1,412,454	-	66,003	-	(511,394)	(511,394)
Water fund	3,441,266	1,685,025	-	-	-	(1,756,241)	(1,756,241)
Building fund	641,904	511,194	-	-	-	(130,710)	(130,710)
Total business-type activities	6,073,021	3,608,673	-	66,003	-	(2,398,345)	(2,398,345)
Total primary government	$ 18,137,750	$ 4,198,206	$ 731,961	$ 66,003	(10,743,235)	(2,398,345)	(13,141,580)
General Revenue:							
Property taxes					9,484,412	-	9,484,412
State-shared revenue					2,316,973	-	2,316,973
Investment income					1,490,945	731,514	2,222,459
Cable franchise fees					364,004	-	364,004
Transfers					211,800	(211,800)	-
Other miscellaneous income					213,116	1,180,665	1,393,781
Total general revenue					14,081,250	1,700,379	15,781,629
Change in net position					3,338,015	(697,966)	2,640,049
Net position at beginning of year					51,455,670	35,267,658	86,723,328
Net position at end of year					$ 54,793,685	$ 34,569,692	$ 89,363,377

See notes to financial statements.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Charter Township of Oakland

Governmental Funds
Balance Sheet

December 31, 2023

	General Fund	Fire Fund	Police Fund	Parks Fund	Land Preservation Fund	Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets							
Cash and investments	$ 14,486,366	$ 742,923	$ 2,946,198	$ 1,756,939	$ 1,505,397	$ 2,834,281	$ 24,272,104
Receivables:							
Property taxes receivable	131	1,557,811	2,744,227	1,171,949	1,033,502	2,008,349	8,515,969
Accrued interest receivable	41,088	-	435	21,293	-	21,293	84,109
Other receivables	120,162	41	-	5,490	-	-	125,693
Due from other governmental units	397,899	-	-	-	-	-	397,899
Prepaid expenses and other assets	40,249	19,644	28,259	1,333	815	370	90,670
Total assets	15,085,895	2,320,419	5,719,119	2,957,004	2,539,714	4,864,293	33,486,444
Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	42,871	-	-	-	-	42,871
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	$ 15,085,895	$ 2,363,290	$ 5,719,119	$ 2,957,004	$ 2,539,714	$ 4,864,293	$ 33,529,315
Liabilities							
Accounts payable	$ 83,244	$ 49,892	$ 266,144	$ 41,347	$ 54,376	$ 3,164	$ 498,167
Due to other governmental units	7,913	-	-	-	-	17,235	25,148
Accrued liabilities and other	102,306	122,199	241,991	23,729	6,355	4,976	501,556
Unearned revenue	725,066	-	-	-	-	-	725,066
Total liabilities	918,529	172,091	508,135	65,076	60,731	25,375	1,749,937
Deferred Inflows of Resources							
Unavailable revenue	28,376	-	-	-	-	-	28,376
Property taxes levied for the following year	-	1,672,712	2,945,985	1,258,111	1,109,480	2,099,693	9,085,981
Fund Balances							
Nonspendable – prepaid expenses	40,249	19,644	28,259	1,333	815	370	90,670
Restricted:							
Police	-	-	2,236,740	-	-	-	2,236,740
Fire	-	498,843	-	-	-	-	498,843
Cable	100,826	-	-	-	-	-	100,826
Parks	-	-	-	1,632,484	-	-	1,632,484
Trails	-	-	-	-	-	1,933,481	1,933,481
Historic District Commission	-	-	-	-	-	543,606	543,606
Library	-	-	-	-	-	236,115	236,115
Older Persons' Commission	-	-	-	-	-	20,234	20,234
OPC Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	5,419	5,419
Land preservation	-	-	-	-	1,368,688	-	1,368,688
Assigned:							
Subsequent year's budget	321,011	-	-	-	-	-	321,011
Roads	169,000	-	-	-	-	-	169,000
Beautification	135,742	-	-	-	-	-	135,742
Bike path	66,926	-	-	-	-	-	66,926
Unassigned	13,305,236	-	-	-	-	-	13,305,236
Total fund balances	14,138,990	518,487	2,264,999	1,633,817	1,369,503	2,739,225	22,665,021
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	$ 15,085,895	$ 2,363,290	$ 5,719,119	$ 2,957,004	$ 2,539,714	$ 4,864,293	$ 33,529,315

See notes to financial statements.

Charter Township of Oakland

Governmental Funds
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2023

Fund Balances Reported in Governmental Funds	$ 22,665,021
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and are not reported in the funds	32,476,845
Certain receivables were earned during the current fiscal period but are not available to pay for current period expenditures	28,376
Some employee fringe benefits are payable over a long period of years and do not represent a claim on current financial resources; therefore, they are not reported as fund liabilities – employee compensated absences	(376,557)
Net position of Governmental Activities	$ 54,793,685

See notes to financial statements.

Charter Township of Oakland

Governmental Funds
Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	General Fund	Fire Fund	Police Fund	Parks Fund	Land Preservation Fund	Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenue							
Property taxes	$ 845,713	$ 1,555,506	$ 2,745,355	$ 1,167,701	$ 1,029,746	$ 2,140,391	$ 9,484,412
Intergovernmental:							
Federal grants	731,961	-	-	-	-	-	731,961
State sources	2,269,184	24,949	-	22,840	-	-	2,316,973
Charges for services	61,502	431,875	11,717	84,439	-	-	589,533
Fines and forfeitures	24,013	-	-	-	-	-	24,013
Licenses and permits:							
Cable and franchise fees	364,004	-	-	-	-	-	364,004
Other licenses and permits	1,274	-	-	-	-	-	1,274
Interest and rentals:							
Investment income	844,108	69,835	223,026	97,144	85,034	171,798	1,490,945
Rental income	32,700	-	-	12,303	4,040	-	49,043
Other revenue	90,465	65,716	-	529	4,146	5,127	165,983
Total revenue	5,264,924	2,147,881	2,980,098	1,384,956	1,122,966	2,317,316	15,218,141
Expenditures							
Current services:							
General government	1,602,569	-	-	-	-	-	1,602,569
Public safety	-	2,579,567	2,679,601	-	-	-	5,259,168
Public works	488,643	-	-	-	-	-	488,643
Community and economic development	178,838	-	-	-	-	-	178,838
Recreation and culture	-	-	-	1,022,786	450,305	1,825,702	3,298,793
Capital outlay	68,816	100,413	66,717	114,179	39,248	50,946	440,319
Total expenditures	2,338,866	2,679,980	2,746,318	1,136,965	489,553	1,876,648	11,268,330
Excess of Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	2,926,058	(532,099)	233,780	247,991	633,413	440,668	3,949,811
Other Financing Sources (Uses)							
Transfers in	203,000	574,968	-	-	-	-	777,968
Transfers out	(566,168)	-	-	-	-	-	(566,168)
Total other financing (uses) sources	(363,168)	574,968	-	-	-	-	211,800
Net change in fund balances	2,562,890	42,869	233,780	247,991	633,413	440,668	4,161,611
Fund balances at beginning of period	11,576,100	475,618	2,031,219	1,385,826	736,090	2,298,557	18,503,410
Fund balances at end of period	$ 14,138,990	$ 518,487	$ 2,264,999	$ 1,633,817	$ 1,369,503	$ 2,739,225	$ 22,665,021

See notes to financial statements.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Charter Township of Oakland

Governmental Funds

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities

Year Ended December 31, 2023

Net change in fund balances reported in governmental funds	$	4,161,611
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures; however, in the statement of activities, these costs are allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation:		
Depreciation expense		(1,065,761)
Net book value of disposals		36,496
Capital outlay		281,570
Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the funds until it is available		(27,197)
Some employee costs (compensated absences) do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds		(48,704)
Change in net position of governmental activities	$	3,338,015

See notes to financial statements.

Charter Township of Oakland

Proprietary Funds
Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2023

	Enterprise Funds			
	Sewer Fund	**Water Fund**	**Building Fund**	**Total**
Assets				
Current assets:				
Cash and investments	$ 8,861,221	$ 3,111,702	$ 2,113,532	$ 14,086,455
Receivables:				
Receivables from sales to customers on account	323,963	585,614	-	909,577
Accrued interest receivable	121,821	-	29,926	151,747
Due from other governmental units	6,607	1,849	-	8,456
Prepaid expenses and other assets	-	-	3,273	3,273
Total current assets	9,313,612	3,699,165	2,146,731	15,159,508
Noncurrent assets:				
Restricted assets	404,638	1,673,009	-	2,077,647
Capital assets:				
Assets not subject to depreciation	762,948	4,733,418	-	5,496,366
Assets subject to depreciation - net	7,985,409	12,467,840	91,841	20,545,090
Total noncurrent assets	9,152,995	18,874,267	91,841	28,119,103
Total assets	18,466,607	22,573,432	2,238,572	43,278,611
Liabilities				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	5,271	300,303	55,321	360,895
Due to other governmental units	64,606	-	-	64,606
Refundable deposits, bonds, etc.	-	180,500	389,140	569,640
Accrued liabilities and other	42,969	52,000	9,220	104,189
Compensated absences	-	-	26,558	26,558
Current portion of long-term debt	155,986	90,000	-	245,986
Total current liabilities	268,832	622,803	480,239	1,371,874
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Compensated absences	-	-	10,628	10,628
Long-term debt	2,137,772	5,188,645	-	7,326,417
Total noncurrent liabilities	2,137,772	5,188,645	10,628	7,337,045
Total liabilities	2,406,604	5,811,448	490,867	8,708,919
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets	6,454,599	11,922,613	91,841	18,469,053
Unrestricted	9,605,404	4,839,371	1,655,864	16,100,639
Total net position	$ 16,060,003	$ 16,761,984	$ 1,747,705	$ 34,569,692

See notes to financial statements.

Charter Township of Oakland

Proprietary Funds
Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Enterprise Funds			
	Sewer Fund	Water Fund	Building Fund	Total
Operating revenue				
Sale of water	$ -	$ 1,534,911	$ -	$ 1,534,911
Sewage disposal charges	1,320,189	-	-	1,320,189
Permit revenue	-	-	510,070	510,070
Other operating revenue	92,265	150,114	1,124	243,503
Total operating revenue	1,412,454	1,685,025	511,194	3,608,673
Operating expenses				
Cost of water	-	1,267,548	-	1,267,548
Cost of sewage treatment	896,869	-	-	896,869
Other operation and maintenance	206,962	248,632	-	455,594
Billing and administrative costs	92,965	197,804	-	290,769
Other operating expense	5,286	-	-	5,286
Building inspections and related activity	-	-	621,238	621,238
Depreciation	303,439	512,682	20,666	836,787
Total operating expenses	1,505,521	2,226,666	641,904	4,374,091
Operating loss	(93,067)	(541,641)	(130,710)	(765,418)
Nonoperating revenue (expense)				
Investment income	442,456	182,997	106,061	731,514
Interest expense	(58,844)	(225,913)	-	(284,757)
Other nonoperating expenses	(425,486)	(988,687)	-	(1,414,173)
Other nonoperating revenue	176,033	1,004,632	-	1,180,665
Total nonoperating (expense) revenue	134,159	(26,971)	106,061	213,249
Income/(loss) before capital contributions and transfers	41,092	(568,612)	(24,649)	(552,169)
Capital contributions	66,003	-	-	66,003
Transfers	-	-	(211,800)	(211,800)
Change in net position	107,095	(568,612)	(236,449)	(697,966)
Net position at beginning of period	15,952,908	17,330,596	1,984,154	35,267,658
Net position at end of period	$ 16,060,003	$ 16,761,984	$ 1,747,705	$ 34,569,692

See notes to financial statements.

Charter Township of Oakland

Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Enterprise Funds			
	Sewer Fund	Water Fund	Building Fund	Total
Cash flows from operating activities				
Receipts from customers	$ 1,398,330	$ 1,725,351	$ 535,612	$ 3,659,293
Payments to suppliers	(1,165,828)	(1,519,196)	(229,848)	(2,914,872)
Payments to employees	-	-	(368,895)	(368,895)
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by (used in) operating activities	232,502	206,155	(63,131)	375,526
Cash flows used in noncapital financing activities				
Nonoperating items charged by the County	(179,452)	120,913	-	(58,539)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities				
Receipt of capital charges	66,003	-	-	66,003
Purchase of capital assets	(410,857)	(493,505)	(67,439)	(971,801)
Issuance of new debt	66,295	-	-	66,295
Principal and interest paid on capital debt	(210,590)	(290,913)	-	(501,503)
Transfer to other funds	-	-	(211,800)	(211,800)
Net cash and cash equivalents (used in) provided by capital and related financing activities	(489,149)	(784,418)	(279,239)	(1,552,806)
Cash flows from investing activities				
Gain on investments	397,258	161,358	94,053	652,669
Purchases of investment securities	(1,264,684)	-	-	(1,264,684)
Proceeds from sale and maturities of investment securities	1,090,180	457,983	846,324	2,394,487
Net cash and cash equivalents (used in) provided by investing activities	222,754	619,341	940,377	1,782,472
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(213,345)	161,991	598,007	546,653
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	6,123,326	2,940,771	1,507,885	10,571,982
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 5,909,981	$ 3,102,762	$ 2,105,892	$ 11,118,635
Classification of cash and cash equivalents				
Cash and investments	$ 8,861,221	$ 3,111,702	$ 2,113,532	$ 14,086,455
Less amounts classified as investments	(2,951,240)	(8,940)	(7,640)	(2,967,820)
Total cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,909,981	$ 3,102,762	$ 2,105,892	$ 11,118,635

See notes to financial statements.

Charter Township of Oakland

Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Enterprise Funds			
	Sewer Fund	Water Fund	Building Fund	Total
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash from operating activities				
Operating loss	$ (93,067)	$ (541,641)	$ (130,710)	$ (765,418)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash from operating activities:				
Depreciation	303,439	512,682	20,666	836,787
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Receivables	(10,622)	38,772	4,832	32,982
Prepaid and other assets	(3,502)	1,554	234	(1,714)
Compensated absences	-	-	373	373
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	36,254	194,788	41,474	272,516
Net cash and cash equivalents provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 232,502	$ 206,155	$ (63,131)	- $ 375,526

See notes to financial statements. 19

Charter Township of Oakland

Fiduciary Funds
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

December 31, 2023

	Total Custodial Funds
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,076,541
Receivables	8,400
Total assets	2,084,941
Liabilities	
Due to other governmental units	2,015,076
Accrued liabilities and other	1,444
Total liabilities	2,016,520
Deferred inflows of resources	
Property taxes levied for the following year	8,400
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	2,024,920
Net Position	
Restricted – lake improvements	$ 60,021

See notes to financial statements. 20

Charter Township of Oakland

Fiduciary Funds
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Total Custodial Funds
Additions	
Lake improvement assessments	$ 47,276
Property tax collections	2,015,076
Deductions	
Lake improvements	46,991
Property tax dispursements	2,015,076
Net decrease in fiduciary net position	285
Net position at beginning of period	59,736
Net position at end of period	$ 60,021

See notes to financial statements.

Charter Township of Oakland

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

1. Significant Accounting Policies

The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies used by the Charter Township of Oakland (Township):

Reporting Entity

The Township is governed by an elected seven-member township board of trustees. The accompanying financial statements present the Township and its component units, entities for which the Township is considered to be financially accountable. The accompanying financial statements present the financial operations of the Township.

Blended Component Unit

The Parks and Recreation Commission is governed by seven popularly elected members. Although it is legally separate from the Township, the Parks and Recreation Commission is reported as if it were part of the primary government because its responsibilities include acquisition, planning, and management of the Township's parks, as well as providing recreational opportunities to the Township's citizens.

Jointly Governed Organizations

The Paint Creek Trailways Commission (Commission), a joint venture agreement effective December 23, 1981, was entered into by the Charter Township of Oakland; the Charter Township of Orion; the City of Rochester Hills, Michigan; and the City of Rochester, Michigan for the purpose of establishing and providing for the powers and duties of the Paint Creek Trailways Commission, pursuant to the Urban Cooperation Act (P.A. 7 of 1967). The Commission is a separate legal entity for the purpose of owning, exercising right of dominion over, developing, providing, maintaining, and operating certain nonmotorized public trails for recreational use within the jurisdictions of member governmental units. The Township appoints two commissioners to the governing board, which is responsible for approving the annual budget. Pursuant to the agreement, each member shall be responsible for an equal share of the Commission's budget. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Township provided $0 to the Commission. The Township is unaware of any circumstances that would cause an additional benefit or burden to the participating governments in the near future. The Paint Creek Trailways Commission is not considered a part of the reporting entity of the Township. Separate financial statements of the joint venture may be obtained at Paint Creek Trailways Commission, 4393 Collins Road, Rochester, MI 48306.

1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Jointly Governed Organizations (continued)

The Older Persons' Commission, an interlocal agreement effective March 28, 1985 and amended on August 28, 1995, was entered into by the Charter Township of Oakland; the City of Rochester Hills, Michigan; and the City of Rochester, Michigan for the purpose of establishing an older persons' commission pursuant to the Urban Cooperation Act (P.A. 7 of 1967). The Older Persons' Commission is a separate legal entity for the purpose of providing activities and services for older persons, defined as those individuals 50 years of age or older residing in the governmental units that are parties to the agreement. The activities and services to be provided include, but are not limited to, the joint ownership and operation of an older persons' activity center and transportation. The Township appoints one member to the Older Persons' Commission. Pursuant to the agreement, each member shall be responsible for its pro rata share of the budget based upon its assessed valuation of the property. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Township provided $548,509 to the Older Persons' Commission. The Older Persons' Commission is not considered a part of the reporting entity of the Township. Separate financial statements of the Older Persons' Commission may be obtained at Older Persons' Commission, 650 Letica Drive, Rochester, MI 48307.

Accounting and Reporting Principles

The Township follows accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), as applicable to governmental units. Accounting and financial reporting pronouncements are promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies used by the Township.

Report Presentation

Governmental accounting principles require that financial reports include two different perspectives – the government-wide perspective and the fund-based perspective. The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units, as applicable. The government-wide financial statements are presented on the economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the period for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. The statements also present a schedule reconciling these amounts to the modified accrual-based presentation found in the fund-based statements.

1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Report Presentation (continued)

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenue. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenue includes (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; (2) operating grants and contributions; and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Taxes, unrestricted intergovernmental receipts, and other items not properly included among program revenue are reported instead as general revenue.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule occur when there are charges between the Township's water and sewer function and various other functions of the Township. Eliminations of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenue reported for the various functions concerned.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds, if any, are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Fund Accounting

The Township accounts for its various activities in several different funds in order to demonstrate accountability for how it spends certain resources; separate funds allow the Township to show the particular expenditures for which specific revenue is used. The various funds are aggregated into three broad fund types:

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds include all activities that provide general governmental services that are not business-type activities. Governmental funds can include the General Fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital project funds, and permanent funds. The Township reports the following funds as major government funds:

- The General Fund is the primary operating fund because it accounts for all financial resources used to provide government services other than those specifically assigned to another fund.

- The Fire Fund accounts for all revenue and expenditures for the Township's fire operations, including millage collection.

1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Governmental Funds (continued)

- The Police Fund accounts for the Township's police protection contracted with Oakland County, Michigan. The protection is funded through a special millage.

- The Parks Fund accounts for all revenue and expenditures for the Township's public parks. The activities are funded through a millage collection.

- The Land Preservation Fund accounts for all revenue and expenditures for the Township's activities related to the purchase and maintenance of property for future public use.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds include enterprise funds (which provide goods or services to users in exchange for charges or fees) and internal service funds (which provide goods or services to other funds of the Township). The Township reports the following funds as major enterprise funds:

- The Sewer Fund provides disposals of sanitary sewage in exchange for quarterly user charges.

- The Water Fund provides water to customers in exchange for quarterly user charges.

- The Building Fund accounts for all revenue and expenditures related to building permits and inspections. The activities are funded through fees collected for the inspections.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds include amounts held in a fiduciary capacity for others. These amounts will not be used to operate our government's programs. Custodial funds accounts for assets held by the Township in a trustee capacity.

1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Interfund Activity

During the course of operations, the Township has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at period end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Furthermore, certain activity occurs during the period involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the business-type activities column.

Basis of Accounting

The governmental funds use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting is intended to better demonstrate accountability for how the Township has spent its resources.

Expenditures are reported when the goods are received, or the services are rendered. Capital outlays are reported as expenditures (rather than as capital assets) because they reduce the ability to spend resources in the future; conversely, employee benefit costs that will be funded in the future (such as sick and vacation pay) are not counted until the come due for payment. In addition, debt service expenditures, claims, and judgments are recorded only when payment is due.

Revenue is not recognized until it is collected or collected soon enough after the end of the period that it is available to pay for obligations outstanding at the end of the period. For this purpose, the Township considers amounts collected within 60 days of period end to be available for recognition. The following major revenue sources meet the availability criterion: state-shared revenue, grant revenue, and interest associated with the current fiscal period. Conversely, a portion of state-shared revenue will be collected after the period of availability; receivables have been recorded for these, along with a deferred inflow.

1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Basis of Accounting (continued)

Proprietary funds and fiduciary funds use the economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Specific Balances and Transactions

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with a maturity of three months or less when acquired.

Receivables and Payables

In general, outstanding balances between funds are reported as due from/to other funds. Activity between funds that is representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal period is referred to as advances to/from other funds. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as internal balances.

Investments

Investments are reported at fair value. Pooled investment income generally is allocated to each fund using a weighted average.

Restricted Assets

Unspent bond proceeds and deposits held at Oakland County, Michigan for future construction are classified as restricted assets in the Sewer Fund and Water Fund.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, intangible assets, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Township as assets with an initial individual cost of more than $1,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Specific Balances and Transactions (continued)

Capital Assets (continued)

Infrastructure, intangibles, buildings, equipment, and vehicles are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Capital Asset Class	Depreciable Life – Years
Infrastructure	10-50
Sewer lines	40-50
Buildings and improvements	15-39
Machinery and equipment	5-15
Land improvements	7
Intangible assets	30

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue represents money received that does not yet meet the criteria for revenue recognition. As of December 31, 2023, the General Fund balance of unearned revenue includes $654,169 related to the American Rescue Plan Act cash received in advance of eligibility criteria being met and $70,897 of miscellaneous unearned revenue. Unearned amounts are reported as liabilities.

Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund-type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bond using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed at the time they are incurred. In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond issuances as other financing sources, as well as bond premiums and discounts.

1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Specific Balances and Transactions (continued)

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Unavailable revenue is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenue from state-shared revenue and miscellaneous revenue. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

Net Position

Net position of the Township is classified in three components. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and is reduced by the current balances of any outstanding borrowings used to finance the purchase or construction of those assets. Restricted net position represents resources that are legally restricted to be spent for specific purposes; this includes any unused resources from the Township's special voted tax millages. Unrestricted net position is the remaining net position that does not meet the definition of invested in capital or restricted.

Net Position Flow Assumption

The Township will sometimes fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the Township's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied. Property taxes levied for the following year also qualify for reporting in this category.

Charter Township of Oakland

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Specific Balances and Transactions (continued)

Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

The Township will sometimes fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the Township's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance, except for transfers in for specific purposes, which are considered to be spent first if spent on the intended purpose. Furthermore, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The government itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The Township's board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the Township that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal period, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The Township board may assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally exist only temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Specific Balances and Transactions (continued)

Property Tax Revenue

Property taxes are levied on each December 1 and become an enforceable lien at that time; the tax is based on the taxable valuation of property as of the preceding December 31. Taxes are considered delinquent on March 1 of the following year, at which time penalties and interest are assessed.

The Township's 2022 property tax revenue was levied and collectible in December 2022 and was recognized as revenue in the year ended December 31, 2023, when the proceeds of the levy were budgeted and available for the financing of operations.

The Township annually sells its delinquent real property taxes to Oakland County, Michigan (County), which then becomes responsible for collecting the taxes and taking any uncollected tax parcels through the tax reversion process. The County purchases these taxes at 100% of face value, and, in return, the County is allowed to retain all interest and penalties it collects. The estimated present value of future delinquent collections to the Township is less than the face value that has been received because of the time value of money; however, the net present value to the County is greater than this amount because of the statutory provision that allows the County to retain all penalties and interest. At the end of the tax reversion process (approximately three years), the County charges any uncollected taxes back to the Township. Historically, this amount has not been significant.

The 2022 taxable valuation of the Township totaled $1.68 billon. Taxes were levied as follows:

Purpose	Millage Rate	Revenue
General operating	0.4990	$ 837,685
Library	0.5744	964,267
Parks	0.6941	1,165,220
Fire	0.9256	1,553,862
Police	1.6336	2,742,454
Land Preservation	0.6121	1,027,558
Older Persons' Commission	0.3150	528,786
OPC Transportation	0.0829	139,135
Trails Improvement	0.1612	270,586
Historic District Commission	0.1078	180,939

Charter Township of Oakland

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Specific Balances and Transactions (continued)

Compensated Absences (Vacation and Sick Leave

It is the Township's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused sick and vacation pay benefits. Sick pay is accrued for the estimated amount that the Township will pay upon employment termination; vacation pay is accrued when incurred. Both of these are reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only for employee terminations as of period end. Generally, the funds that report each employee's compensation are used to liquidate the obligation.

Proprietary Funds Operating Classification

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenue of the Water, Sewer, and Building funds is charged to customers for sales and services. The Water and Sewer funds also recognize as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenue and expenses. The other nonoperating revenue and expenses are incurred at the County and reported to the Township as the County administers the activity in the Water and Sewer funds on behalf of the Township.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Upcoming Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences,* which updates the recognition and measurement guidelines for compensated absences under a unified model. This statement requires that liabilities for compensated absences be recognized for leave that has not been used and leave that has been used but not yet paid in cash or settled through noncash means and establishes guidance for measuring a liability for leave that has not been used. It also updates disclosure requirements for compensated absences. The provisions of this statement are effective for the Township's financial statements for the year ending December 31, 2024.

Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships* and *Availability Payment Arrangements*, to bring a uniform guidance on how to report public-private and public-public partnership arrangements. As a result, transferors in public-private or public-public arrangements will recognize receivables for installment payments; deferred inflows of resources; and, when applicable, capital assets. Operators will recognize liabilities for installment payments and intangible right-to-use assets and, when applicable, deferred outflows of resources and liabilities for assets being transferred. This statement also provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payment arrangements, in which a government compensates an operator for services such as designing, constructing, financing, maintaining, or operating an underlying asset for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The provisions did not have a material effect on Township's financial statements for the year ending December 31, 2023.

In May 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs)*, which defines SBITAs and provides accounting and financial reporting for SBITAs by governments. This statement requires a government to recognize a subscription liability and an intangible right-to-use subscription asset for SBITAs. The provisions did not have a material effect on Township's financial statements for the year ending December 31, 2023.

2. Deposits and Investments

Michigan Compiled Laws Section 129.91 (Public Act 20 of 1943, as amended) authorizes local governmental units to make deposits and invest in the accounts of federally insured banks, credit unions, and savings and loan associations that have offices in Michigan. The law also allows investments outside the state of Michigan when fully insured. The local unit is allowed to invest in bonds, securities, and other direct obligations of the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States; repurchase agreements; bankers' acceptances of United States banks; commercial paper rated within the two highest classifications that matures no more than 270 days after the date of purchase; obligations of the State of Michigan or its political subdivisions that are rated as investment grade; and mutual funds composed of investment vehicles that are legal for direct investments by local units of government in Michigan.

The Township has designated twelve banks for the deposit of its funds. The investment policy adopted by the board in accordance with Public Act 196 of 1997 has authorized investment in bonds and securities of the United States government and bank accounts and certificates of deposit, but not the remainder of state statutory authority, as listed above. The Township's deposits and investments are in accordance with statutory authority.

The Township's cash and investments are subject to several types of risk, which are examined in more detail below:

Custodial Credit Risk of Bank Deposits.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the Township's deposits may not be returned to it. The Township does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk. At period end, the Township had bank deposits totaling $10,764,094.27 (certificates of deposit and checking and savings accounts) that were uninsured and uncollateralized. The Township believes that, due to the dollar amounts of cash deposits and the limits of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance, it is impractical to insure all deposits.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of investments will decrease as a result of a rise in interest rates. The Township's investment policy further restricts the Township's government fund investments to instruments with a maturity of two years or less at the time of purchase. Commercial paper can only be purchased with a 270-day maturity.

2. Deposits and Investments (continued)

Interest Rate Risk (continued)

At period end, the Township had the following investments:

Investment	Fair Value	Weighted-Average Maturity (Years)
Primary Government		
Michigan CLASS investment pool	$ 21,004,552	2.33
Local Government investment pool	$ 61,718	0.20

Credit Risk

State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The Township has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices. As of December 31, 2023, the credit quality ratings of debt securities (other than the U.S. government) are as follows:

Investment	Fair Value	Rating	Rating Organization
Primary Government			
Michigan CLASS investment pool	$ 21,004,552	AAAm	S&P
Local Government investment pool	$ 61,718	Not rated	N/A

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Township places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. Approximately 58% of the Township's cash and investments are in the Michigan CLASS investment pool and the Oakland County Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). The LGIP is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and does not issue a separate report. The fair value position in the pool is not the same as the value of the pool shares since the pool does not meet the requirements under GASB 79 to report its value for financial reporting purposes at amortized cost.

2. Deposits and Investments (continued)

Fair Value Measurements

The Township categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets, Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs, and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments that are measured at fair value using net asset value (NAV) per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy below.

In instances where inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels in the above fair value hierarchy, fair value measurements in their entirety are categorized based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation. The Township's assessment of the significance of particular inputs to these fair value measurements requires judgment and considers factors specific to each asset.

The Township has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2023:

The Township's investments in the Oakland County LGIP ($61,718) and the Michigan CLASS investment pool ($21,004,552) are measured at net asset value.

The valuation method for investments measured at net asset value per share (or its equivalent) is presented in the table below.

Investments in Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value per Share

The Township holds shares or interests in investment companies for which the fair value of the investments is measured on a recurring basis using net asset value per share (or its equivalent) of the investment companies as a practical expedient.

At December 31, 2023, the fair value, unfunded commitments, and redemption rules of those investments are as follows:

	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency, if Eligible	Redemption Notice Period
Oakland County Local Government Pool	$ 61,718	$ -	No restrictions	None
Michigan CLASS investment pool	21,004,552	-	No restrictions	None
	$ 21,066,270	$ -		

Charter Township of Oakland

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

2. Deposits and Investments (continued)

Investments in Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value per Share (continued)

The Oakland County LGIP invests assets in a manner that will seek the highest investment return consistent with the preservation of principal and meet the daily liquidity needs of participants.

The Michigan CLASS investment pool invests in U.S. Treasury obligations, federal agency obligations of the U.S. government, high-grade commercial paper (rated A1 or better), collateralized bank deposits, repurchase agreements (collateralized at 102% by treasuries and agencies), and approved money market funds. The program is designed to meet the needs of Michigan public sector investors. It purchases securities that are legally permissible under state statutes and are available for investment by Michigan counties, cities, townships, school districts, authorities, and other public agencies.

Charter Township of Oakland

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

3. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity of the Township's governmental and business-type activities was as follows:

Governmental Activities

	Balance December 31, 2022	Reclassifications	Additions	Disposals and Adjustments	Balance December 31, 2023
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 25,217,638	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,217,638
Construction in progress	51,911	(7,921)	-	-	43,990
Subtotal	25,269,549	(7,921)	-	-	25,261,628
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Infrastructure	2,031,525	-	3,500	-	2,035,025
Buildings and improvements	11,865,224	-	48,436	26,347	11,940,007
Machinery and equipment	1,392,001	-	115,043	-	1,507,044
Vehicles	3,792,473	(43,934)	107,277	(256,412)	3,599,404
Office furnishings	471,587	-	1,077	-	472,664
Information technology	241,994	-	25,848	-	267,842
Land improvements	5,831,652	-	32,244	6,170	5,870,066
Subtotal	25,626,456	(43,934)	333,425	(223,895)	25,692,052
Accumulated depreciation:					
Infrastructure	2,031,525	-	175	-	2,031,700
Buildings and improvements	7,297,942	-	350,773	-	7,648,715
Machinery and equipment	914,984	-	123,795	-	1,038,779
Vehicles	2,510,809	-	124,239	(260,391)	2,374,657
Office furnishings	461,460	-	3,334	-	464,794
Information technology	217,650	-	16,731	-	234,381
Land improvements	4,237,095	-	446,714	-	4,683,809
Subtotal	17,671,465	-	1,065,761	(260,391)	18,476,835
Net capital assets being depreciated	7,954,991	(43,934)	(732,336)	36,496	7,215,217
Net governmental activities capital assets	$ 33,224,540	$ (51,855)	$ (732,336)	$ 36,496	$ 32,476,845

Charter Township of Oakland

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

3. Capital Assets (continued)

Business-type Activities

	Balance December 31, 2022	Reclassifications	Additions	Disposals and Adjustments	Balance December 31, 2023
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Construction in progress	$ 2,177,578	$ -	$ 3,318,788	$ -	$ 5,496,366
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Sewer system	14,839,523	-	-	-	14,839,523
Water system	16,476,009	-	-	-	16,476,009
Buildings and improvements	61,320	-	-	9,147	70,467
Machinery and equipment	63,358	-	-	-	63,358
Vehicles	103,300	43,934	-	-	147,234
Information technology	34,181	-	14,360	-	48,541
Subtotal	31,577,691	43,934	14,360	9,147	31,645,132
Accumulated depreciation:					
Sewer system	6,550,678	-	303,439	1	6,854,118
Water system	3,495,490	-	512,682	(3)	4,008,169
Buildings and improvements	5,598	-	2,066	1	7,665
Machinery and equipment	54,485	-	4,364	(1)	58,848
Vehicles	80,082	-	11,610	43,933	135,625
Information technology	32,991	-	2,626	-	35,617
Subtotal	10,219,324	-	836,787	43,931	11,100,042
Net capital assets being depreciated	21,358,367	43,934	(822,427)	(34,784)	20,545,090
Net business-type activities capital assets	$ 23,535,945	$ 43,934	$ 2,496,361	$ (34,784)	$ 26,041,456

Charter Township of Oakland

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

3. Capital Assets (continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	$ 121,630
Public safety	297,998
Public works	7,501
Recreation and culture	638,632
Total governmental activities	$ 1,065,761
Business-type activities:	
Water	$ 512,682
Sewer	303,439
Building	20,666
Total business-type activities	$ 836,787

4. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

Interfund transfers reported in the fund financial statements are composed of a $566,168 transfer from the General Fund to the Fire Fund, which represents the use of unrestricted resources to finance capital acquisitions and operations.

5. Long-term Debt

The Township issues bonds to provide for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the Township. County contractual agreements and installment purchase agreements are also general obligations of the government.

5. Long-term Debt (continued)

Long-term debt activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 can be summarized as follows:

Governmental Activities

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due within One Year
Accumulated compensated absences	$ 327,853	$ 112,522	$ (63,818)	$ 376,557	$ 300,645

Business-type Activities

	Interest Rate Ranges	Principal Maturity Ratings	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due within One Year
Bonds and contracts payable – Direct borrowings and direct placements:							
Oakland-Macomb Interceptor Drainage District Drain Bonds – Series, 2010A – Amount of issue – $525,666 Maturing through 2032	2.50%	$27,719 – $32,960	$ 269,223	$ -	$ (27,013)	$ 242,210	$ 27,719
Oakland-Macomb Interceptor Drainage District Drain Bonds – Series, 2019A – Amount of issue – $135,065 Maturing through 2031	1.85%	$8,064 – $10,080	70,255	604	(7,660)	63,199	8,064
Oakland-Macomb Interceptor Drainage District Drain Bonds – Series, 2011 – Amount of issue – $631,878 Maturing through 2034	2.50%	$31,681 – $39,477	385,612	-	(30,938)	354,674	31,681
Oakland-Macomb Interceptor Drainage District Drain Bonds – Series, 2013A – Amount of issue – $1,378,847 Maturing through 2035	2.00%	$67,842 – $82,659	826,093	65,691	(66,466)	825,318	67,842
Oakland-Macomb Interceptor Drainage District Drain Bonds – Series, 2020A – Amount of issue – $1,370,000 Maturing through 2041	2.00% - 5.00%	$20,680 – $54,090	738,872	-	(19,669)	719,202	20,680
Oakland County – Water Supply System Improvement Bonds – Series 2022 – Amount of issue – $5,215,000 Maturing through 2053	4.00% - 5.00%	$90,000 – $300,000	5,215,000	-	(65,000)	5,150,000	90,000
Total principal outstanding			7,505,055	66,295	(216,746)	7,354,603	245,986
Unamortized bond premium			227,482	-	(9,682)	217,800	-
Total bonds and contracts payable			7,732,537	66,295	(226,428)	7,572,403	245,986
Compensated absences			36,813	866	(493)	37,186	26,558
Total business-type activities long-term debt			$ 7,769,350	$ 67,161	$ (226,921)	$ 7,609,589	$ 272,544

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

5. Long-term Debt (continued)

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

Total interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2023 was approximately $285,000. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the above bonds and note obligations are as follows:

Years Ending December 31	Business-type Activities – Direct Borrowings Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 245,582	$ 279,490	$ 525,072
2025	254,913	270,516	525,429
2026	270,092	261,000	531,092
2027	280,228	250,916	531,144
2028	290,413	240,393	530,806
2029 – 2033	1,533,844	1,032,310	2,566,154
2034 – 2038	1,117,362	786,575	1,903,937
2039 – 2043	1,062,170	589,213	1,651,383
2044 – 2048	1,175,000	368,022	1,543,022
2049 – 2052	1,125,000	98,068	1,223,068
Total	$ 7,354,604	$ 4,176,503	$ 11,531,107

6. Defined Contribution Pension Plan

The Township provides pension benefits to its elected officials and other qualified employees through the Oakland Charter Township Governmental Non-ERISA Retirement Plan administered by MERS. In a defined contribution plan, benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings. Employees are eligible to participate after one and one-half months from the date of employment. As established by board resolution, the Township contributes 12% of employees' gross earnings.

The Township's contributions for each employee are fully vested after one and one-half months of continuous service. Employees may contribute to the plan on a voluntary basis. In accordance with these requirements, the Township contributed approximately $353,000 during the year ended December 31, 2023.

Charter Township of Oakland

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2023

7. Risk Management

The Township is exposed to various risks of loss related to property loss, torts, errors and omissions, and employee injuries (workers' compensation), as well as medical benefits provided to employees. The Township has purchased commercial insurance for medical and dental claims and participates in the Michigan Municipal Risk Management Authority (Authority) risk pool for claims relating to property loss, torts, errors and omissions, and workers' compensation and is uninsured for unemployment compensation claims. Settled claims relating to the commercial insurance have not exceeded the amount of insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

The Michigan Municipal Risk Management Authority's State Pool program operates as a common risk-sharing management program for local units of government in Michigan. Member premiums are used to purchase excess insurance coverage and to pay member claims in excess of deductible amounts. A portion of the excess insurance coverage is underwritten by the Authority itself.

8. Library Agreement

The Charter Township of Oakland Public Library Board has an agreement with the Rochester Hills Public Library Board for library services. In consideration for library services, the Township remits the two voter-approved library millages, as reduced by the Headlee Amendment, calculated using the previous year's taxable valuation of the Township. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023, the library millages totaled 0.5744 mills (2022 tax roll). The Township remitted to the Rochester Hills Public Library approximately $965,000 during the year ended December 31, 2023.

Required Supplementary Information

Charter Township of Oakland

General Fund
Budgetary Comparison Schedule

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Revenue				
Property taxes	$ 837,300	$ 837,300	$ 845,713	$ 8,413
Intergovernmental:				
Federal grants	733,500	743,200	731,961	(11,239)
State sources	2,173,500	2,173,500	2,269,184	95,684
Charges for services	45,700	45,700	61,502	15,802
Fines and forfeitures	35,000	35,000	24,013	(10,987)
Licenses and permits				
Cable franchise fees	374,000	374,000	364,004	(9,996)
Other licenses and permits	700	700	1,274	574
Interest and rentals				
Investment income (losses)	163,200	163,200	844,108	680,908
Rental income	32,500	32,500	32,700	200
Other revenue	75,300	75,300	90,465	15,165
Total revenue	4,470,700	4,480,400	5,264,924	784,524
Expenditures				
Current services:				
General government:				
Township board	352,100	433,650	376,970	56,680
Township supervisor	19,100	19,500	17,158	2,342
Manager	255,500	255,500	200,857	54,643
Township treasurer	219,300	219,300	185,173	34,127
Assessor	140,000	143,200	143,156	44
Board of review	2,700	2,700	1,092	1,608
Township clerk	373,800	376,300	323,562	52,738
Buildings and grounds	395,900	401,200	338,635	62,565
Elections	23,800	23,800	13,966	9,834
Cemetary	4,000	4,000	2,000	2,000
Public works:				
Roads and projects	470,000	606,000	477,198	128,802
Street lighting	12,000	12,000	11,445	555
Community and economic development				
Planning commission	107,200	107,200	86,499	20,701
Community programs and development	101,800	115,100	92,339	22,761
Capital outlay	606,500	647,500	68,816	578,684
Total expenditures	3,083,700	3,366,950	2,338,866	1,028,084
Excess of revenue (under) over expenditures	1,387,000	1,113,450	2,926,058	1,812,608
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	203,000	203,000	203,000	-
Transfers out	(2,316,900)	(2,316,900)	(566,168)	(1,750,732)
Total other financing uses	(2,113,900)	(2,113,900)	(363,168)	(1,750,732)
Net change in fund balance	(726,900)	(1,000,450)	2,562,890	3,563,340
Fund balance at beginning of period	11,576,100	11,576,100	11,576,100	-
Fund balance at end of period	$ 10,849,200	$ 10,575,650	$ 14,138,990	$ 3,563,340

See note to required supplementary information.

Charter Township of Oakland

Fire Fund
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Major Special Revenue Funds

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Revenue				
Property taxes	$ 1,554,100	$ 1,554,100	$ 1,555,506	$ 1,406
State-shared revenue and grants	-	25,000	24,949	(51)
Charges for services	339,000	339,000	431,875	92,875
Interest income	4,200	4,200	69,835	65,635
Other revenue	-	19,300	65,716	46,416
Total revenue	1,897,300	1,941,600	2,147,881	206,281
Expenditures				
Current – public safety	2,624,000	2,657,600	2,579,567	78,033
Capital outlay	1,599,000	1,599,000	100,413	1,498,587
Total expenditures	4,223,000	4,256,600	2,679,980	1,576,620
Excess of revenue (under) over expenditures	(2,325,700)	(2,315,000)	(532,099)	1,782,901
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	2,325,700	2,325,700	574,968	(1,750,732)
Use of fund balance	-	(10,700)	-	10,700
Total other financing uses	$ 2,325,700	$ 2,315,000	$ 574,968	$ (1,740,032)
Net change in fund balance	-	-	42,869	42,869
Fund balance at beginning of period	475,618	475,618	475,618	-
Fund balance at end of period	$ 475,618	$ 475,618	$ 518,487	$ 42,869

See note to required supplementary information.

Charter Township of Oakland

Police Fund
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Major Special Revenue Funds

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Revenue				
Property tax	$ 2,743,200	$ 2,743,200	$ 2,745,355	$ 2,155
Charges for service	-	-	11,717	11,717
Interest income (loss)	26,000	26,000	223,026	197,026
Total revenue	2,769,200	2,769,200	2,980,098	210,898
Expenditures				
Current – public safety	2,775,500	2,776,100	2,679,601	96,499
Capital outlay	73,000	73,000	66,717	6,283
Total expenditures	2,848,500	2,849,100	2,746,318	102,782
Excess of revenue (under) over expenditures	(79,300)	(79,900)	233,780	313,680
Fund balance at beginning of period	2,031,219	2,031,219	2,031,219	-
Fund balance at end of period	$ 1,951,919	$ 1,951,319	$ 2,264,999	$ 313,680

See note to required supplementary information.

Charter Township of Oakland

Parks Fund
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Major Special Revenue Funds

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Revenue				
Property taxes	$ 1,168,900	$ 1,168,900	$ 1,167,701	$ (1,199)
State-shared revenue and grants	-	-	22,840	22,840
Charges for services	97,300	97,300	84,439	(12,861)
Investment and rental income	18,000	18,000	109,447	91,447
Other revenue	-	-	529	529
Total revenue	1,284,200	1,284,200	1,384,956	100,756
Expenditures				
Current – recreation and culture	1,221,700	1,228,300	1,022,786	205,514
Capital outlay	341,000	341,000	114,179	226,821
Total expenditures	1,562,700	1,569,300	1,136,965	432,335
Other financing sources				
Sale of capital assets	30,200	30,200	-	(30,200)
	30,200	30,200	-	(30,200)
Excess of revenue over (under) expenditures	(248,300)	(254,900)	247,991	502,891
Fund balance at beginning of period	1,385,826	1,385,826	1,385,826	-
Fund balance at end of period	$ 1,137,526	$ 1,130,926	$ 1,633,817	$ 502,891

See note to required supplementary information.

Charter Township of Oakland

Land Preservation Fund
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Major Special Revenue Funds

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual	Variance with Amended Budget
Revenue				
Property taxes	$ 1,103,500	$ 1,103,500	$ 1,029,746	$ (73,754)
Intergovernmental	10,000	10,000	-	(10,000)
Interest and rentals	34,700	34,700	93,220	58,520
Total revenue	1,148,200	1,148,200	1,122,966	(25,234)
Expenditures				
Current – recreation and culture	613,800	613,800	450,305	163,495
Capital outlay	476,000	476,000	39,248	436,752
Total expenditures	1,089,800	1,089,800	489,553	600,247
Excess of revenue over expenditures	58,400	58,400	633,413	575,013
Fund balance at beginning of period	736,090	736,090	736,090	-
Fund balance at end of period	$ 794,490	$ 794,490	$ 1,369,503	$ 575,013

See note to required supplementary information.

Charter Township of Oakland

Note to Required Supplementary Information

December 31, 2023

Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the General Fund and all special revenue funds, with the exception of certain charges for services between funds that are budgeted as transfers. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal period end. During the period, the budget was amended in a legally permissible manner.

The budget document presents information by fund, function, department, and line items. The legal level of budgetary control adopted by the governing body is the department level (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations). A comparison of actual results of operations to the General Fund and major special revenue funds budget, as adopted by the township board, is included in the required supplementary information. A comparison of the actual results of operations to the nonmajor special revenue funds budget, as adopted by the township board, is available at the clerk's office.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders or contracts) outstanding at period end are reported as restrictions, commitments, or assignments of fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the goods or services have not been received as of period end; the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent period. Amounts encumbered for purchase order, contracts, etc. are not tracked during the period. Budget appropriations are considered to be spent once the goods are delivered or the services rendered.

Other Supplementary Information

Charter Township of Oakland

Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Combining Balance Sheet

December 31, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds					
	Library	Trails Improvement	Older Persons' Commission	OPC Transportation	Historic District Commission	Total
Assets						
Cash and investments	$ 307,417	$ 1,933,378	$ 33,984	$ 8,965	$ 550,537	$ 2,834,281
Receivables:						
Property taxes receivable	969,844	272,176	570,824	78	195,427	2,008,349
Accrued interest receivable	-	21,293	-	-	-	21,293
Prepaid expenses and other assets	-	-	-	-	370	370
Total assets	$ 1,277,261	$ 2,226,847	$ 604,808	$ 9,043	$ 746,334	$ 4,864,293
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	$ -	$ 638	$ -	$ -	$ 2,526	$ 3,164
Due to other governmental units	-	-	13,611	3,624	-	17,235
Accrued liabilities and other	-	540	-	-	4,436	4,976
Total liabilities	-	1,178	13,611	3,624	6,962	25,375
Deferred inflows of Resources						
Property taxes levied for the following year	1,041,146	292,188	570,963	-	195,396	2,099,693
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	1,041,146	293,366	584,574	3,624	202,358	2,125,068
Fund balances						
Nonspendable – prepaid expenses	-	-	-	-	370	370
Restricted:						
Library	236,115	-	-	-	-	236,115
Trails	-	1,933,481	-	-	-	1,933,481
Older Persons' Commission	-	-	20,234	-	-	20,234
OPC Transportation	-	-	-	5,419	-	5,419
Historic District Commission	-	-	-	-	543,606	543,606
Total fund balances	236,115	1,933,481	20,234	5,419	543,976	2,739,225
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	$ 1,277,261	$ 2,226,847	$ 604,808	$ 9,043	$ 746,334	$ 4,864,293

Charter Township of Oakland

Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds					
	Library	Trails Improvement	Older Persons' Commission	OPC Transportation	Historic District Commission	Total
Revenue						
Property taxes	$ 966,320	$ 271,162	$ 568,743	$ 139,432	$ 194,734	$ 2,140,391
Investment and rental income	37,488	96,034	-	-	38,276	171,798
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	5,127	5,127
Total revenue	1,003,808	367,196	568,743	139,432	238,137	2,317,316
Expenditures						
Current services – recreation and culture	967,835	30,936	548,509	134,013	144,409	1,825,702
Capital outlay	-	3,500	-	-	47,446	50,946
Total expenditures	967,835	34,436	548,509	134,013	191,855	1,876,648
Excess of expenditures over revenue	35,973	332,760	20,234	5,419	46,282	440,668
Fund balances at beginning of period	200,142	1,600,721	-	-	497,694	2,298,557
Fund balances at end of period	$ 236,115	$ 1,933,481	$ 20,234	$ 5,419	$ 543,976	$ 2,739,225

Charter Township of Oakland

Fiduciary Funds
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

December 31, 2023

	Lake Improvement	Tax Collections	Total
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 61,465	$ 2,015,076	$ 2,076,541
Receivables	8,400	-	8,400
Total assets	69,865	2,015,076	2,084,941
Liabilities			
Due to other governmental units	-	2,015,076	2,015,076
Accrued liabilities	1,444	-	1,444
Total liabilities	1,444	2,015,076	2,016,520
Deferred inflows of Resources			
Property taxes levied for the following year	8,400	-	8,400
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	9,844	2,015,076	2,024,920
Net position			
Restricted – lake improvements	$ 60,021	$ -	$ 60,021

Charter Township of Oakland

Fiduciary Funds
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Lake Improvement	Tax Collections	Total
Additions			
Lake improvement assessments	$ 47,276	$ -	$ 47,276
Property tax collections	-	2,015,076	2,015,076
Deductions			
Lake improvements	46,991	-	46,991
Property tax disbursements	-	2,015,076	2,015,076
Net decrease in fiduciary net position	285	-	285
Net position at beginning of period	59,736	-	59,736
Net position at end of period	$ 60,021	$ -	$ 60,021

Board of Trustees

Charter Township of Oakland

June 11, 2024

AHP
CPAs & ADVISORS
ANDREWS HOOPER PAVLIK PLC

Board of Trustees

Charter Township of Oakland

June 11, 2024

- Introduction
  - AHP Representative

    Greg Soule, Engagement Executive, Partner
- Financial Highlights
- Board of Trustees Letter
  - Services Provided and in Process
  - Results of our Audit of the Financial Statements
  - Required Communications with Board of Trustees
- Other Questions or Comments

AHP CPAs & ADVISORS

ANDREWS HOOPER PAVLIK PLC
43252 WOODWARD AVENUE | SUITE 150 | BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MI 48302

June 4, 2024

Board of Trustees
Charter Township of Oakland

We are pleased to submit this report, which summarizes the results of our audit and other matters that we believe would be of interest to you.

Services Provided and in Process

In accordance with our engagement letter, AHP provided the following services:

Audit Services:

- Annual Financial Statement Audit – Completed

Nonaudit Services:

- Assistance with preparation of financial statements – Completed
- Auditing Procedures Report for State of Michigan – In process
- Preparation of Michigan Form F-65 – In process

We have reviewed the services provided and confirm that we are independent of the Charter Township of Oakland (Township).

Results of the Audit of the Financial Statements

The audit was conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements.

The following summarizes various matters of interest noted during our audit:

Significant Risks

As noted in our scope letter dated January 8, 2024, we identified certain areas as having significant risks related to the potential of a material misstatement. We audited each of those significant risks with audit procedures designed to mitigate those risks. Based on our procedures performed, we noted no matters that need to be communicated to you.

Cybersecurity and Information Technology Controls

Cyberattacks are on the rise across the globe, and the cost of these attacks is ever increasing. Because of these attacks, entities stand to lose their reputation, the ability to operate efficiently, and proprietary information or assets. Entities may also be subject to financial and legal liabilities. Managing this issue is especially challenging because even an entity with a highly mature cybersecurity risk management program still has a residual risk that a material cybersecurity breach could occur and not be detected in a timely manner. We believe management should continue to monitor and evaluate this risk, which is a critical best practice. Additionally, periodic assessments of the system in order to verify that the control environment is functioning as designed are key parts of measuring associated business risk. We encourage those charged with governance to work with management on this very important topic. If we can be of assistance in the process, we would be happy to do so.

Adopted Audit and Accounting Standards

None with a significant effect on the Township.

Future Audit and Accounting Standards

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences,* requires that liabilities for compensated absences be recognized for (1) leave that has not been used and (2) leave that has been used but not yet paid in cash or settled through noncash means. A liability should be recognized for leave that has not been used if (a) the leave is attributable to services already rendered, (b) the leave accumulates, and (c) the leave is more likely than not to be used for time off or otherwise paid in cash or settled through noncash means.

- Leave is attributable to services already rendered when an employee has performed the services required to earn the leave.
- Leave that accumulates is carried forward from the reporting period in which it is earned to a future reporting period during which it may be used for time off or otherwise paid or settled.
- In estimating the leave that is more likely than not to be used or otherwise paid or settled, a government should consider relevant factors such as employment policies related to compensated absences and historical information about the use or payment of compensated absences.

The GASB Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, which for the Township will be the year ending December 31, 2024.

We will review all new accounting pronouncements and any future accounting pronouncements that may have an effect on the Township. It is management's responsibility to ensure that the Township applies all accounting pronouncements correctly in the financial statements. We will assist management with the adoption of accounting pronouncements and keep them informed of those that may apply to the Township.

Required Communications with the Board of Trustees

This section discusses our responsibilities under AICPA Professional Standards Section 260, *The Auditor's Communication with Those Charged with Governance.* The following excerpts from that standard describe the specific matters required to be communicated to you and our responses thereto:

Our Responsibility under U.S. Generally Accepted Auditing Standards

The auditor's standard report emphasizes that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatement and in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP). Our report dated June 4, 2024 follows this format. Because of the concept of reasonable assurance, and because we did not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material errors, irregularities, or illegal acts, including fraud and defalcations, may exist and not be detected by us.

Our responsibility, as described by our professional standards, is to express an opinion about whether the financial statements prepared by management with your oversight are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. GAAP. Our audit does not relieve you or management of your responsibilities.

As part of the audit, we considered the internal control of the Township. Such considerations were solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning internal control.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

We performed the audit according to the planned scope and timing previously communicated to you in our scope letter dated January 8, 2024. No matters came to our attention during our audit that resulted in a change to our timing or scope of our procedures.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the Township are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies with an effect on the Township's financial statements were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year. We noted no transactions entered into by the Township during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

- Valuation of investments
- Compensated absences
- Management's estimate of the September 30, 2024 Oakland County Water Resource Commission water and sewer fund expenses

For each of the estimates listed above, we evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the estimate in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

The disclosures in the financial statements are neutral, consistent, and clear. Certain financial statement disclosures are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosure affecting the financial statements were:

- Investment and fair value disclosures
- Fixed assets
- Long-term debt

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. We noted no misstatements during our audit. Also, there were no uncorrected misstatements.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of the audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management's representation letter dated June 4, 2024. A copy is attached for your reference.

Management's Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the financial statements or a determination of the type of opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Major Issues Discussed with Management Prior to Retention

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

Communication of Fees for Nonaudit Services

As previously described in this letter, we performed certain nonaudit services at the request of management and documented in an engagement letter. Fees for these services did not exceed those noted in our engagement letter.

Management Letter

We considered the Township's internal control during the course of the audit, and we remained alert for areas where procedures and controls could be improved. We noted no matters involving the internal control over financial reporting and its operation that we would consider to be material weaknesses.

* * *

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Trustees and management of the Charter Township of Oakland and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

We will be pleased to respond to any comments or questions you may have concerning this letter or any other aspects of our services to Charter Township of Oakland.

It has been a pleasure to serve Charter Township of Oakland during 2023. We would like to express our appreciation for the cooperation and courtesy extended to us by management and employees of the Township and look forward to continuing our association in the future.

Sincerely,

Andrews Hooper Pavlik PLC

Charter Township of Oakland
4393 Collins Road, Rochester, Michigan 48306-1670
Telephone: (248) 651-4440
Fax Number: (248) 651-1510
www.oaklandtownship.org

June 4, 2024

Andrews Hooper Pavlik PLC
43252 Woodward Ave., Suite 150
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of the Charter Township of Oakland (Township), which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information as of December 31, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the year then ended, and the disclosures (collectively, the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of June 4, 2024, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

1) We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter dated January 8, 2024, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
2) The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
3) We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
4) We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

Charter Township of Oakland
4393 Collins Road, Rochester, Michigan 48306-1670
Telephone: (248) 651-4440
Fax Number: (248) 651-1510
www.oaklandtownship.org

5) The methods, significant assumptions, and data used in making accounting estimates and their related disclosures are appropriate to achieve recognition, measurement, or disclosure that is reasonable in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

6) Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

7) Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements.

8) The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

9) Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the Township is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

10) We have provided you with:

a) Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters.

b) Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.

c) Unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

d) Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Trustees or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.

11) All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

12) We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.

13) We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the entity and involves:

a) Management,

b) Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or

c) Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

14) We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the entity's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, regulators, or others.

Charter Township of Oakland
4393 Collins Road, Rochester, Michigan 48306-1670
Telephone: (248) 651-4440
Fax Number: (248) 651-1510
www.oaklandtownship.org

15) We have no knowledge of instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.

16) We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.

17) We have disclosed to you the identity of the entity's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions, including any side agreements.

Government—specific

18) There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.

19) We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.

20) We have identified to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.

21) We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.

22) The Township has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.

23) We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.

24) We have appropriately identified, recorded, and disclosed all leases in accordance with GASB No. 87.

25) We have appropriately disclosed all information for conduit debt obligations in accordance with GASB No. 91.

26) We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified and suspected fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements.

27) There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.

28) As part of your audit, you assisted with preparation of the financial statements and disclosures and preparation of the F-65. We acknowledge our responsibility as it relates to those nonaudit services, including that we assume all management responsibilities; oversee

Charter Township of Oakland
4393 Collins Road, Rochester, Michigan 48306-1670
Telephone: (248) 651-4440
Fax Number: (248) 651-1510
www.oaklandtownship.org

the services by designating an individual, preferably within senior management, who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of the services performed; and accept responsibility for the results of the services. We have reviewed, approved, and accepted responsibility for those financial statements and disclosures.

29) The Township has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.

30) The Township has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.

31) The financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interests in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.

32) The financial statements include all fiduciary activities required by GASB No. 84, as amended.

33) The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34, as amended.

34) The Township does not have any subscription-based IT arrangements in accordance with GASB No. 96.

35) All funds that meet the quantitative criteria in GASB Nos. 34 and 37 for presentation as major are identified and presented as such and all other funds that are presented as major are particularly important to financial statement users.

36) Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and classification of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.

37) Investments, derivative instruments, and land and other real estate held by endowments are properly valued.

38) Provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.

39) Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.

40) Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues, general revenues, contributions to term or permanent endowments, or contributions to permanent fund principal.

41) Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.

42) Deposits and investment securities and derivative instruments are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.

Charter Township of Oakland
4393 Collins Road, Rochester, Michigan 48306-1670
Telephone: (248) 651-4440
Fax Number: (248) 651-1510
www.oaklandtownship.org

43) Capital assets, including infrastructure and intangible assets, are properly capitalized, reported, and, if applicable, depreciated or amortized.

44) We have appropriately disclosed the Township's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.

45) We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classification for financial reporting purposes.

46) Tax abatement agreements have been properly disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

47) We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.

48) With respect to the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements:

a) We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the combining and individual nonmajor fund and component unit financial statements, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the combining and individual nonmajor fund and component unit financial statements have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.

b) If the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.

Signed:
Title: Treasurer

Signed:
Title: Accounting and Finance Administrator

DRAFTv1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX E

Form of Approving Opinion

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DICKINSON WRIGHT PLLC

2600 WEST BIG BEAVER ROAD, SUITE 300
TROY, MI 48084-3312
TELEPHONE: 248-433-7200
FACSIMILE: 844-670-6009
http://www.dickinsonwright.com

March 6, 2025

Board of Commissioners
County of Oakland, State of Michigan

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the County of Oakland, State of Michigan (the "County") in connection with the issuance by the County of $8,535,000 Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers, including executed copies of the contract dated as of May 1, 2024 (the "Contract"), between the County and the Charter Township of Oakland (the "Township") as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon certified proceedings and other certificates of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the County payable in the first instance from moneys to be paid to the County by the Township pursuant to the Contract.

2. The Contract is valid and binding on the parties thereto, and the full faith and credit of the Township have been pledged for the prompt payment of its obligations to the County pursuant to the Contract. Taxes imposed by the Township for the payment of its obligations are subject to constitutional and statutory limitations.

3. As additional security, the full faith and credit of the County have been pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Taxes imposed by the County for the payment of such principal and interest are subject to constitutional and statutory limitations.

4. Under existing law, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation whatsoever by the State of Michigan or by any taxing authority within the State of Michigan, except estate taxes and taxes on gains realized from the sale, payment or other disposition thereof.

5. The interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative

minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, interest on the Bonds is included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of certain corporations that are subject to the federal corporate alternative minimum tax under Section 55 of the Code. The opinion set forth in this paragraph is subject to the condition that the County comply with all requirements of Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be (or continue to be) excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause the interest on the Bonds to be so included in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The County has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement also may be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We express no opinion herein regarding the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of the official statement relating to the Bonds.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Respectfully submitted,

APPENDIX F

Forms of Continuing Disclosure Certificates

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

COUNTY OF OAKLAND

$8,535,000
OAKLAND COUNTY OAKLAND TOWNSHIP WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS BONDS, SERIES 2025

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the County of Oakland, Michigan (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025 (the "Bonds"). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate.

(a) This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with subsection (b)(5) of the Rule.

(b) In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds by those who shall hold the same or shall own beneficial ownership interests therein from time to time, this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Bondholders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the benefit of the Bondholders and Beneficial Owners of any and all of the Bonds.

Section 2. Definitions. The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"1934 Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report of the Issuer provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Bonds (including any person holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Bondholder" shall mean the registered owner of any Bonds.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or any successor Dissemination Agent appointed in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such appointment.

"EMMA" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the MSRB. As of the date of this Disclosure Certificate, the EMMA Internet Web site address is http://www.emma.msrb.org.

"Financial Obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"GAAP" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles, as such principles are prescribed, in part, by the Financial Accounting Standards Board and modified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and in effect from time to time.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established in accordance with the provisions of Section 15B(b)(1) of the 1934 Act. As of the date of this Disclosure Certificate, the address and telephone and telecopy numbers of the MSRB are as follows:

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board
1300 I Street NW, Suite 1000
Washington, DC 20005
Tel: (202) 838-1500
Fax: (202) 898-1500

"Official Statement" shall mean the final Official Statement for the Bonds dated February 19, 2025.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the primary offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240, § 240.15c2-12) promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the 1934 Act, as the same may be amended from time to time, together with all interpretive guidances or other official interpretations or explanations thereof that are promulgated by the SEC.

"SEC" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities Counsel" shall mean legal counsel expert in federal securities law.

"State" shall mean the State of Michigan.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) Each year, the Issuer shall provide, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to provide, not later than the date seven (7) months after the end of the Issuer's fiscal year, commencing with the Issuer's Annual Report for its fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, to the MSRB an Annual Report for the preceding fiscal year which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than fifteen (15) business days (or such lesser number of days as is acceptable to the Dissemination Agent) prior to said date, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer). Currently, the Issuer's fiscal year commences on October 1. In each case, the Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by specific reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided, however, that if the audited financial statements of the Issuer are not available by the deadline for filing the Annual Report, they shall be provided when and if available, and unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the audited financial statements then most recently prepared for the Issuer shall be included in the Annual Report.

(b) If the Issuer is unable to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report of the Issuer by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall file a notice, in a timely fashion, with the MSRB, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, the Issuer shall file written notice of such change with the MSRB, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B.

(d) Whenever any Annual Report or portion thereof is filed as described above, it shall be attached to a cover sheet in substantially the form attached as Exhibit C.

(e) If the Dissemination Agent is other than the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, stating the date it was provided.

(f) In connection with providing the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer) is not obligated or responsible under this Disclosure Certificate to determine the sufficiency of the content of the Annual Report for purposes of the Rule or any other state or federal securities law, rule, regulation or administrative order.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(a) The audited financial statements of the Issuer for its fiscal year immediately preceding the due date of the Annual Report.

(b) An update of the financial information and operating data relating to the Issuer of the same nature as that contained in the following portions of Appendix A to the Official Statement:

(1) History of State Equalized Valuation (SEV) and Taxable Value (TV);

(2) Ten Largest Taxpayers;

(3) County Tax Rates (in mills) $1.00/$1,000 of Taxable Valuation;

(4) Collection Record of County's Tax Levy;

(5) Collection Record of County Wide Tax Levy;

(6) History of County Wide Tax Delinquencies;

(7) Revenue Sharing from the State of Michigan;

(8) Oakland County Employees Represented by Bargaining Unit;

(9) Pensions;

(10) Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB);

(11) Oakland County Net Direct Debt – Unaudited;

(12) Oakland County Schedule of Bond Maturities - County Limited Tax General Obligation – Principal Only;

(13) Oakland County Schedule of Drain Bond Maturities - County Limited Tax General Obligation – Drain Districts – Principal Only;

(14) Oakland County Schedule of Principal and Interest Requirements; and

(15) Legal Debt Margin.

The Issuer's financial statements shall be audited and prepared in accordance with GAAP with such changes as may be required from time to time in accordance with State law.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) The Issuer covenants to provide, or cause to be provided, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event and in accordance with the Rule:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;

(3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;

(7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;

(8) Bond calls, if material;

(9) Defeasances;

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Tender offers;

(13) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;

(14) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(15) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

(16) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(17) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) Whenever the Issuer obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(2), (7), (8), (10), (14), (15), or (16), the Issuer shall as soon as possible determine if such Listed Event would be material under applicable federal securities laws. The Issuer covenants that its determination of materiality will be made in conformance with federal securities laws.

(c) If the Issuer determines that (i) a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (9), (11), (12), (13) or (17) has occurred or (ii) the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(2), (7), (8), (10), (14), (15), or (16), would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall cause a notice of such occurrence to be filed with the MSRB within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of the Listed Event, together with a cover sheet in substantially the form attached as Exhibit D. In connection with providing a notice of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(9), the Issuer shall include in the notice explicit disclosure as to whether the Bonds have been escrowed to maturity or escrowed to call, as well as appropriate disclosure of the timing of maturity or call.

(d) In connection with providing a notice of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer), solely in its capacity as such, is not obligated or responsible under this Disclosure Certificate to determine the sufficiency of the content of the notice for purposes of the Rule or any other state or federal securities law, rule, regulation or administrative order.

(e) The Issuer acknowledges that the "rating changes" referred to in subsection (a)(11) above may include, without limitation, any change in any rating on the Bonds or other indebtedness for which the Issuer is liable.

(f) The Issuer acknowledges that it is not required to provide a notice of a Listed Event with respect to credit enhancement when the credit enhancement is added after the primary offering of the Bonds, the Issuer does not apply for or participate in obtaining such credit enhancement, and such credit enhancement is not described in the Official Statement.

Section 6. Mandatory Electronic Filing with EMMA.

All filings with the MSRB under this Disclosure Certificate shall be made by electronically transmitting such filings through the EMMA Dataport at http://www.emma.msrb.org as provided by the amendments to the Rule adopted by the SEC in Securities Exchange Act Release No. 59062 on December 5, 2008.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation.

(a) The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance or the prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If the Issuer's obligation to pay a portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds is assumed in full by some other entity, such entity shall be responsible for compliance with this Disclosure Certificate in the same manner as if it were the Issuer, and the Issuer shall have no further responsibility hereunder.

(b) This Disclosure Certificate, or any provision hereof, shall be null and void in the event that the Issuer (i) receives an opinion of Securities Counsel, addressed to the Issuer, to the effect that those portions of the Rule, which require such provisions of this Disclosure Certificate, do not or no longer apply to the Bonds, whether because such portions of the Rule are invalid, have been repealed, amended or modified, or are otherwise deemed to be inapplicable to the Bonds, as shall be specified in such opinion, and (ii) files notice to such effect with the MSRB.

Section 8. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer, from time to time, may appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. Except as otherwise provided in this Disclosure Certificate, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer) shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 9. Amendment; Waiver.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, this Disclosure Certificate may be amended, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), (b), (c), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, a change in law or a change in the identity, nature or status of the Issuer, or type of business conducted by the Issuer;

(ii) this Disclosure Certificate, as so amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of Securities Counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(iii) the amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Bondholders.

(b) In the event of any amendment to, or waiver of a provision of, this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall describe such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report and shall include an explanation of the reason for such amendment or waiver. In particular, if the amendment results in a change to the annual financial information required to be included in the Annual Report pursuant to Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate, the first Annual Report that contains the amended operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of such change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided. Further, if the annual financial information required to be provided in the Annual Report can no longer be generated because the operations to which it related have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect shall be included in the first Annual Report that does not include such information.

(c) If the Amendment results in a change to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as set forth in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate, the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made shall include a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. The comparison shall include a qualitative discussion of such differences and the impact of the changes on the presentation of the financial information. To the extent reasonably feasible, the comparison shall also be quantitative. A notice of the change in accounting principles shall be filed by the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer) at the written direction of the Issuer with the MSRB.

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Failure to Comply. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer) to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Bondholder or Beneficial Owner may bring an action to obtain specific performance of the obligations of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer) under this Disclosure Certificate, but no person or entity shall be entitled to recover monetary damages hereunder under any circumstances, and any failure to comply with the obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall not constitute a default with respect to the Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the alleged failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate is the inadequacy of the information disclosed pursuant hereto, then the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners (on whose behalf a Bondholder has not acted with respect to this alleged failure) of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Bonds must take the actions described above before the Issuer shall be compelled to perform with respect to the adequacy of such information disclosed pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 12. Duties of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter, the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 14. Transmission of Information and Notices. Unless otherwise required by law or this Disclosure Certificate, and, in the sole determination of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, as applicable, subject to technical and economic feasibility, the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, as applicable, shall employ such methods of information and notice transmission as shall be requested or recommended by the herein-designated recipients of such information and notices.

Section 15. Additional Disclosure Obligations. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that other State and federal laws, including, without limitation, the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the 1934 Act, may apply to the Issuer, and that under some circumstances, compliance with this Disclosure Certificate, without additional disclosures or other action, may not fully discharge all duties and obligations of the Issuer under such laws.

Section 16. Governing Law. This Disclosure Certificate shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State, and any suits and actions arising out of this Disclosure Certificate shall be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent this Disclosure Certificate addresses matters of federal securities laws, including the Rule, this Disclosure Certificate shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with such federal securities laws and official interpretations thereof.

COUNTY OF OAKLAND, MICHIGAN

By: ____________________________________
Robert Wittenberg
Its: Treasurer

Dated: March 6, 2025

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer:	County of Oakland, Michigan
Name of Bond Issue:	$8,535,000 Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025
Date of Bonds:	March 6, 2025

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the County of Oakland has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3 of its Continuing Disclosure Certificate with respect to the Bonds. The County of Oakland anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by ___________________.

COUNTY OF OAKLAND, MICHIGAN

By: ______________________________________

Its _______________________________________

Dated: ___________________

EXHIBIT B

NOTICE OF CHANGE IN ISSUER'S FISCAL YEAR

Name of Issuer:	County of Oakland, Michigan
Name of Bond Issue:	$8,535,000 Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025
Date of Bonds:	March 6, 2025

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the County of Oakland's fiscal year has changed. Previously, the County of Oakland's fiscal year ended on ________________. It now ends on _________________.

COUNTY OF OAKLAND, MICHIGAN

By: ______________________________________

Its ______________________________________

Dated: ___________________

EXHIBIT C

ANNUAL REPORT COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and the attached Annual Report or portion thereof should be filed electronically with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the EMMA Dataport at http://www.emma.msrb.org pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(A) and (B).

Issuer's Name: County of Oakland, Michigan

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number(s): ______________________________

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) to which the attached Annual Report relates: ______________

Number of pages of the attached Annual Report or portion thereof: ______________

Name of Bond Issue to which the attached Annual Report relates: $8,535,000 Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025

Date of such Bonds: March 6, 2025

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the Issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: ______________________________

Name: ______________________________

Title: ______________________________
Employer: ______________________________
Address: ______________________________
City, State, Zip Code: ______________________________
Voice Telephone Number: ______________________________

EXHIBIT D

EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and the attached Event Notice should be filed electronically with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the EMMA Dataport at http://www.emma.msrb.org pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name: County of Oakland, Michigan
Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number(s): ____________________

____
or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) to which the attached Event Notice relates: ____________________

____
Number of pages of the attached Event Notice: ____________________
Description of the attached Event Notice (Check One):

1.	_________	Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2.	_________	Non-Payment related defaults
3.	_________	Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4.	_________	Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5.	_________	Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6.	_________	Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security
7.	_________	Modifications to rights of securities holders
8.	_________	Bond calls
9.	_________	Defeasances
10.	_________	Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities
11.	_________	Rating changes
12.	_________	Tender offers
13.	_________	Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of an obligated person
14.	_________	The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of an obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms
15.	_________	Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee
16.	_________	Incurrence of a financial obligation of an obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of an obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material
17.	_________	Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the financial obligation of an obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties
18.	_________	Failure to provide annual financial information as required
19.	_________	Other material event notice (specify) ____________________

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the Issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: ____________________
Name: ____________________ Title: ____________________
Employer: ____________________
Address: ____________________
City, State, Zip Code: ____________________
Voice Telephone Number: ____________________

Please format the Event Notice attached to this cover sheet in 10 point type or larger. Contact the MSRB at (202) 223-9503 with questions regarding this form or the dissemination of this notice.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF OAKLAND

$8,535,000
OAKLAND COUNTY OAKLAND TOWNSHIP WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS BONDS, SERIES 2025

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Charter Township of Oakland, Michigan (the "Township") in connection with the issuance by the County of Oakland, Michigan (the "Issuer") of its $8,535,000 Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025. The Township covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate.

(a) This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Township for the benefit of the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with subsection (b)(5) of the Rule.

(b) In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds by those who shall hold the same or shall own beneficial ownership interests therein from time to time, this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Township and the Bondholders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Township shall be for the benefit of the Bondholders and Beneficial Owners of any and all of the Bonds.

Section 2. Definitions. The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"1934 Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report of the Township provided by the Township pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Bonds (including any person holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Bondholder" shall mean the registered owner of any Bonds.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Township or any successor Dissemination Agent appointed in writing by the Township and which has filed with the Township a written acceptance of such appointment.

"EMMA" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the MSRB. As of the date of this Disclosure Certificate, the EMMA Internet Web site address is http://www.emma.msrb.org.

"Financial Obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"GAAP" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles, as such principles are prescribed, in part, by the Financial Accounting Standards Board and modified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and in effect from time to time.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established in accordance with the provisions of Section 15B(b)(1) of the 1934 Act. As of the date of this Disclosure Certificate, the address and telephone and telecopy numbers of the MSRB are as follows:

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board
1300 I Street NW, Suite 1000
Washington, DC 20005
Tel: (202) 838-1500
Fax: (202) 898-1500

"Official Statement" shall mean the final Official Statement for the Bonds dated February 19, 2025.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the primary offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240, § 240.15c2-12) promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the 1934 Act, as the same may be amended from time to time, together with all interpretive guidances or other official interpretations or explanations thereof that are promulgated by the SEC.

"SEC" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities Counsel" shall mean legal counsel expert in federal securities law.

"State" shall mean the State of Michigan.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) Each year, the Township shall provide, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to provide, not later than the date seven (7) months after the end of the Township's fiscal year, commencing with the Township's Annual Report for its fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, to the MSRB an Annual Report for the preceding fiscal year which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than fifteen (15) business days (or such lesser number of days as is acceptable to the Dissemination Agent) prior to said date, the Township shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township). Currently, the Township's fiscal year commences on January 1. In each case, the Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by specific reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided, however, that if the audited financial statements of the Township are not available by the deadline for filing the Annual Report, they shall be provided when and if available, and unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the audited financial statements then most recently prepared for the Township shall be included in the Annual Report.

(b) If the Township is unable to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report of the Township by the date required in subsection (a), the Township shall file a notice, in a timely fashion, with the MSRB, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Township's fiscal year changes, the Township shall file written notice of such change with the MSRB, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B.

(d) Whenever any Annual Report or portion thereof is filed as described above, it shall be attached to a cover sheet in substantially the form attached as Exhibit C.

(e) If the Dissemination Agent is other than the Township, the Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the Township certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, stating the date it was provided.

(f) In connection with providing the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township) is not obligated or responsible under this Disclosure Certificate to determine the sufficiency of the content of the Annual Report for purposes of the Rule or any other state or federal securities law, rule, regulation or administrative order.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Township's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(a) The audited financial statements of the Township for its fiscal year immediately preceding the due date of the Annual Report.

(b) An update of the financial information and operating data relating to the Township of the same nature as that contained in the following sections in Appendix C to the Official Statement:

(1) Population;

(2) History of Valuations;

(3) Valuation Composition;

(4) Major Taxpayers;

(5) Tax Rates (Per $1,000 of Valuation);

(6) Tax Levies and Collections;

(7) Revenues from State of Michigan;

(8) Labor Agreements;

(9) Pension Plan;

(10) Other Post-Employment Benefits;

(11) General Fund – Fund Balance;

(12) Debt Statement – Direct Debt; and

(13) Schedule of Bond Maturities.

The Township's financial statements shall be audited and prepared in accordance with GAAP with such changes as may be required from time to time in accordance with State law.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC. The Township shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) The Township covenants to provide, or cause to be provided, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event and in accordance with the Rule:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;

(3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;

(7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;

(8) Bond calls, if material;

(9) Defeasances;

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Tender offers;

(13) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;

(14) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into

a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(15) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

(16) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(17) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) Whenever the Township obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(2), (7), (8), (10), (14), (15) or (16), the Township shall as soon as possible determine if such Listed Event would be material under applicable federal securities laws. The Township covenants that its determination of materiality will be made in conformance with federal securities laws.

(c) If the Township determines that (i) a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (9), (11), (12), (13) or (17) has occurred or (ii) the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(2), (7), (8), (10), (14), (15) or (16) would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Township shall cause a notice of such occurrence to be filed with the MSRB within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of the Listed Event, together with a cover sheet in substantially the form attached as Exhibit D. In connection with providing a notice of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsection (a)(9), the Township shall include in the notice explicit disclosure as to whether the Bonds have been escrowed to maturity or escrowed to call, as well as appropriate disclosure of the timing of maturity or call.

(d) In connection with providing a notice of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township), solely in its capacity as such, is not obligated or responsible under this Disclosure Certificate to determine the sufficiency of the content of the notice for purposes of the Rule or any other state or federal securities law, rule, regulation or administrative order.

(e) The Township acknowledges that the "rating changes" referred to in subsection (a)(11) above may include, without limitation, any change in any rating on the Bonds or other indebtedness for which the Township is liable.

(f) The Township acknowledges that it is not required to provide a notice of a Listed Event with respect to credit enhancement when the credit enhancement is added after the primary offering of the Bonds, the Township does not apply for or participate in obtaining such credit enhancement, and such credit enhancement is not described in the Official Statement.

Section 6. Mandatory Electronic Filing with EMMA.

All filings with the MSRB under this Disclosure Certificate shall be made by electronically transmitting such filings through the EMMA Dataport at http://www.emma.msrb.org as provided by the amendments to the Rule adopted by the SEC in Securities Exchange Act Release No. 59062 on December 5, 2008.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation.

(a) The Township's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance or the prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If the Township's obligation to pay a portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds is assumed in full by some other entity, such entity shall be responsible for compliance with this Disclosure Certificate in the same manner as if it were the Township, and the Township shall have no further responsibility hereunder.

(b) This Disclosure Certificate, or any provision hereof, shall be null and void in the event that the Township (i) receives an opinion of Securities Counsel, addressed to the Township, to the effect that those portions of the Rule, which require such provisions of this Disclosure Certificate, do not or no longer apply to the Bonds, whether because such portions of the Rule are invalid, have been repealed, amended or modified, or are otherwise deemed to be inapplicable to the Bonds, as shall be specified in such opinion, and (ii) files notice to such effect with the MSRB.

Section 8. Dissemination Agent. The Township, from time to time, may appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. Except as otherwise provided in this Disclosure Certificate, the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township) shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Township pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 9. Amendment; Waiver.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, this Disclosure Certificate may be amended, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), (b), (c), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, a change in law or a change in the identity, nature or status of the Township, or type of business conducted by the Township;

(ii) this Disclosure Certificate, as so amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of Securities Counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(iii) the amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Bondholders.

(b) In the event of any amendment to, or waiver of a provision of, this Disclosure Certificate, the Township shall describe such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report and shall include an explanation of the reason for such amendment or waiver. In particular, if the amendment results in a change to the annual financial information required to be included in the Annual Report pursuant to Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate, the first Annual Report that contains the amended operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of such change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided. Further, if the annual financial information required to be provided in the Annual Report can no longer be generated because the operations to which it related have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect shall be included in the first Annual Report that does not include such information.

(c) If the amendment results in a change to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as set forth in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate, the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made shall include a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. The comparison shall include a qualitative discussion of such differences and the impact of the changes on the presentation of the financial information. To the extent reasonably feasible, the comparison shall also be quantitative. A notice of the change in accounting principles shall be filed by the Township or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township) at the written direction of the Township with the MSRB.

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Township from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Township chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Township shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Failure to Comply. In the event of a failure of the Township or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township) to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Bondholder or Beneficial Owner may bring an action to obtain specific performance of the obligations of the Township or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the Township) under this Disclosure Certificate, but no person or entity shall be entitled to recover monetary damages hereunder under any circumstances, and any failure to comply with the obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall not constitute a default with respect to the Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the alleged failure of the Township to comply with this Disclosure Certificate is the inadequacy of the information disclosed pursuant hereto, then the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners (on whose behalf a Bondholder has not acted with respect to this alleged failure) of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Bonds must take the actions described above before the Township shall be compelled to perform with respect to the adequacy of such information disclosed pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 12. Duties of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Township, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter, the Bondholders and the Beneficial Owners, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 14. Transmission of Information and Notices. Unless otherwise required by law or this Disclosure Certificate, and, in the sole determination of the Township or the Dissemination Agent, as applicable, subject to technical and economic feasibility, the Township or the Dissemination Agent, as applicable, shall employ such methods of information and notice transmission as shall be requested or recommended by the herein-designated recipients of such information and notices.

Section 15. Additional Disclosure Obligations. The Township acknowledges and understands that other State and federal laws, including, without limitation, the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the 1934 Act, may apply to the Township, and that under some circumstances, compliance with this Disclosure Certificate, without additional disclosures or other action, may not fully discharge all duties and obligations of the Township under such laws.

Section 16. Governing Law. This Disclosure Certificate shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State, and any suits and actions arising out of this Disclosure Certificate shall be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent this Disclosure Certificate addresses matters of federal securities laws, including the Rule, this Disclosure Certificate shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with such federal securities laws and official interpretations thereof.

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF OAKLAND, MICHIGAN

By:____
Its: Supervisor

Dated: March 6, 2025

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Obligated Person:	Charter Township of Oakland, Michigan
Name of Bond Issue:	$8,535,000 Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025
Date of Bonds:	March 6, 2025

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Charter Township of Oakland has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3 of its Continuing Disclosure Certificate with respect to the Bonds. The Charter Township of Oakland anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _______________.

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF OAKLAND, MICHIGAN

By: ____________________________________
Its ____________________________________

Dated: ___________________

EXHIBIT B

NOTICE OF CHANGE IN TOWNSHIP'S FISCAL YEAR

Name of Obligated Person:	Charter Township of Oakland, Michigan
Name of Bond Issue:	$8,535,000 Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025
Date of Bonds:	March 6, 2025

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Charter Township of Oakland's fiscal year has changed. Previously, the Charter Township of Oakland's fiscal year ended on __________________. It now ends on __________________.

CHARTER TOWNSHIP OF OAKLAND, MICHIGAN

By: ______________________________
Its ______________________________

Dated: __________________

EXHIBIT C

ANNUAL REPORT COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and the attached Annual Report or portion thereof should be filed electronically with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the EMMA Dataport at http://www.emma.msrb.org pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(A) and (B).

Issuer's /Other Obligated Person's Name: Charter Township of Oakland, Michigan ______________

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number(s): ______________________________

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) to which the attached Annual Report relates: ______________

Number of pages of the attached Annual Report or portion thereof: ______________

Name of Bond Issue to which the attached Annual Report relates: $8,535,000 Oakland County Oakland Township Water Supply System Improvements Bonds, Series 2025

Date of such Bonds: March 6, 2025

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the Issuer/Other Obligated Person or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: ______________________________

Name: ______________________________

Title: ______________________________
Employer: ______________________________
Address: ______________________________
Township, State, Zip Code: ______________________________
Voice Telephone Number: ______________________________

EXHIBIT D

MATERIAL EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and the attached Material Event Notice should be filed electronically with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the EMMA Dataport at http://www.emma.msrb.org pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name: Charter Township of Oakland, Michigan
Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number(s): ______________________________

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) to which the attached Material Event Notice relates: ______________________________

Number of pages of the attached Material Notice: ______________________________
Description of the attached Event Notice (Check One):

1. _________ Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. _________ Non-Payment related defaults
3. _________ Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. _________ Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. _________ Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. _________ Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security
7. _________ Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material
8. _________ Bond calls, if material
9. _________ Defeasances
10. _________ Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material
11. _________ Rating changes
12. _________ Tender offers
13. _________ Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of an obligated person
14. _________ The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of an obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material
15. _________ Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee
16. _________ Incurrence of a financial obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material
17. ________ Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.
18. ________ Failure to provide annual financial information as required
19. _________ Other material event notice (specify) ______________________________

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the Issuer/Other Obligated Person or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature: ______________________________
Name: ____________________ Title: ____________________
Employer: ______________________________
Address: ______________________________
Township, State, Zip Code: ______________________________
Voice Telephone Number: ______________________________

Please format the Event Notice attached to this cover sheet in 10 point type or larger. Contact the MSRB at (202) 223-9503 with questions regarding this form or the dissemination of this notice.

COUNTY OF OAKLAND, STATE OF MICHIGAN • OAKLAND COUNTY OAKLAND TOWNSHIP WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS BONDS, SERIES 2025

OAKLAND®
COUNTY MICHIGAN

Mixed Sources
Product group from well managed forests, controlled sources and recycled wood or fiber.

Printed by: ImageMaster, LLC
www.imagemaster.com